

DVP-NS705V/NS755V/ NS905V/NS915V RMT-D146P/D147A/D147E/D1470/D147P

SERVICE MANUAL

Self Diagnosis
Supported model



Photo: DVP-NS905V (Silver type)

US Model
Canadian Model
DVP-NS755V

AEP Model

UK Model

DVP-NS705V/NS905V

E Model

DVP-NS915V

Russian Model

Saudi Arabia Model

Middle East Model

Australian Model

New Zealand Model

DVP-NS905V

SPECIFICATIONS

System

Laser: Semiconductor laser
Signal format system:
DVP-NS705V/NS905V: PAL (NTSC)
DVP-NS755V: NTSC
DVP-NS915V: NTSC/PAL (To change the color system)

Audio characteristics

Frequency response: DVD VIDEO (PCM 96 kHz): 2 Hz to 44 kHz (44 kHz: -2 dB ±1 dB)/Super Audio CD: 2 Hz to 100 kHz (50 kHz: -3 dB ±1 dB)/CD: 2 Hz to 20 kHz (±0.5 dB)
Signal-to-noise ratio (S/N ratio): 115 dB (LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) 1/2 jacks only) (EXCEPT AEP, UK, Russian) (LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) jacks only) (AEP, UK, Russian)
Harmonic distortion: 0.003 %
Dynamic range: DVD VIDEO/Super Audio CD: 103 dB/CD: 99 dB
Wow and flutter: Less than detected value (±0.001% W PEAK)

Outputs

AEP, UK, Russian:
(Jack name: Jack type/Output level/Load impedance)
LINE OUT (AUDIO): Phono jack/2 Vrms/10 kilohms
DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL): Optical output jack/-18 dBm (wave length: 660 nm)
DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL): Phono jack/0.5 Vp-p/75 ohms
5.1CH OUTPUT: Phono jack/2 Vrms/10 kilohms
LINE OUT (VIDEO): Phono jack/1.0 Vp-p/75 ohms
S VIDEO OUT: 4-pin mini DIN/Y: 1.0 Vp-p, C: 0.3 Vp-p (PAL), 0.286 Vp-p (NTSC)/75 ohms

EXCEPT AEP, UK, Russian:

(Jack name: Jack type/Output level/Load impedance)

LINE OUT (AUDIO) 1/2: Phono jack/2 Vrms/10 kilohms

DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL): Optical output jack/-18 dBm (wave length: 660 nm)

DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL): Phono jack/0.5 Vp-p/75 ohms

5.1CH OUTPUT: Phono jack/2 Vrms/10 kilohms

LINE OUT (VIDEO) 1/2: Phono jack/1.0 Vp-p/75 ohms

S VIDEO OUT 1/2: 4-pin mini DIN/Y: 1.0 Vp-p, C: 0.3 Vp-p (PAL), 0.286 Vp-p (NTSC)/75 ohms

General

Power requirements:

110 V AC, 60 Hz
120 V AC, 60 Hz
220 V AC, 60 Hz
220–240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
110–240 V AC, 50/60 Hz
See page 1-1 for further information

Power consumption:

15 W
16 W
17 W
18 W
See page 1-1 for further information

Dimensions (approx.):

DVP-NS705V/NS755V:

430 × 74 × 257 mm (17 × 3 × 10 1/8 in.)

DVP-NS905V/NS915V:

430 × 77 × 257 mm (17 × 3 1/8 × 10 1/8 in.) (width/height/depth) incl. projecting parts

Mass (approx.):

DVP-NS705V/NS755V:

2.6 kg (5 47/64 lb)

DVP-NS905V/NS915V:

2.8 kg (6 3/16 lb)

Operating temperature: 5 °C to 35 °C (41 °F to 95 °F)

Operating humidity: 25 % to 80 %

Supplied accessories

Check that you have the following items:

- Audio/video cord (pinplug × 3 ↔ pinplug × 3) (1)
- Remote commander (remote) (1)
- Size AA (R6) batteries (2)

Specifications and design are subject to change without notice.

ENERGY STAR® is a U.S. registered mark.

As an ENERGY STAR® Partner, Sony Corporation has determined that this product meets the ENERGY STAR® guidelines for energy efficiency.



CD/DVD PLAYER

SONY®

SAFETY CHECK-OUT

After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer:

1. Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
3. Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
4. Look for parts which, though functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
5. Check the line cord for cracks and abrasion. Recommend the replacement of any such line cord to the customer.
6. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.
7. Check the antenna terminals, metal trim, "metallized" knobs, screws, and all other exposed metal parts for AC leakage. Check leakage as described below.

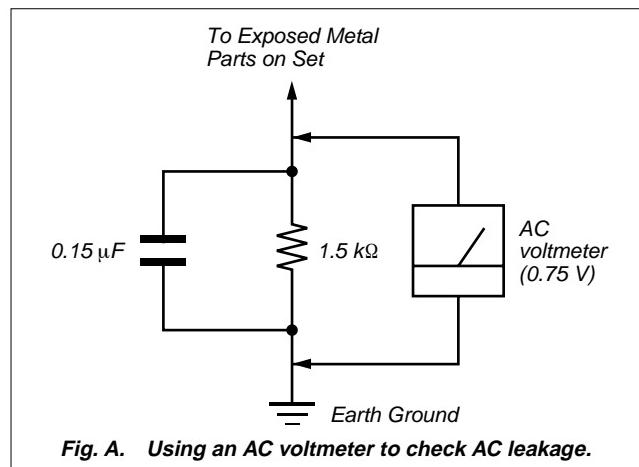


Fig. A. Using an AC voltmeter to check AC leakage.

WARNING!!

WHEN SERVICING, DO NOT APPROACH THE LASER EXIT WITH THE EYE TOO CLOSELY. IN CASE IT IS NECESSARY TO CONFIRM LASER BEAM EMISSION, BE SURE TO OBSERVE FROM A DISTANCE OF MORE THAN 25 cm FROM THE SURFACE OF THE OBJECTIVE LENS ON THE OPTICAL PICK-UP BLOCK.

CAUTION:

The use of optical instrument with this product will increase eye hazard.

CAUTION

Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK ▲ OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK ▲ ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

LEAKAGE TEST

The AC leakage from any exposed metal part to earth ground and from all exposed metal parts to any exposed metal part having a return to chassis, must not exceed 0.5 mA (500 microamperes). Leakage current can be measured by any one of three methods.

1. A commercial leakage tester, such as the Simpson 229 or RCA WT-540A. Follow the manufacturers' instructions to use these instruments.
2. A battery-operated AC milliammeter. The Data Precision 245 digital multimeter is suitable for this job.
3. Measuring the voltage drop across a resistor by means of a VOM or battery-operated AC voltmeter. The "limit" indication is 0.75V, so analog meters must have an accurate low-voltage scale. The Simpson 250 and Sanwa SH-63Trd are examples of a passive VOM that is suitable. Nearly all battery operated digital multimeters that have a 2V AC range are suitable. (See Fig. A)

Unleaded solder

Boards requiring use of unleaded solder are printed with the lead-free mark (LF) indicating the solder contains no lead.

(Caution: Some printed circuit boards may not come printed with the lead free mark due to their particular size.)



: LEAD FREE MARK

Unleaded solder has the following characteristics.

- Unleaded solder melts at a temperature about 40°C higher than ordinary solder.
Ordinary soldering irons can be used but the iron tip has to be applied to the solder joint for a slightly longer time.
Soldering irons using a temperature regulator should be set to about 350°C.
Caution: The printed pattern (copper foil) may peel away if the heated tip is applied for too long, so be careful!
- Strong viscosity
Unleaded solder is more viscous (sticky, less prone to flow) than ordinary solder so use caution not to let solder bridges occur such as on IC pins, etc.
- Usable with ordinary solder
It is best to use only unleaded solder but unleaded solder may also be added to ordinary solder.

CLASS 1 LASER PRODUCT
LUOKAN 1 LASERLAITE
KLASS 1 LASERAPPARAT

ATTENTION AU COMPOSANT AYANT RAPPORT À LA SÉCURITÉ!

LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFIÉS PAR UNE MARQUE ▲ SUR LES DIAGRAMMES SCHÉMATIQUES ET LA LISTE DES PIÈCES SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE REMPLACER CES COMPOSANTS QUE PAR DES PIÈCES SONY DONT LES NUMÉROS SONT DONNÉS DANS CE MANUEL OU DANS LES SUPPLÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY.

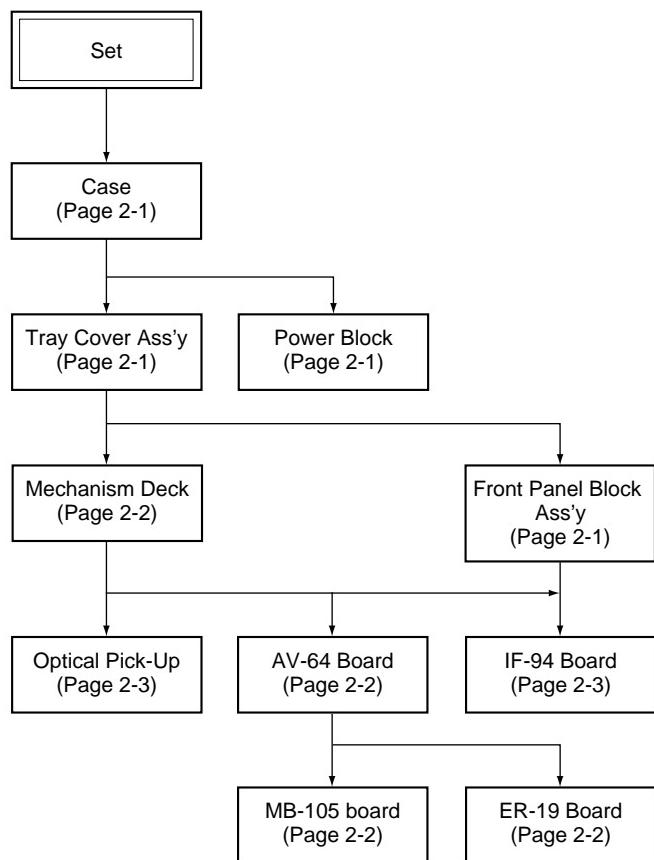
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<i>Section</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Page</i>	<i>Section</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Page</i>																																																																		
Service Note		4	LE-34 (LED) Printed Wiring Board and Schematic Diagram	4-33																																																																			
1. GENERAL			AV-64 Printed Wiring Board	4-35																																																																			
Precautions	1-1		AV-64 (VIDEO BUFFER) Schematic Diagram	4-39																																																																			
Simple Start Guide	1-3		AV-64 (AUDIO AMP) Schematic Diagram	4-41																																																																			
Hookups	1-4		AV-64 (5.1CH AUDIO AMP) Schematic Diagram	4-43																																																																			
Playing Discs	1-8		IF-94 Printed Wiring Board	4-45																																																																			
Searching for a Scene	1-11		IF-94 (IF CON) Schematic Diagram	4-49																																																																			
Viewing Information About the Disc	1-12		ER-19 Printed Wiring Board	4-51																																																																			
Sound Adjustments	1-13		ER-19 (EURO AV) Schematic Diagram	4-53																																																																			
Enjoying Movies	1-14		ETXNY393N2F Printed Wiring Board	4-55																																																																			
Using Various Additional Functions	1-16		ETXNY393N2F (SWITCHING REGULATOR) Schematic Diagram	4-57																																																																			
Settings and Adjustments	1-18		HS12S1U Printed Wiring Board	4-59																																																																			
Additional Information	1-20		HS12S1U Schematic Diagram	4-61																																																																			
2. DISASSEMBLY			HS12S1F Printed Wiring Board	4-63																																																																			
2-1. Case Removal	2-1		HS12S1F Schematic Diagram	4-65																																																																			
2-2. Tray Cover Ass'y Removal	2-1		5. IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION																																																																				
2-3. Front Panel Block Ass'y Removal	2-1		5-1. System Control Pin Function (MB-105 Board IC104)	5-1																																																																			
2-4. Power Block Removal	2-1		6. TEST MODE																																																																				
2-5. Mechanism Deck Removal	2-2		6-1. General Description	6-1																																																																			
2-6. AV-64 Board Removal	2-2		6-2. Starting Test Mode	6-1																																																																			
2-7. MB-105 Board Removal	2-2		6-3. Syscon Diagnosis	6-1																																																																			
2-8. ER-19 Board Removal	2-2		6-4. Drive Auto Adjustment	6-6																																																																			
2-9. IF-94 Board Removal	2-3		6-5. Drive Manual Operation	6-8																																																																			
2-10. Optical Pick-up Removal	2-3		6-6. Mecha Aging	6-11																																																																			
2-11. Internal Views	2-4		6-7. Emergency History	6-11																																																																			
2-12. Circuit Boards Location	2-5		6-8. Version Information	6-12																																																																			
3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS			6-9. Video Level Adjustment	6-12																																																																			
3-1. Overall Block Diagram	3-1		6-10. IF CON Self Diagnostic Function	6-12																																																																			
3-2. RF/Servo Block Diagram	3-3		6-11. Troubleshooting	6-19																																																																			
3-3. Signal Processor Block Diagram	3-5		7. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT																																																																				
3-4. System Control Block Diagram	3-7		7-1. Power Supply Check	7-1																																																																			
3-5. Video (1) Block Diagram	3-9		1. ETXNY393N2F/HS12S1U/HS12S1F	7-1																																																																			
3-6. Video (2) Block Diagram	3-11		7-2. Adjustment of Video System	7-2																																																																			
3-7. Audio (1) Block Diagram	3-13		1. Video Level Adjustment	7-2																																																																			
3-8. Audio (2) Block Diagram	3-15		2. Progressive Video Output Level Adjustment	7-2																																																																			
3-9. Interface Control Block Diagram	3-17		3. Checking S Video Output S-Y	7-2																																																																			
3-10. Power (1) Block Diagram	3-19		4. Checking S Video Output S-C	7-2																																																																			
3-11. Power (2) Block Diagram	3-21		5. Checking Component Video Output Y	7-3																																																																			
4. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS			6. Checking Component Video Output B-Y	7-3	7. Checking Component Video Output R-Y	7-3		7-3. Adjustment Related Parts Arrangement	7-6		4-1. Frame Schematic Diagram	4-3		8. REPAIR PARTS LIST		4-2. Printed Wiring Boards and Schematic Diagrams	4-5		8-1. Exploded Views	8-1	MS-81 (LOADING) Printed Wiring Board and Schematic Diagram	4-5		8-1-1. Front Panel Assembly (NST05V/NS755V)	8-1	MB-105 Printed Wiring Board	4-7		8-1-2. Front Panel Assembly (NS905V/NS915V)	8-2	MB-105 (RF AMP, SERVO) Schematic Diagram	4-11		8-1-3. Chassis Assembly (NST05V/NS755V)	8-3	MB-105 (ARP, SERVO DSP) Schematic Diagram	4-13		8-1-4. Chassis Assembly (NS905V/NS915V)	8-4	MB-105 (AV DECODER) Schematic Diagram	4-15		8-1-5. Mechanism Deck Assembly	8-5	MB-105 (MOTOR DRIVE) Schematic Diagram	4-17		8-2. Electrical Parts List	8-6	MB-105 (SYSTEM CONTROL) Schematic Diagram	4-19		MB-105 (CLOCK GENERATOR) Schematic Diagram	4-21		MB-105 (I/P CONVERTOR) Schematic Diagram	4-23		MB-105 (VIDEO ENCODER, AUDIO D/A CONVERTER) Schematic Diagram	4-25		MB-105 (AUDIO DSP) Schematic Diagram	4-27		MB-105 (2ch/6ch DAC) Schematic Diagram	4-29		MB-105 (SACD DECODER) Schematic Diagram	4-31	
6. Checking Component Video Output B-Y	7-3																																																																						
7. Checking Component Video Output R-Y	7-3																																																																						
7-3. Adjustment Related Parts Arrangement	7-6																																																																						
4-1. Frame Schematic Diagram	4-3		8. REPAIR PARTS LIST																																																																				
4-2. Printed Wiring Boards and Schematic Diagrams	4-5		8-1. Exploded Views	8-1																																																																			
MS-81 (LOADING) Printed Wiring Board and Schematic Diagram	4-5		8-1-1. Front Panel Assembly (NST05V/NS755V)	8-1																																																																			
MB-105 Printed Wiring Board	4-7		8-1-2. Front Panel Assembly (NS905V/NS915V)	8-2																																																																			
MB-105 (RF AMP, SERVO) Schematic Diagram	4-11		8-1-3. Chassis Assembly (NST05V/NS755V)	8-3																																																																			
MB-105 (ARP, SERVO DSP) Schematic Diagram	4-13		8-1-4. Chassis Assembly (NS905V/NS915V)	8-4																																																																			
MB-105 (AV DECODER) Schematic Diagram	4-15		8-1-5. Mechanism Deck Assembly	8-5																																																																			
MB-105 (MOTOR DRIVE) Schematic Diagram	4-17		8-2. Electrical Parts List	8-6																																																																			
MB-105 (SYSTEM CONTROL) Schematic Diagram	4-19																																																																						
MB-105 (CLOCK GENERATOR) Schematic Diagram	4-21																																																																						
MB-105 (I/P CONVERTOR) Schematic Diagram	4-23																																																																						
MB-105 (VIDEO ENCODER, AUDIO D/A CONVERTER) Schematic Diagram	4-25																																																																						
MB-105 (AUDIO DSP) Schematic Diagram	4-27																																																																						
MB-105 (2ch/6ch DAC) Schematic Diagram	4-29																																																																						
MB-105 (SACD DECODER) Schematic Diagram	4-31																																																																						

SERVICE NOTE

1. DISASSEMBLY

- This set can be disassembled in the order shown below.



2. DISC REMOVAL PROCEDURE (at POWER OFF)

- 1) Insert a tapering driver into the aperture of the unit bottom, and move the lever of chuck cam in the direction of the arrow **(A)**. (See Fig. 1)
- 2) Draw out the tray in the direction of the arrow **(B)**, and remove a disc. (See Fig. 1)

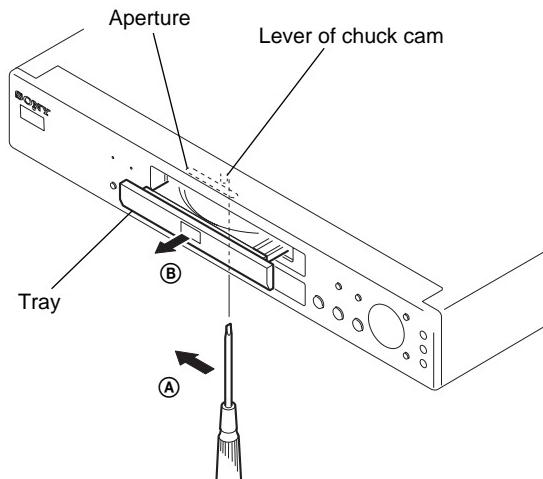


Fig. 1

- 1) Remove the case from the set. (Refer to 2-1)
- 2) Remove the MB-105 board from the set. (Refer to 2-4)
- 3) Set the MB-105 board as shown in Fig. 2.

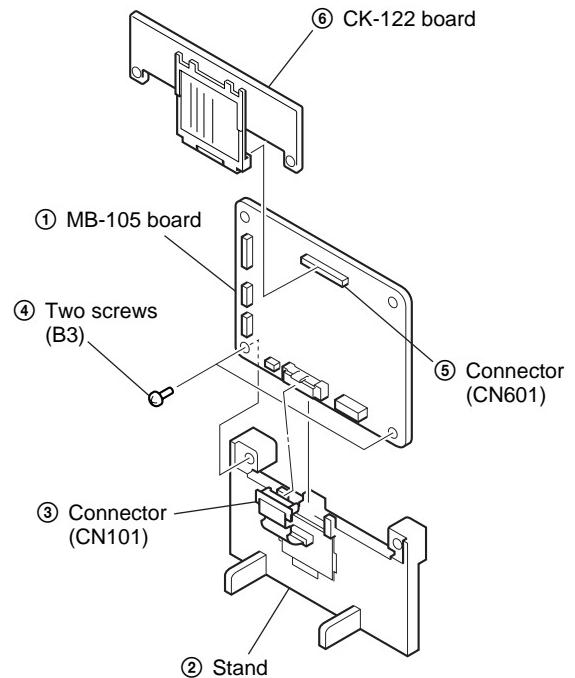
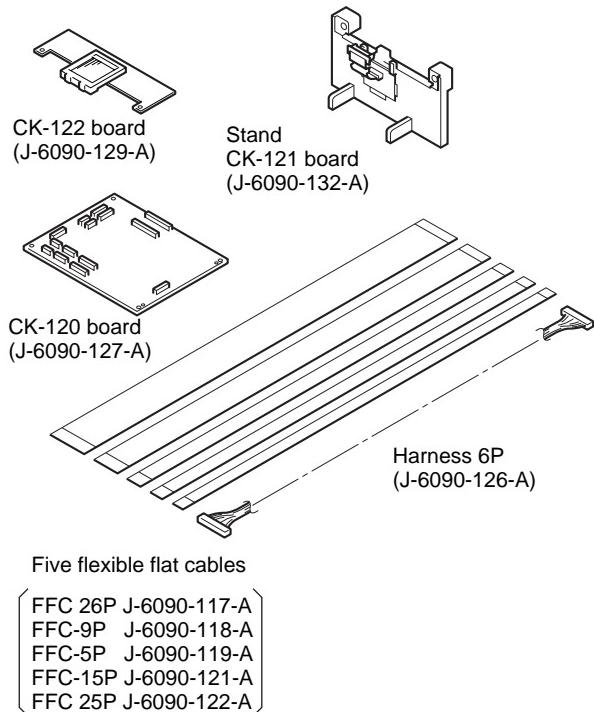


Fig. 2

3. HOW TO SERVICE MB-105 BOARD

- Use the service jig.



- 4) Set the CK-120 board as shown in Fig. 3.

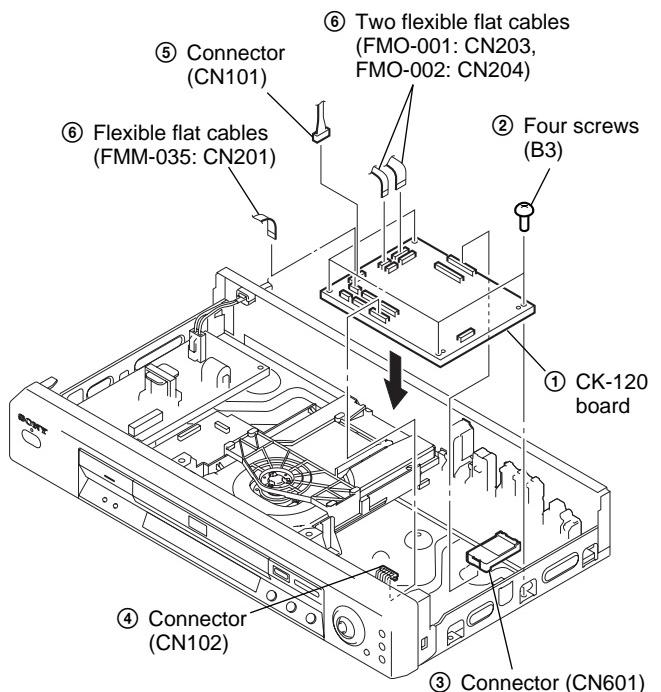


Fig. 3

5) Set the four flexible flat cables as shown in Fig. 4.

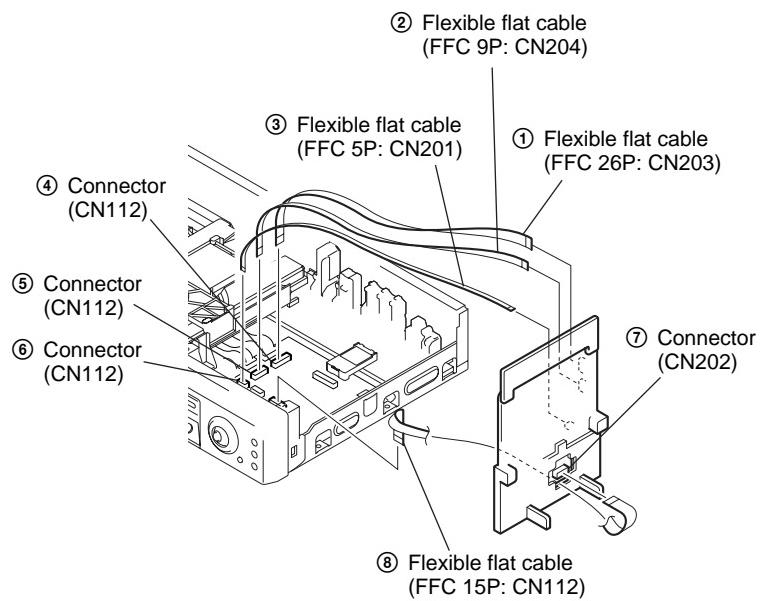


Fig. 4

6) Set the flexible flat cable and harness as shown in Fig. 5.

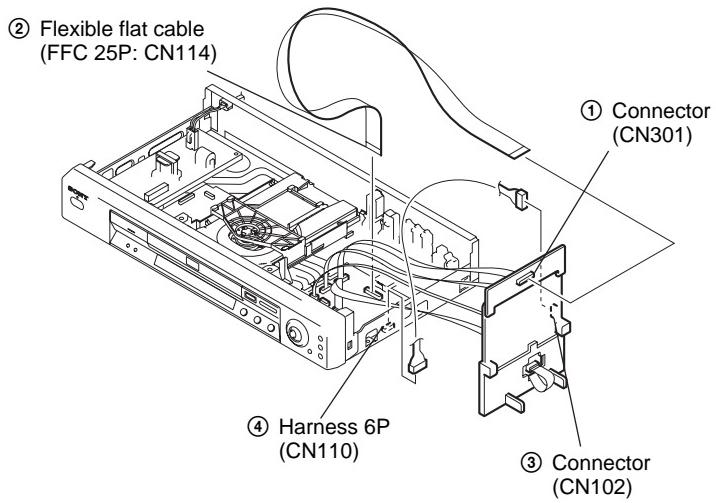


Fig. 5

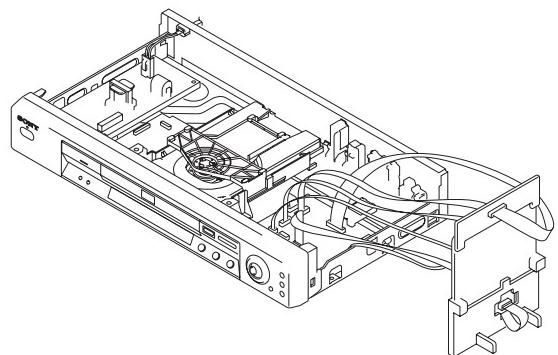


Fig. 6

This section is extracted from instruction manual DVP-NS755V/NS915V (3-075-803-11).

Precautions

- The power requirements and power consumption of this player are indicated on the back of the player. Check that the player's operating voltage is identical with your local power supply.

Power requirements and power consumption →



On safety

- Caution – The use of optical instruments with this product will increase eye hazard.
- To prevent fire or shock hazard, do not place objects filled with liquids, such as vases, on the apparatus.
- Should any solid object or liquid fall into the cabinet, unplug the player and have it checked by qualified personnel before operating it any further.

On power sources

- The player is not disconnected from the AC power source as long as it is connected to the wall outlet, even if the player itself has been turned off.
- If you are not going to use the player for a long time, be sure to disconnect the player from the wall outlet. To disconnect the AC power cord, grasp the plug itself; never pull the cord.
- Should the AC power cord need to be changed, have it done at a qualified service shop only.

On placement

- Place the player in a location with adequate ventilation to prevent heat build-up in the player.
- Do not place the player on a soft surface such as a rug that might block the ventilation holes.
- Do not place the player in a location near heat sources, or in a place subject to direct sunlight, excessive dust, or mechanical shock.
- Do not install the player in an inclined position. It is designed to be operated in a horizontal position only.

- Keep the player and discs away from equipment with strong magnets, such as microwave ovens, or large loudspeakers.
- Do not place heavy objects on the player.

On operation

- If the player is brought directly from a cold to a warm location, or is placed in a very damp room, moisture may condense on the lenses inside the player. Should this occur, the player may not operate properly. In this case, remove the disc and leave the player turned on for about half an hour until the moisture evaporates.
- When you move the player, take out any discs. If you don't, the disc may be damaged.

On adjusting volume

Do not turn up the volume while listening to a section with very low level inputs or no audio signals. If you do, the speakers may be damaged when a peak level section is played.

On cleaning

Clean the cabinet, panel, and controls with a soft cloth slightly moistened with a mild detergent solution. Do not use any type of abrasive pad, scouring powder or solvent such as alcohol or benzine.

On cleaning discs

Do not use a commercially available cleaning disc. It may cause a malfunction.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Caution: This player is capable of holding a still video image or on-screen display image on your television screen indefinitely. If you leave the still video image or on-screen display image displayed on your TV for an extended period of time you risk permanent damage to your television screen. Projection televisions are especially susceptible to this.

If you have any questions or problems concerning your player, please consult your nearest Sony dealer.

3

Example of discs that the player cannot play

The player cannot play the following discs:

- All CD-RMs (including PHOTO CDs)/CD-Rs/CD-RWs other than those recorded in the following formats:
 - music CD format
 - video CD format
 - MP3 format that conforms to ISO9660® Level 1/Level 2, or its extended format, Joliet
- Data part of CD-Extras
- DVD-ROMs
- DVD Audio discs
- A logical format of files and folders on CD-ROMs defined by ISO (International Standard Organization).

Also, the player cannot play the following discs:

- A DVD VIDEO with a different region code.
- A disc that has a non-standard shape (e.g., card, heart).
- A disc with paper or stickers on it.
- A disc that has the adhesive of cellophane tape or a sticker still left on it.

For DVP-NS755V

The player cannot play discs recorded in a color system other than NTSC, such as PAL or SECAM (this player conforms to the NTSC color system).

Note

Some DVD-Rs, DVD-RWs, CD-Rs, or CD-RWs cannot be played on this player due to the recording quality or physical condition of the disc, or the characteristics of the recording device. The disc will not play if it has not been correctly finalized. Also, images in DVD-RW discs with CPRM® protection may not be played if they contain a copy protection signal. "Copyright lock" appears on the screen. For more information, see the operating instructions for the recording device. Note that discs created in the Packet Write format cannot be played.

* CPRM (Content Protection for Recordable Media) is a coding technology that protects the copyright of images.

Note on playback operations of DVDs and VIDEO CDs

Some playback operations of DVDs and VIDEO CDs may be intentionally set by software producers. Since this player plays DVDs and VIDEO CDs according to the disc contents the software producers designed, some playback features may not be available. Also, refer to the instructions supplied with the DVDs or VIDEO CDs.

Copyrights

This product incorporates copyright protection technology that is protected by method claims of certain U.S. patents, other intellectual property rights owned by Macrovision Corporation, and other rights owners. Use of this copyright protection technology must be authorized by Macrovision Corporation, and is intended for home and other limited viewing uses only unless otherwise authorized by Macrovision Corporation. Reverse engineering or disassembly is prohibited.

Notes about the Discs

- To keep the disc clean, handle the disc by its edge. Do not touch the surface.



- Do not expose the disc to direct sunlight or heat sources such as hot air ducts, or leave it in a car parked in direct sunlight as the temperature may rise considerably inside the car.
- After playing, store the disc in its case.
- Clean the disc with a cleaning cloth. Wipe the disc from the center out.



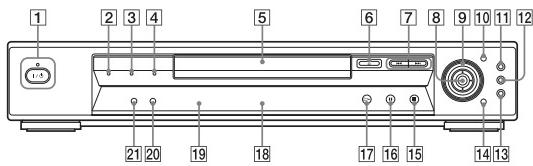
- Do not use solvents such as benzene, thinner, commercially available cleaners, or anti-static spray intended for vinyl LPs.

Index to Parts and Controls

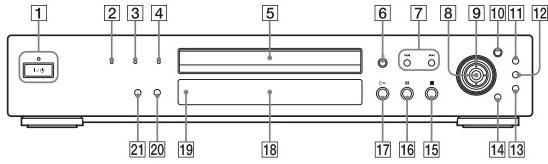
For more information, refer to the pages indicated in parentheses.

Front panel

DVP-NS755V



DVP-NS915V



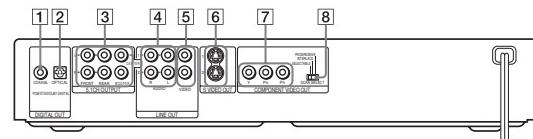
- A (on/standby) button/indicator (33)
Lights up in green when the power is on and lights up in red when the player is in standby mode.
- B PROGRESSIVE indicator (76)
Lights up when outputting progressive signals.
- C SUPER AUDIO CD indicator
Lights up when playing a Super Audio CD.
- D MULTI CHANNEL indicator
Lights up when:
—playing a disc that contains multiple audio signal channels.
—the disc is not inserted.
- E Disc tray (33)
- F (open/close) button (33)
- G (previous/next) buttons (34)
- H ENTER buttons (38)

- I Click shuttle (36)
- J JOG button/indicator (36)
- K TOP MENU button (38)
- L MENU button (38) (41)
- M RETURN button (34)
- N DISPLAY button (13)
- O (stop) button (34)
- P (pause) button (34)
- Q (play) button (33)
- R Front panel display (10)
- S (remote sensor) (16)
- T SURROUND button (57)
- U PICTURE MODE button (62)

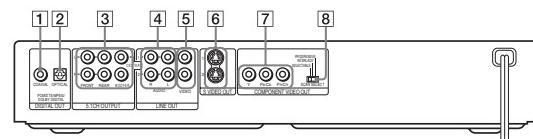
→continued 9

Rear panel

DVP-NS755V



DVP-NS915V

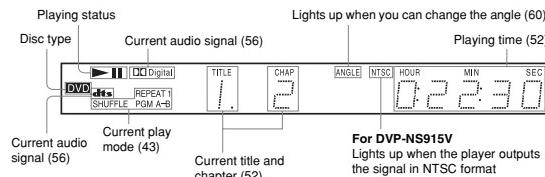


- A DIGITAL OUT (COAXIAL) jack (25) (26) (27)
- B DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL) jack (25) (26) (27)
- C 5.1CH OUTPUT jacks (27)
- D LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) 1/2 jacks (24) (25) (26)

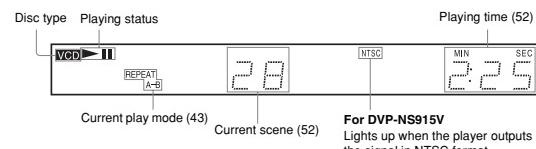
- E LINE OUT (VIDEO) 1/2 jacks (20)
- F S VIDEO OUT 1/2 jacks (20)
- G COMPONENT VIDEO OUT jacks (20)
- The jack names differ depending on the models.
- DVP-NS755V:** Y, Pb, Pr
- DVP-NS915V:** Y, Pb/Cb, Pr/Cr
- H COMPONENT VIDEO OUT/SCAN SELECT switch (76)

Front panel display

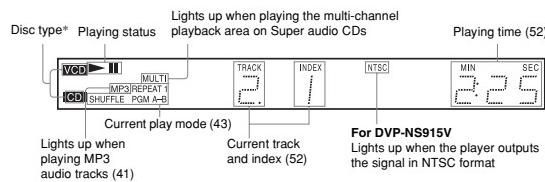
When playing back a DVD VIDEO/DVD-RW



When playing back a VIDEO CD with Playback Control (PBC) (40)



When playing back a CD, Super Audio CD, DATA CD (MP3 audio), or VIDEO CD (without PBC)

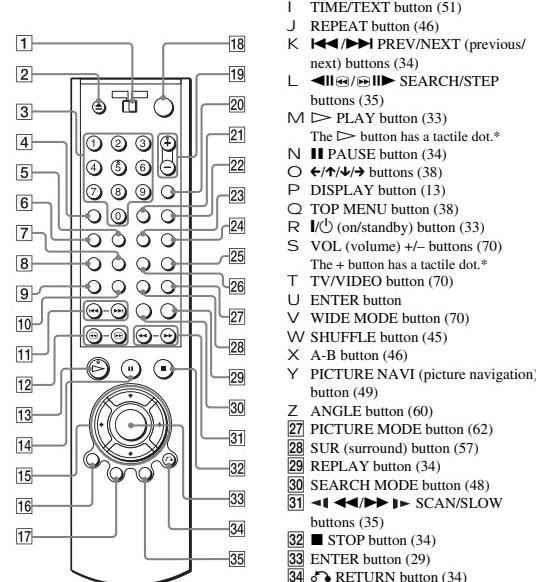


* When playing the HD layer of Super Audio CD discs, the disc type is not displayed.

Hint
You can turn off the front panel display by setting "DIMMER" in "CUSTOM SETUP" to "OFF" in the Setup Display (page 77).

10

Remote



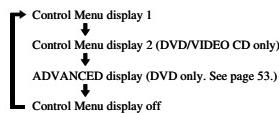
- A TV/DVD switch (70)
- B OPEN/CLOSE button (34)
- C Number buttons (38)
- The number 5 button has a tactile dot.*
- D CLEAR button (43) (DVP-NS755V only)
- E CLEAR/-/- (ten's digit) button (70) (DVP-NS915V only)
- F SACD (Super Audio CD)/CD button (40)
- G SACD MULTI 2/CH (super audio CD multi/2 channel) button (39)
- H SUBTITLE button (60)
- I AUDIO button (55)

* Use the tactile dot as a reference when operating the player.

12

Guide to the Control Menu Display

Use the Control Menu to select a function and to view related information. Press DISPLAY repeatedly to turn on or change the Control Menu display as follows:



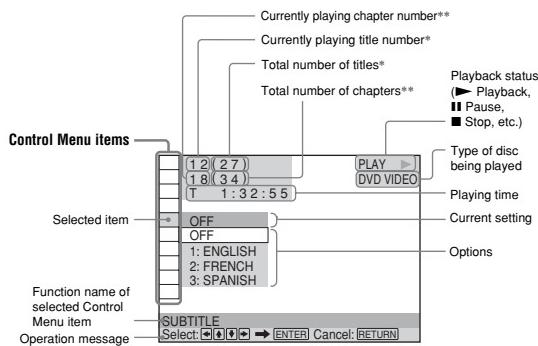
Hint

You can skip the ADVANCED display by setting "OFF" under "ADVANCED" in the Control Menu (page 53).

Control Menu Display

The Control Menu display 1 and 2 will show different items depending on the disc type. For details about each item, please refer to the pages in parentheses.

Example: Control Menu display 1 when playing a DVD VIDEO.



* Displays the scene number for VIDEO CDs (PBC is on), track number for VIDEO CDs/
Super audio CDs/CDs, album number for DATA CDs.

** Displays the index number for VIDEO CDs/
Super audio CDs/CDs, MP3 audio track number for DATA CDs.

→continued 13

List of Control Menu Items

Item	Item Name, Function, Relevant Disc Type
TITLE (page 48)/SCENE (page 48)/TRACK (page 48)	Selects the title, scene, or track to be played. DVD-V DVD-RW VCD
CHAPTER (page 48)/INDEX (page 48)	Selects the chapter or index to be played. DVD-V DVD-RW VCD
ALBUM (page 41)	Selects the album to be played. DATA CD
TRACK (page 48)	Selects the track to be played. SA-CD CD DATA CD
INDEX (page 48)	Selects the index to be played. SA-CD CD
ORIGINAL/PLAY LIST (page 38)	Selects the type of titles (DVD-RW) to be played, the ORIGINAL one, or an edited PLAY LIST. DVD-RW
TIME/TEXT (page 48)	Checks the elapsed time and the remaining playback time. Input the time code for picture and music searching. Displays the DVD/Super Audio CD/CD text, or the DATA CD's track name. DVD-V DVD-RW VCD SA-CD CD DATA CD
MULTI/2CH (page 39)	Selects the playback area on Super Audio CDs when available. SA-CD
AUDIO (page 55)	Changes the audio setting. DVD-V DVD-RW VCD CD DATA CD
SUBTITLE (page 60)	Displays the subtitles. Changes the subtitle language. DVD-V DVD-RW
ANGLE (page 60)	Changes the angle. DVD-V
SURROUND (page 57)	Selects the surround functions. DVD-V DVD-RW VCD CD DATA CD
ADVANCED (page 53)	Displays the information (bit rate or layer) of the disc currently playing. DVD-V DVD-RW
PARENTAL CONTROL (page 65)	Set to prohibit playback on this player. DVD-V VCD SA-CD CD
SETUP (page 73)	QUICK Setup (page 29) Use Quick Setup to choose the desired language of the on-screen display, the aspect ratio of the TV, the audio output signal, and the size of the speakers you are using. CUSTOM Setup In addition to the Quick Setup setting, you can adjust various other settings. RESET Returns the settings in "SETUP" to the default setting. DVD-V DVD-RW VCD SA-CD CD DATA CD

14

	PROGRAM (page 43) Selects the title, chapter, or track to play in the order you want. DVD-V VCD SA-CD CD
	SHUFFLE (page 45) Plays the title, chapter, or track in random order. DVD-V VCD SA-CD CD
	REPEAT (page 46) Plays the entire disc (all titles/all tracks/all albums) repeatedly or one title/chapter/track/album repeatedly. DVD-V DVD-RW VCD SA-CD CD DATA CD
	A-B REPEAT (page 46) Specifies the parts you want to play repeatedly. DVD-V DVD-RW VCD SA-CD CD
	BNR (page 61) Adjusts the picture quality by reducing the "block noise" or mosaic like patterns that appear on your TV screen. DVD-V DVD-RW VCD
	CUSTOM PICTURE MODE (page 62) Adjusts the video signal from the player. You can select the picture quality that best suits the program you are watching. DVD-V DVD-RW VCD
	DIGITAL VIDEO ENHANCER (page 64) Exaggerates the outline of the image to produce a sharper picture. DVD-V DVD-RW VCD
	PICTURE NAVIGATION (page 49) Divides the screen into 9 subscreens to help you find the scene you want quickly. DVD-V VCD

Hint

The Control Menu icon indicator lights up in green → when you select any item except "OFF," "SURROUND," "PROGRAM," "SHUFFLE," "REPEAT," "A-B REPEAT," "BNR," "DIGITAL VIDEO ENHANCER" only). The "ANGLE" indicator lights up in green only when the angles can be changed. The "CUSTOM PICTURE MODE" indicator lights up in green when any setting other than "STANDARD" is selected.

Simple Start Guide

Quick Overview

A quick overview presented in this guide will give you enough information to start using the player for your enjoyment. To use the surround sound features of this player, refer to "Hookups" on page 20.

Notes

- You cannot connect this player to a TV that does not have a video input jack.
- Be sure to disconnect the power cord of each component before connecting.

Step 2: Inserting Batteries Into the Remote

You can control the player using the supplied remote. Insert two Size AA (R6) batteries by matching the and ends on the batteries to the markings inside the compartment. When using the remote, point it at the remote sensor on the player.



Step 1: Unpacking

Check that you have the following items:

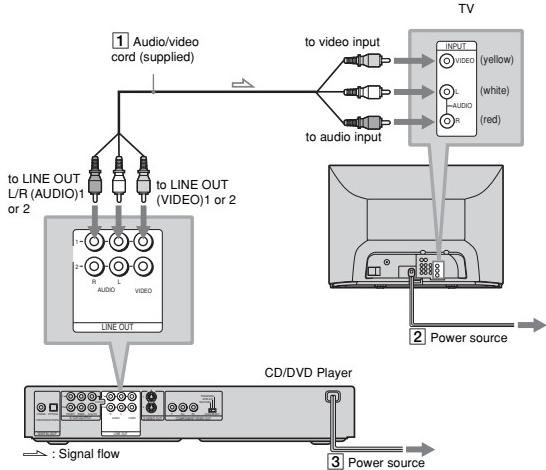
- Audio/video cord (pinplug × 3 ↔ pinplug × 3) (1)
- Remote commander (remote) (1)
- Size AA (R6) batteries (2)

Notes

- Do not leave the remote in an extremely hot or humid place.
- Do not drop any foreign object into the remote casing, particularly when replacing the batteries.
- Do not expose the remote sensor to direct light from the sun or a lighting apparatus. Doing so may cause a malfunction.
- If you do not use the remote for an extended period of time, remove the batteries to avoid possible damage from battery leakage and corrosion.

Step 3: TV Hookups

Connect the supplied audio/video cord and the power cord in the order (1)–(3) shown below. Be sure to connect the power cord last.



To change the aspect ratio for the connected TV

Depending on the disc and the TV type (standard 4:3 screen TV or wide screen TV), the image may not fit the TV screen. If this happens, change the aspect ratio (page 75).

When connecting to a TV that accepts progressive 480p (525p) format signals

You need to use the COMPONENT VIDEO OUT jacks to view progressive signals. Hook up your TV using pattern C on page 20, and then run Quick Setup on page 29.

Hints

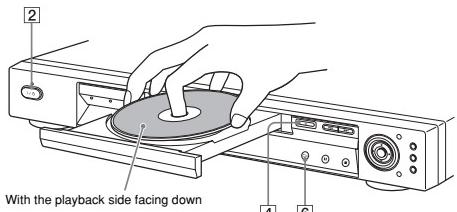
- To check the current setting of the player's color system, press **I/O**. The power indicator lights up in green. If "NTSC" appears on the front panel display, the color system of the player is set to NTSC. If not, the color system is set to PAL.
- When connecting to a monaural TV, use a stereo-mono conversion cord (not supplied). Connect the LINE OUT (VIDEO) 1/2 jack on the player to the TV's video input jack, and connect the LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) 1/2 jacks to the TV's audio input jack.

To change the color system (DVP-NS915V only)

The color system of the player can be set to NTSC or PAL. If the on-screen display does not appear on the TV, change the color system of the player to match the color system of the connected TV (NTSC or PAL). To change the color system, hold **I/O** down for a few seconds while pressing **II** on the player.

Step 4: Playing a Disc

Example: DVP-NS755V



A Turn on the TV.

B Press **I/O** on the player.

C Switch the input selector on your TV so that the signal from the player appears on the TV screen.

D Press **△** on the player to open the disc tray.

E Place the disc on the tray with the playback side facing down.

F Press **▷**.

The disc tray closes and the player begins playing the disc.

After step 6

Depending on the disc, a menu may be displayed on the TV screen. If so, select the item you want from the menu and play the DVD VIDEO (page 38) or VIDEO CD disc (page 40).

To stop playing

Press **■**.

To remove the disc

Press **△**.

To turn off the player

Press **I/O**. The player enters standby mode and the power indicator lights up in red.

Hookups

Hooking Up the Player

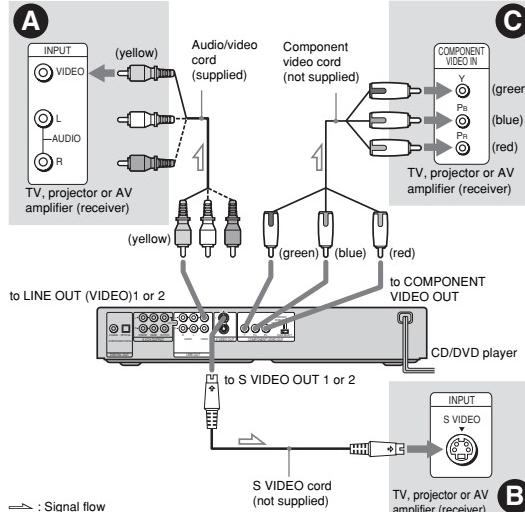
Follow steps 1 to 4 to hook up and adjust the settings of the player. Before you start, disconnect the power cords, check that you have all of the supplied accessories, and insert the batteries into the remote (page 16).

Notes

- Plug cords securely to prevent unwanted noise.
- Refer to the instructions supplied with the components to be connected.

Step 1: Connecting the Video Cords

Connect this player to your TV monitor, projector, or AV amplifier (receiver) using a video cord. Select one of the patterns A through C, according to the input jack on your TV monitor, projector, or AV amplifier (receiver). In order to view progressive signal pictures with a compatible TV, projector, or monitor, you must use connection C.



A If you are connecting to a video input jack

Connect the yellow plug of the audio/video cord (supplied) to the yellow (video) jacks. You will enjoy standard quality images.



Use the red and white plugs to connect to the audio input jacks (page 24). (Do this if you are connecting to a TV only.)

B If you are connecting to an S VIDEO input jack

Connect an S VIDEO cord (not supplied). You will enjoy high quality images.



C If you are connecting to a monitor, projector, or AV amplifier (receiver) having component video input jacks (Y, Pb, Pr or Y, Pb/Cs, Pb/Cs)

Connect the component via the COMPONENT VIDEO OUT jacks using a component video cord (not supplied) or three video cords (not supplied) of the same kind and length. You will enjoy accurate color reproduction and high quality images. If your TV accepts progressive 480p (525p) format signals, you must use this connection and set "COMPONENT OUT" to "PROGRESSIVE" in "SCREEN SETUP" (page 76).

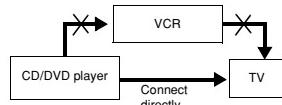


For DVP-NS915V

You can switch the player's color system to match the color system of the connected TV (page 17).

Notes

- Do not connect a VCR, etc. between your TV and the player. If you pass the player signals via the VCR, you may not receive a clear image on the TV screen. If your TV has only one audio/video input jack, connect the player to this jack.



- Consumers should note that not all high definition television sets are fully compatible with this product and may cause artifacts to be displayed in the picture. In the case of progressive scan picture problems, it is recommended that you switch the connection to the standard definition output. If there are questions regarding your Sony TV set's compatibility with this DVD player, please contact our customer service center.

Hookups

Step 2: Connecting the Audio Cords

Refer to the chart below to select the connection that best suits your system. Be sure to also read the instructions for the components you wish to connect.

Select a connection

Select one of the following connections, **A** through **D**.

Components to be connected	Connection	Your setup (example)
TV • Surround effects: TVS DYNAMIC (page 57), TVS WIDE (page 57)	A (page 24)	
Stereo amplifier (receiver) and two speakers • Surround effects: TVS STANDARD (page 58) or MD deck/DAT deck • Surround effects: TVS STANDARD (page 58).	B (page 25)	
AV amplifier (receiver) having a Dolby® Surround (Pro Logic) decoder and 3 to 6 speakers • Surround effects: Dolby Surround (Pro Logic) (page 87)	C (page 26)	
AV amplifier (receiver) with 5.1 ch input jacks and 4 to 6 speakers • Surround effects: – Dolby Digital (5.1 ch) (page 87) – DTS (5.1 ch) (page 87) – Super Audio CD Multi channel (page 88) – MPEG audio (5.1 ch) (page 88) or AV amplifier (receiver) with digital input jacks having a Dolby, DTS® or MPEG audio decoder and 6 speakers • Surround effects: – Dolby Digital (5.1ch) (page 87) – DTS (5.1ch) (page 87) – MPEG audio (5.1 ch) (page 88)	D (page 27)	

21

22

Hint

If you connect an AV amplifier (receiver) that conforms to the 96 kHz sampling frequency, use connection **D**.

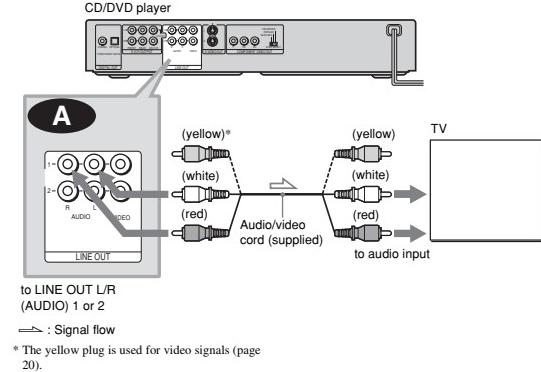
* Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. "Dolby," "Pro Logic," and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.

** Manufactured under license from Digital Theater Systems, Inc. US Pat. No. 5,451,942, 5,956,674, 5,974,380, 5,978,762 and other world-wide patents issued and pending. "DTS" and "DTS Digital Surround" are registered trademarks of Digital Theater Systems, Inc. Copyright 1996, 2000 Digital Theater Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Hookups

A Connecting to your TV

This connection will use your TV speakers for sound.



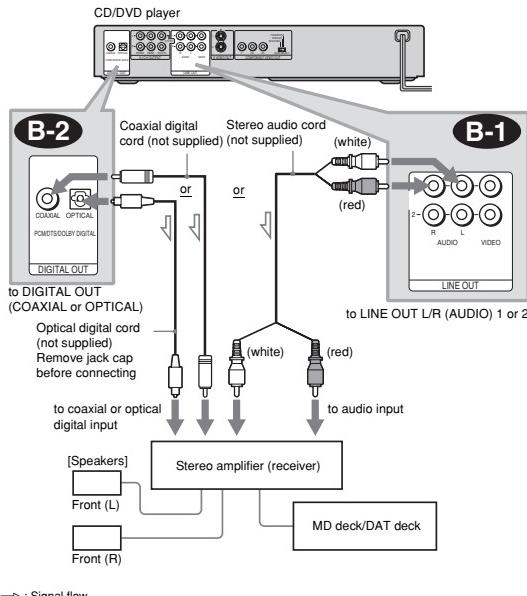
Hint
When connecting to a monaural TV, use a stereo-mono conversion cord (not supplied). Connect the LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) 1/2 jacks to the TV's audio input jack.

23

24

B Connecting to a stereo amplifier (receiver) and 2 speakers/Connecting to an MD deck or DAT deck

If the stereo amplifier (receiver) has audio input jacks L and R only, use **B-1**. If the amplifier (receiver) has a digital input jack, or when connecting to an MD deck or DAT deck, use **B-2**. In this case, you can also connect the player directly to the MD deck or DAT deck without using your stereo amplifier (receiver).



→ Signal flow

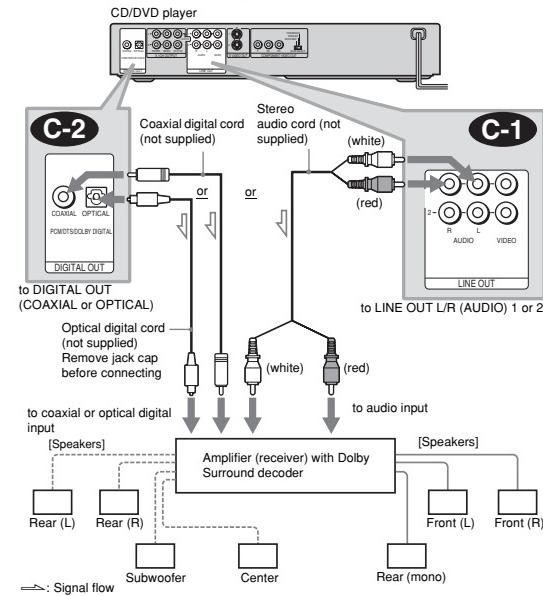
- Hints**
- In connection **B-1**, you can use the supplied audio/video cord instead of using a separate stereo audio cord.
 - To realize better surround sound effects, make sure that your listening position is in between your speakers.

Note

Super Audio CD audio signals are not output from the digital jack.

C Connecting to an AV amplifier (receiver) having a Dolby Surround (Pro Logic) decoder and 3 to 6 speakers

You can enjoy the Dolby Surround effects only when playing Dolby Surround audio or multi-channel audio (Dolby Digital) discs. If your amplifier (receiver) has L and R audio input jacks only, use **C-1**. If your amplifier (receiver) has a digital input jack, use **C-2**.



→ Signal flow

- Hint**
- For correct speaker location, refer to the operating instructions of the amplifier (receiver).

Notes

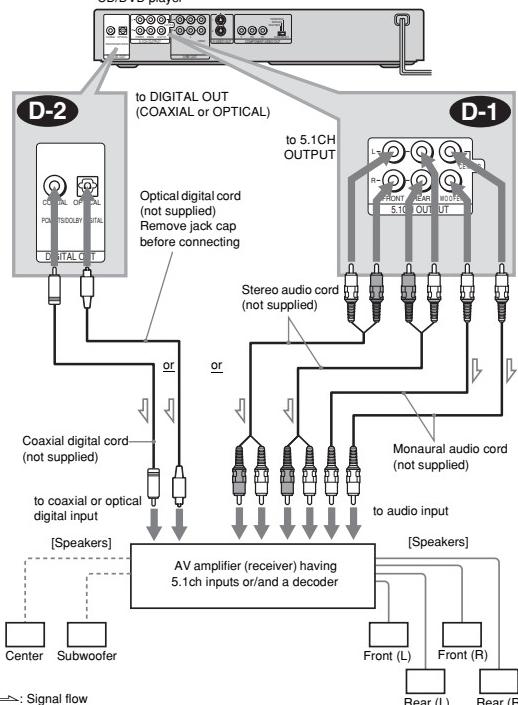
- When connecting 6 speakers, replace the monaural rear speaker with a center speaker, 2 rear speakers and a subwoofer.
- Super Audio CD audio signals are not output from the digital jack.

D Connecting to an AV amplifier (receiver) with 5.1ch input jacks and/or a digital input jack and 4 to 6 speakers

If your AV amplifier (receiver) has 5.1 channel inputs, use **D-1**.

If you want to use the Dolby Digital, MPEG audio, or DTS decoder function on your AV amplifier (receiver), connect to its digital jack using **D-2**. With the following connections, you can enjoy a more realistic audio presence in the comfort of your own home.

CD/DVD player



→ Signal flow

→ continued 25

D-1: Connecting to the 5.1ch input jacks

You can enjoy 5.1ch surround sound using the internal Dolby Digital, MPEG audio, DTS, or Super Audio CD Multi decoder of this player. (When 6 speakers are connected, set "SURROUND" to "OFF".)

You can also enjoy Dolby Surround (Pro Logic) sounds, or surround sounds using various "SURROUND" modes (page 57).

D-2: Connecting to a digital jack

This connection will allow you to use the Dolby Digital, MPEG audio, or DTS decoder function of your AV amplifier (receiver). You are not able to enjoy the surround sound effects of this player.

Hints

- For connection D-2**
- For correct speaker placement, refer to the instructions of the connected components.
- To enhance the sound performance:
 - Use high-performance speakers.
 - Use front, rear, and center speakers of the same size and performance.
 - Place the subwoofer between the left and right front speakers.

Notes

- When you connect an amplifier (receiver) that conforms to the 96kHz sampling frequency, set "48kHz/96kHz PCM" in "AUDIO SETUP" to "96kHz/24bit" (page 80).
- Super Audio CD audio signals are not output from the digital jack.

For connection D-2

- After you have completed the connection, be sure to set "DOLBY DIGITAL" to "DOLBY DIGITAL" and "DTS" to "DTS" in Quick Setup (page 29).

For DVP-NS915V:

If your AV amplifier (receiver) has an MPEG audio decoder function, set "MPEG" in "AUDIO SETUP" to "MPEG."

→ continued 27

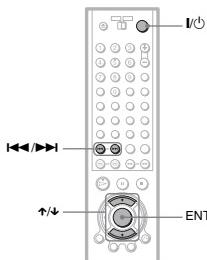
28

Step 3: Connecting the Power Cord

Plug the player and TV power cords into an AC outlet.

Step 4: Quick Setup

Follow the steps below to make the minimum number of basic adjustments for using the player. To skip an adjustment, press **▶▶**. To return to the previous adjustment, press **◀◀**. The on-screen displays differ depending on the player model.



1 Turn on the TV.

2 Press I/O.

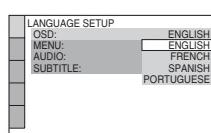
3 Switch the input selector on your TV so that the signal from the player appears on the TV screen.

"Press [ENTER] to run QUICK SETUP" appears at the bottom of the screen. If this message does not appear, select "QUICK" under "SETUP" in the Control Menu to run Quick Setup (page 74).

4 Press ENTER without inserting a disc.

The Setup Display for selecting the language used in the on-screen display appears.

The available languages differ depending upon the player model.



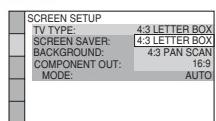
5 Press ▲/▼ to select a language.

The player uses the language selected here to display the menu and subtitles as well.

→ continued 29

6 Press ENTER.

The Setup Display for selecting the aspect ratio of the TV to be connected appears.

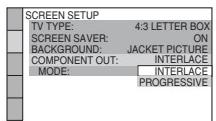


7 Press ▲/▼ to select the setting that matches your TV type.

- ◆ If you have a 4:3 standard TV
 - 4:3 LETTER BOX or 4:3 PAN SCAN (page 75)
- ◆ If you have a wide-screen TV or a 4:3 standard TV with a wide-screen mode
 - 16:9 (page 75)

8 Press ENTER.

The Setup Display for selecting the type of video signal appears.



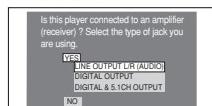
9 Press ▲/▼ to select the type of signals you wish to output to your TV.

Select PROGRESSIVE only if you have made video connection C (page 20) and wish to view progressive video signals.

- ◆ Interlace format TV (standard TV)
 - INTERLACE (pages 76)
- ◆ Progressive format TV
 - PROGRESSIVE (pages 76)

10 Press ENTER.

The Setup Display for selecting the type of jack used to connect your amplifier (receiver) appears.



11 Press ▲/▼ to select the type of jack (if any) you are using to connect to an amplifier (receiver), then press ENTER.

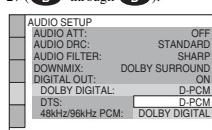
Choose the item that matches the audio connection you selected on pages 24 to 27 (A through D).

- A • If you connect just a TV and nothing else, select "NO." Quick Setup is finished and connections are complete.
- B-1 C-1 D-1 • Select "LINE OUTPUT L/R (AUDIO)." Quick Setup is finished and connections are complete.

- B-2 C-2 D-2 • Select "DIGITAL OUTPUT." The Setup Display for "DOLBY DIGITAL" appears.
- D-1 or both D-1 and D-2 • Select "DIGITAL & 5.1CH OUTPUT." The Setup Display for "DOLBY DIGITAL" appears.

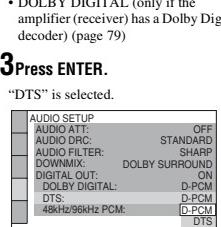
12 Press ▲/▼ to select the type of Dolby Digital signal you wish to send to your amplifier (receiver).

Choose the signal that matches the audio connection you selected on pages 25 to 27 (B through D).



13 Press ENTER.

"DTS" is selected.



14 Press ▲/▼ to select the type of DTS signal sent to your amplifier (receiver).

Choose the item that matches the audio connection you selected on pages 25 to 27 (B through D).

- B-2 C-2 • D-PCM (page 80)

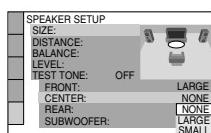
- D-2 • DTS (only if the amplifier (receiver) has a DTS decoder) (page 80)

15 Press ENTER.

- ◆ When "DIGITAL OUTPUT" is selected in step 11
 - Quick Setup is finished and connections are complete.
- For DVP-NS915V
 - If your AV amplifier (receiver) has an MPEG audio decoder, set "MPEG" to "MPEG" (page 80).
- ◆ When "DIGITAL & 5.1CH OUTPUT" is selected in step 11
 - The Setup Display for "SPEAKER SETUP" appears.

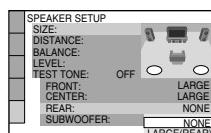
16 Press ▲/▼ to select the size of the center speaker.

If no center speaker is connected, select "NONE" (page 81).



17 Press ENTER.

"REAR" is selected.

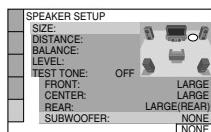


18 Press ▲/▼ to select the size of the rear speakers.

If no rear speaker is connected, select "NONE." "SIDE" and "REAR" refer to the speaker position relative to your listening position (page 81).

19 Press ENTER.

"SUBWOOFER" is selected.



20 Press ▲/▼ to select whether or not you have connected a subwoofer.

21 Press ENTER.

Quick Setup is finished. All connections and setup operations are complete.

30

Enjoying the surround sound effects

To enjoy the surround sound effects of this player or your amplifier (receiver), set the following items as described below for the audio connection you selected on pages 25 to 27 (B through D). Each of these is the default setting and does not need to be adjusted when you first connect the player. Refer to page 73 for using the Setup Display.

Audio Connection (pages 24 to 27)

- A • No additional settings are needed.
- B-1 C-1 • Set "DOWNMIX" to "DOLBY SURROUND" (page 79).
- If the sound distorts even when the volume is turned down, set "AUDIO ATT" to "ON" (page 78).
- B-2 C-2 D-2 • Set "DOWNMIX" to "DOLBY SURROUND" (page 79).
- Set "DIGITAL OUT" to "ON" (page 79).
- Set "48kHz/96kHz PCM" to "96kHz/24bit," only if you connect an amplifier (receiver) that conforms to the 96 kHz sampling frequency (page 80).
- D-1 • Set "DISTANCE," "BALANCE," and "LEVEL" according to the connected speakers (page 82).
- If the sound distorts even when the volume is turned down, set "AUDIO ATT" to "ON" (page 78).

31

32

Playing Discs

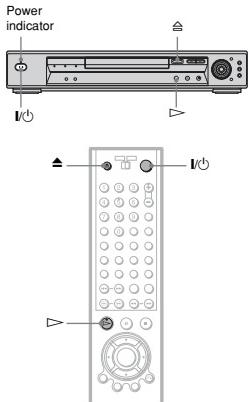
Playing Discs DVD-V

DVD-RW VCD SA-CD CD

DATA CD

Depending on the DVD or VIDEO CD, some operations may be different or restricted. Refer to the operating instructions supplied with your disc.

Example: DVP-NS755V

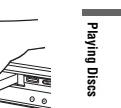


1 Turn on your TV.

2 Press I/O.

The player turns on and the power indicator lights up in green.

3 Switch the input selector on your TV so that the signal from the player appears on the TV screen.



- ◆ When using an amplifier (receiver)
Turn on the amplifier (receiver) and select the appropriate channel so that you can hear sound from the player.

4 Press ▲ on the player, and place a disc on the disc tray.



With the playback side facing down

5 Press ▶.

The disc tray closes, and the player starts playback (continuous play). Adjust the volume on the TV or the amplifier (receiver).

Depending on the disc, a menu may appear on the TV screen. For DVD VIDEOs, see page 38. For VIDEO CDs, see page 40.

To turn off the player

Press I/O. The player enters standby mode.

Hint

For DVP-NS915V

The player will turn off automatically whenever you leave it in stop mode for more than 30 minutes (Auto Power Off function).

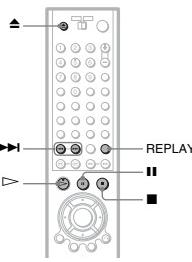
For DVP-NS755V

You can have the player turn off automatically whenever you leave it in stop mode for more than 30 minutes. To turn on this function, set "AUTO POWER OFF" in "CUSTOM SETUP" to "ON" (the default setting is "OFF") (page 77).

Note

Super Audio CD audio signals are not output from the digital jack.

Additional operations



To Operation

To	Operation
Stop	Press ■
Pause	Press ■■
Resume play after pause	Press ■■ or ▶
Go to the next chapter, track, or scene in continuous play mode	Press ▶▶
Go back to the previous chapter, track, or scene in continuous play mode	Press ▶◀
Stop play and remove the disc	Press ▲
Replay the previous scene (DVD VIDEO only)	Press REPLAY

Hint

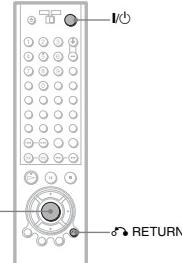
The Replay function is useful when you want to review a scene or dialog that you missed.

Note

You may not be able to use the Replay function with some scenes.

Locking the disc tray (Child Lock)

You can lock the disc tray to prevent children from opening it.



When the player is in standby mode, press ↳ RETURN, ENTER, and then I/O on the remote.

The player turns on and "LOCKED" appears on the front panel display.
The ▲ button on the player or the remote does not work while the Child Lock is set.

To unlock the disc tray

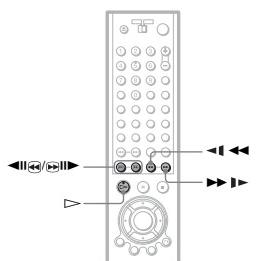
When the player is in standby mode, press ↳ RETURN, ENTER, and then I/O again.

Note

Even if you select "RESET" under "SETUP" in the Control Menu (page 74), the disc tray remains locked.

Searching for a Particular Point on a Disc (Search, Scan, Slow-motion Play, Freeze Frame)

You can quickly locate a particular point on a disc by monitoring the picture or playing back slowly.



Note

Depending on the DVD/VIDEO CD, you may not be able to do some of the operations described.

Locating a point quickly (Search)

DVD-V DVD-RW VCD SA-CD CD DATA CD

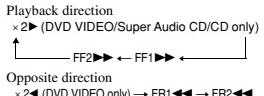
During playback, keep pressing ▶▶ or ▶▶▶ to locate a point in the playback direction or keep pressing ▶◀◀ to locate a point in the opposite direction. When you find the point you want, release the button to return to normal playback speed.

Locating a point quickly by playing a disc in fast forward or fast reverse (Scan)

DVD-V DVD-RW VCD SA-CD CD DATA CD

Press ▶◀◀ or ▶▶▶ while playing a disc. When you find the point you want, press ▶▶ to return to normal speed. Each time you press ▶◀◀ or ▶▶▶ during scan, the playback speed changes. Three speeds are

available. With each press the indication changes as follows:



Watching frame by frame (Slow-motion play)

DVD-V DVD-RW VCD

Press ▶◀◀ or ▶▶▶ when the player is in pause mode. To return to the normal speed, press ▶▶.

Each time you press ▶◀◀ or ▶▶▶ during Slow-motion play, the playback speed changes. Two speeds are available. With each press the indication changes as follows:

Playback direction
SLOW2 ▶◀ ↔ SLOW1 ▶▶

Opposite direction (DVD only)
SLOW2 ▶◀ ↔ SLOW1 ▶▶

The "SLOW2 ▶◀" / "SLOW1 ▶▶" playback speed is slower than "SLOW1 ▶▶" / "SLOW2 ▶◀".

Playing one frame at a time (Freeze Frame)

DVD-V DVD-RW VCD

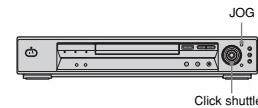
When the player is in the pause mode, press ▶▶▶ to go to the next frame. Press ▶◀◀ to go to the preceding frame (DVD only). If you hold the button down, you can view the frames in succession. To return to normal playback, press ▶▶.

→continued 33

Using the click shuttle on the player (Shuttle mode)

DVD-V DVD-RW VCD SA-CD CD DATA CD

Example: DVP-NS755V



To return to normal play

Press ▶▶.

Playing a disc frame by frame using the click shuttle (Jog mode)

DVD-V DVD-RW VCD

1 Press JOG.

The indicator lights up and the player enters pause mode.

2 Turn the click shuttle.

Depending on the turning speed, playback goes to frame-by-frame playback in the direction that the click shuttle is turned. Turn the click shuttle clockwise to go forward, and counterclockwise to rewind (DVD only). If you turn the click shuttle at a constant speed for a while, the playback speed goes to slow or normal.

To return to normal play

Press ▶▶.

To turn off the Jog mode

Press JOG again so that the indicator turns off.

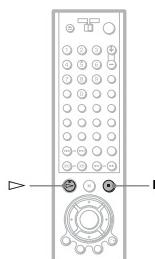
→continued 35

34

Resuming Playback From the Point Where You Stopped the Disc (Multi-disc)

Resume) **DVD-V** **VCD**

The player stores the point where you stopped the disc for up to 40 discs and resumes playback the next time you insert the same disc. When you store a resume playback point for the 41st disc, the resume playback point for the first disc is deleted.



1 While playing a disc, press ■ to stop playback.

"RESUME" appears on the front panel display.

2 Press ▷.

The player starts playback from the point where you stopped the disc in step 1.

Hints

- To play from the beginning of the disc, press ■ twice, then press ▷.
- For DVD-RWs in VR mode, CDs, Super Audio CDs, and DATA CDs, the player remembers the resume playback point for the current disc unless the disc tray is opened, the power cord is disconnected, or only for DATA CDs, the player enters standby mode.

3 Press ↑/↓ to select the setting.

- PLAY LIST: plays the titles created from "ORIGINAL" for editing.
- ORIGINAL: plays the titles originally recorded.

4 Press ENTER.

To turn off the Control Menu

Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Menu is turned off.

Notes

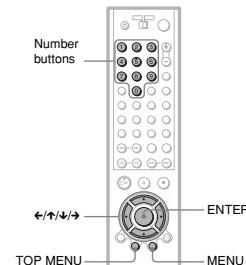
- "MULTI-DISC RESUME" in "CUSTOM SETUP" must be set to "ON" (default) for this function to work (page 78).
- The resume playback point for the current disc is cleared when:
 - you change the play mode.
 - you change the settings on the Setup Display.
 - Resume Play does not work during Shuffle Play and Program Play.
 - This function may not work with some discs.

Playing Discs

Using the DVD's Menu

DVD-V

A DVD is divided into long sections of a picture or a music feature called "titles." When you play a DVD which contains several titles, you can select the title you want using the TOP MENU button. When you play DVDs that allow you to select items such as the language for the subtitles and the language for the sound, select these items using the MENU button.



1 Press TOP MENU or MENU.

The disc's menu appears on the TV screen.
The contents of the menu vary from disc to disc.

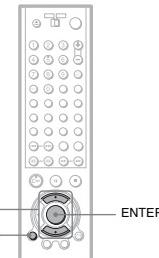
2 Press ←/↑/↓/→ or the number buttons to select the item you want to play or change.

3 Press ENTER.

Selecting "ORIGINAL" or "PLAY LIST" on a DVD-RW Disc

DVD-RW

Some DVD-RW discs in VR (Video Recording) mode have two types of titles for playback: originally recorded titles (ORIGINAL) and titles that can be created on recordable DVD players for editing (PLAY LIST). You can select the type of titles to be played.

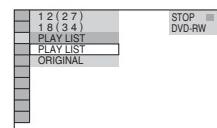


1 Press DISPLAY in stop mode.

The Control Menu appears.

2 Press ↑/↓ to select (ORIGINAL/PLAY LIST), then press ENTER.

The options for "ORIGINAL/PLAY LIST" appear.



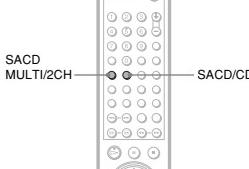
Hint
The disc's menu also appears when the TOP MENU or MENU button on the player is pressed.

37

38

Selecting a Playback Area for a Super Audio CD Disc

SA-CD

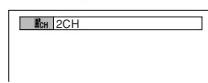


Playing Discs

Selecting a playback area on a 2 channel + Multi-channel Super Audio CD

Some Super Audio CDs consist of a 2 channel playback area and a multi-channel playback area. You can select the playback area you want to listen to.

1 Press SACD MULTI/2CH in stop mode.
The following display appears.



2 Press SACD MULTI/2CH repeatedly to select the item.

- MULTI: plays a multi-channel playback area.
- 2CH: plays a 2 channel playback area. The "MULTI" indicator in the front panel display lights up when playing a multi-channel playback area.

Hint
You can also select "MULTI/2CH" from the Control Menu (page 13).

Selecting a playback layer when playing a hybrid Super Audio CD

Some Super Audio CDs consist of an HD layer and a CD layer. You can select the playback layer you want to listen to.

Press SACD/CD in stop mode.

Each time you press the button, an HD layer or a CD layer is alternately selected. When playing a CD layer, the "CD" indicator in the front panel display lights up.

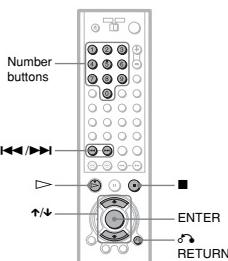
Notes

- For details about Super Audio CD discs, see page 88.
- Each play mode function works only within the selected layer or playback area.

Playing VIDEO CDs With PBC Functions (PBC Playback)

VCD

PBC (Playback Control) allows you to play VIDEO CDs interactively by following the menu on the TV screen.



1 Start playing a VIDEO CD with PBC functions.

The menu for your selection appears.

2 Select the item number you want by pressing ↑/↓ or the number buttons.

3 Press ENTER.

4 Follow the instructions in the menu for interactive operations.

Refer to the instructions supplied with the disc, as the operating procedure may differ depending on the VIDEO CD.

To return to the menu

Press RETURN.

Hint

To play without using PBC, press / or the number buttons while the player is stopped to select a track, then press or ENTER.

"Play without PBC" appears on the TV screen and the player starts continuous play. You cannot play still pictures such as a menu.

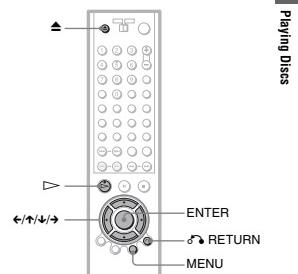
To return to PBC playback, press twice then press .

Notes

- Depending on the VIDEO CD, "Press ENTER" in step 3 may appear as "Press SELECT" in the instructions supplied with the disc. In this case, press .
- The PBC functions of Super VCDs do not work with this player. Super VCDs are played in continuous play mode only.

Playing an MP3 Audio Track DATA CD

You can play back DATA CDs (CD-ROMs/CD-Rs/CD-RWs) recorded in MP3 (MPEG1 Audio Layer 3) format.



1 Press and place a DATA CD on the disc tray.

2 Press .

The disc tray closes, and the player starts to play the first MP3 audio track in the first album on the disc.

Notes

- The player can play MP3 audio tracks recorded in the following sampling frequencies: 32 kHz, 44.1 kHz, 48 kHz.
- The playback order may be different from the edited order. See "The Playback order of MP3 audio tracks" below for details.

Selecting an album and track

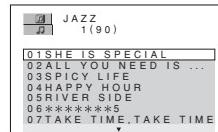
1 Press MENU.

The list of MP3 albums recorded on the DATA CD appears.



2 Select an album using / and press ENTER.

The list of tracks contained in the album appears.



3 Select a track using / and press ENTER.

The selected track starts playing. When a track or album is being played, its title is shaded.

To go to the next or previous page

Press or .

To return to the previous display

Press RETURN.

To turn off the display

Press MENU.

Notes

- Only the letters in the alphabet and numbers can be used for album or track names. Anything else is displayed as "...".
- ID3 tags cannot be displayed.

About MP3 audio tracks

You can play MP3 audio tracks on CD-ROMs, CD-Rs, or CD-RWs. However, the discs must be recorded according to ISO9660 level 1, level 2, or Joliet format for the player to recognize the tracks.

You can also play discs recorded in Multi Session.

See the instructions of the CD-R/RW device or recording software (not supplied) for details on the recording format.

To play a Multi Session CD

This player can play Multi Session CDs when an MP3 audio track is located in the first session. Any subsequent MP3 audio tracks, recorded in the later sessions, can also be played back.

When audio tracks and images in music CD format or video CD format are recorded in the first session, only the first session will be played back.

Notes

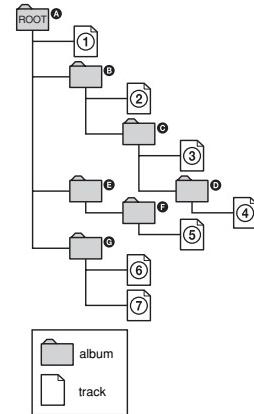
- If you put the extension ".MP3" to data not in MP3 format, the player cannot recognize the data properly and will generate a loud noise which could damage your speaker system.
- The player cannot play audio tracks in MP3PRO format.

The Playback order of MP3 audio tracks

The playback order of albums and tracks recorded on a DATA CD is as follows.

◆Structure of disc contents

Tree 1 Tree 2 Tree 3 Tree 4 Tree 5



→continued 41

42

When you insert a DATA CD and press , the numbered tracks are played sequentially, from ① through ⑦. Any sub-albums/tracks contained within a currently selected album take priority over the next album in the same tree. (Example: ② contains ③ so ④ is played before ⑤.)

When you press MENU and the list of MP3 albums appears (page 41), the albums are arranged in the following order: →

To change or cancel a program

- Follow steps 1 through 3 of "Creating your own program (Program Play)."
- Select the program number of the title, chapter, or track you want to change or cancel using $\uparrow\downarrow$ or the number buttons, and press \rightarrow .
- Follow step 5 for new programming. To cancel a program, select " $-$ " under "T," then press ENTER.

To cancel all the titles, chapters, or tracks in the programmed order

- Follow steps 1 through 3 of "Creating your own program (Program Play)."
- Press \uparrow and select "ALL CLEAR."
- Press ENTER.

Hint

You can do Repeat Play or Shuffle Play of the programmed titles, chapters, or tracks. During Program Play, follow the steps of "Repeat Play" (page 46) or "Shuffle Play" (page 45).

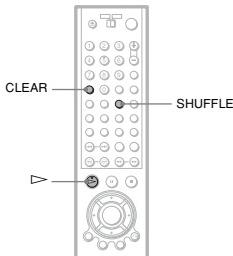
Note

When playing Super VCDs, the total time of the programmed tracks does not appear on the screen.

Playing in random order (Shuffle Play)

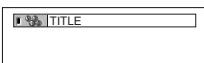
DVD-V VCD SA-CD CD

You can have the player "shuffle" titles, chapters, or tracks. Subsequent "shuffling" may produce a different playing order.



1 Press SHUFFLE during playback.

The following display appears.



2 Press SHUFFLE repeatedly to select the item to be shuffled.

- When playing a DVD VIDEO
- TITLE
- CHAPTER
- When playing a VIDEO CD, Super Audio CD, or CD
- TRACK
- When Program Play is activated
- ON: shuffles titles, chapters, or tracks selected in Program Play.

To return to normal play

Press CLEAR, or select "OFF" in step 2.

Hint

- You can set Shuffle Play while the player is stopped. After selecting the "SHUFFLE" option, press \triangleright . Shuffle Play starts.
- Up to 200 chapters in a disc can be played in random order when "CHAPTER" is selected.
- You can also select "SHUFFLE" from the Control Menu (page 13).

To return to normal play

Press CLEAR, or select "OFF" in step 2.

Hint

- You can set Shuffle Play while the player is stopped. After selecting the "SHUFFLE" option, press \triangleright . Shuffle Play starts.
- Up to 200 chapters in a disc can be played in random order when "CHAPTER" is selected.
- You can also select "SHUFFLE" from the Control Menu (page 13).

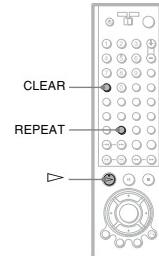
Playing Discs

Playing repeatedly (Repeat Play)

DVD-V DVD-RW VCD SA-CD CD DATA CD

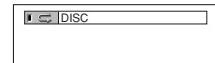
You can play all of the titles or tracks on a disc or a single title, chapter, or track repeatedly.

You can use a combination of Shuffle or Program Play modes.



1 Press REPEAT during playback.

The following display appears.



2 Press REPEAT repeatedly to select the item to be repeated.

- When playing a DVD VIDEO
- DISC: repeats all of the titles.
- TITLE: repeats the current title on a disc.
- CHAPTER: repeats the current chapter.
- When playing a DVD-RW
- DISC: repeats all the titles of the selected type.
- TITLE: repeats the current title on a disc.
- CHAPTER: repeats the current chapter.

When playing a VIDEO CD, Super Audio CD, or CD

- DISC: repeats all of the tracks.
- TRACK: repeats the current track.
- When playing a DATA CD (MP3 audio)
- DISC: repeats all of the albums.
- ALBUM: repeats the current album.
- TRACK: repeats the current track.
- When Program Play or Shuffle Play is activated
- ON: repeats Program Play or Shuffle Play.

To return to normal play

Press CLEAR, or select "OFF" in step 2.

Hints

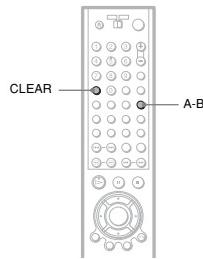
- You can set Repeat Play while the player is stopped. After selecting the "REPEAT" option, press \triangleright . Repeat Play starts.
- You can also select "REPEAT" from the Control Menu (page 13).

Repeating a specific portion (A-B Repeat Play)

DVD-V DVD-RW VCD

SA-CD CD

You can play a specific portion of a title, chapter or track repeatedly. (This function is useful when you want to memorize lyrics, etc.)



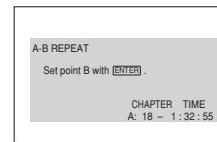
1 During playback, when you find the starting point (point A) of the portion to be played repeatedly, press A-B.

The starting point (point A) is set.

46

46

→ continued 45



Playing Discs

2 When you reach the ending point (point B), press A-B again.

The set points are displayed and the player starts repeating this specific portion.

To return to normal play

Press CLEAR.

Hint

You can also select "A-B REPEAT" from the Control Menu (page 13).

Notes

- When you set A-B Repeat Play, the settings for Shuffle Play, Repeat Play, and Program Play are canceled.
- A-B Repeat Play does not work for titles containing still pictures on a DVD-RW in VR mode.
- A-B Repeat Play does not work across multiple titles on a DVD-RW in VR mode.

Searching for a Scene

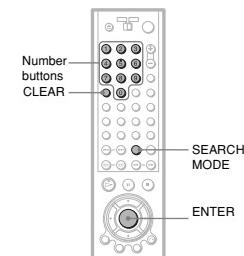
Searching for a Title/Chapter/Track/Index/Scene (Search mode)

DVD-V

DVD-RW VCD SA-CD CD DATA CD

SEARCH MODE

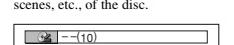
You can search a DVD by title or chapter, and you can search a VIDEO CD/Super Audio CD/CD by track, index, or scene. As titles and tracks are assigned unique numbers on the disc, you can select the desired one by entering its number. Or, you can search for a scene using the time code.



1 Press SEARCH MODE.

The following display appears.
"-(**)" appears next to the icon (** refers to a number).

The number in parentheses indicates the total number of titles, tracks, indexes, scenes, etc., of the disc.



2 Press SEARCH MODE repeatedly to select the search method.

When playing a DVD VIDEO/DVD-RW

TITLE CHAPTER TIME/TEXT

Select "TIME/TEXT" to search for a starting point by inputting the time code.

When playing a VIDEO CD

TRACK INDEX

When playing a VIDEO CD with PBC Playback

SCENE INDEX

When playing a Super Audio CD/CD

TRACK INDEX

When playing a DATA CD (MP3 audio)

ALBUM TRACK

If you make a mistake

Cancel the number by pressing CLEAR, then select another number.

4 Press ENTER.

The player starts playback from the selected number.

To turn off the display

Press SEARCH MODE repeatedly until the display is turned off.

Hints

- You can display the first scene of titles, chapters or tracks recorded on the disc on a screen divided into 9 sections. You can start playback directly by selecting one of the scenes. For details, see page 49.

- You can also select "TITLE," "CHAPTER," "TRACK," "INDEX," "SCENE," "TIME/TEXT," or "ALBUM" from the Control Menu (page 13).

47

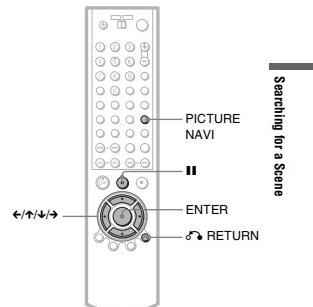
48

Note

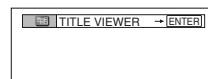
You cannot search for a still picture on a DVD-RW in VR mode.

Searching by Scene**(PICTURE NAVIGATION)**

You can divide the screen into 9 subscreens and find the desired scene quickly.

**1 Press PICTURE NAVI during playback.**

The following display appears.

**2 Press PICTURE NAVI repeatedly to select the item.**

Refer to the explanations given for each item in the following sections.

- TITLE VIEWER (for DVD VIDEO only)
- CHAPTER VIEWER (for DVD VIDEO only)
- TRACK VIEWER (for VIDEO CD only)
- STROBE PLAYBACK (DVD VIDEO/VIDEO CD only)
- ANGLE VIEWER (for DVD VIDEO only)

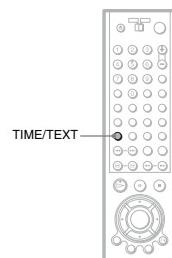
→continued 49

Viewing Information About the Disc**Checking the Playing Time and Remaining Time**

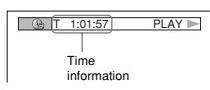
DVD-V DVD-RW VCD

SA-CD CD DATA CD

You can check the playing time and remaining time of the current title, chapter, or track. Also, you can check the DVD/Super Audio CD/CD text or track name (MP3 audio) recorded on the disc.

**1 Press TIME/TEXT during playback.**

The following display appears.

**2 Press TIME/TEXT repeatedly to change the time information.**

The display and the kinds of time that you can change depend on the disc you are playing.

◆ When playing a DVD VIDEO or DVD-RW

- T *.* (hours: minutes: seconds)
Playing time of the current title
- T-*.*
Remaining time of the current title
- C *.*
Playing time of the current chapter
- C-*.*
Remaining time of the current chapter

◆ When playing a VIDEO CD (with PBC functions)

- *.* (minutes: seconds)
Playing time of the current scene

◆ When playing a VIDEO CD (without PBC functions), Super Audio CD, or CD

- T *.* (minutes: seconds)
Playing time of the current track
- T-*.*
Remaining time of the current track
- D *.*
Playing time of the current disc
- D-*.*
Remaining time of the current disc

◆ When playing a DATA CD (MP3 audio)

- *.* (minutes: seconds)
Playing time of the current track

◆ When playing a Super VCD

- T *.* (minutes: seconds)
Playing time of the current track

Viewing Information About the Disc**3 Press ENTER.****To return to normal play**

Press ↩ RETURN.

Hint

You can also select "PICTURE NAVIGATION" from the Control Menu (page 13).

Notes

- The "PICTURE NAVIGATION" is not available when playing Super VCDs.
- Depending on the disc, you may not be able to select all functions.
- The sound is muted when using this function.

Scanning the title, chapter, or track (TITLE VIEWER, CHAPTER VIEWER, TRACK VIEWER)

DVD-V VCD

You can divide the screen into 9 subscreens and display the first scene of titles, chapters, or tracks.

You can also play back from the selected title, chapter, or track. After performing step 3 of "Searching by Scene (PICTURE NAVIGATION)" above, select the scene using ↪/↖/↙/↖ and press ENTER.

Hint

If there are more than 9 titles, chapters, or tracks, ▼ is displayed at the bottom right. To display the additional titles, chapters, or tracks, select the bottom right scene (the position 9) and press ↴. To return to the previous scene, select the top left scene (the position 1) and press ↵.

1	2	3	
4	5	6	
7	8	9	▼

Dividing a scene into 9 sections

STROBE PLAYBACK **DVD-V VCD**

You can display 9 consecutive moving pictures on the screen.

When you press ■ after performing step 3 of "Searching by Scene (PICTURE NAVIGATION)" above, the moving pictures pause.

Displaying different angles simultaneously (ANGLE VIEWER)

DVD

If various angles (multi-angles) for a scene are recorded on the DVD VIDEO, you can display all of the angles recorded on the disc on the screen divided into 9 sections.

You can also play back from the selected angle. After performing step 3 of "Searching by Scene (PICTURE NAVIGATION)" above, select the angle using ↪/↖/↙/↖ and press ENTER.

50

Checking the information on the front panel display

You can view the time information and text displayed on the TV screen also on the front panel display. The information on the front panel display changes as follows when you change the time information on your TV screen.

When playing a DVD VIDEO or DVD-RW

Title playing time and the current title and chapter number

1 2 1:03:24

Remaining time of the current title

1 2 - 1:53:6

Playing time and number of the current chapter

2 2 2:33:0

Remaining time of the current chapter

2 - 0:1:32:0

Text

SONY HITS/5

When playing a DATA CD (MP3 audio)

Track playing time and the current track and album number

1 2 3:25

Track name

BRAHMS SYMPHONY

When playing a VIDEO CD (without PBC functions), Super Audio CD, or CD

Track playing time and the current track and index number

2 1 2:25

Remaining time of the current track

2 1 - 1:50

Playing time of the disc

3:1:2

Remaining time of the disc

- 2:01:8

Text

SONY HITS/5

Hints

- When playing VIDEO CDs with PBC functions, the scene number and the playing time are displayed.
- Long text that does not fit in a single line will scroll across the front panel display.
- You can also check the time information and text using the Control Menu (page 13).

Notes

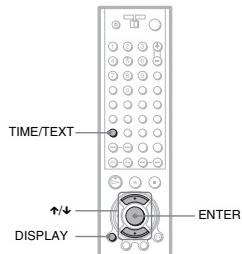
- Depending on the type of disc being played, the disc's text or track name may not be displayed.
- The player can only display the first level of the disc's text, such as the disc name or title.
- Playing time of MP3 audio tracks may not be displayed correctly.

→continued 51

52

Checking the Play Information

You can check information such as the bit rate or the disc layer that is being played.



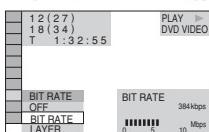
Checking the play information of a DVD (ADVANCED) DVD-V DVD-RW

1 Press DISPLAY during playback.

The Control Menu is displayed.

2 Press ↑/↓ to select **[ADVANCED]**, then press ENTER.

The options for "ADVANCED" appear.



3 Press ↑/↓ to select items.

For each item, please refer to "Displays of each item."

- BIT RATE: displays the bit rate.
- LAYER: displays the layer and the pick-up point.

4 Press ENTER.

To turn off the ADVANCED window

Select "OFF" in step 3.

To turn off the Control Menu

Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Menu is turned off.

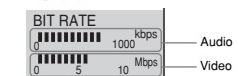
Display of each item

By pressing DISPLAY repeatedly, you can display either "BIT RATE" or "LAYER," whichever was selected in "ADVANCED."

◆ BIT RATE



When playing MPEG audio sound tracks



Bit rate refers to the amount of video/audio data per second in a disc. While playing a disc, an approximate bit rate of the playback picture is displayed as Mbps (Mega bit per second) and the audio as kbps (kilo bit per second). The higher the bit rate, the larger the amount of data. However, this does not always mean that you can get higher quality pictures or sounds.

◆ LAYER

Appears when the DVD has dual layers



Indicates the approximate point where the disc is playing.

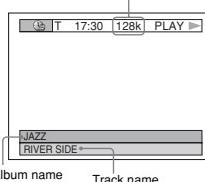
If it is a dual-layer DVD, the player indicates which layer is being read ("Layer 0" or "Layer 1").

For details on the layers, see page 87 (DVD VIDEO).

Checking the play information of a DATA CD DATA CD

By pressing TIME/TEXT while playing MP3 audio tracks on a DATA CD, you can display the audio bit rate (the amount of data per second of the current audio).

Bit rate



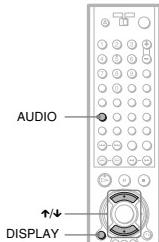
Sound Adjustments

Changing the Sound

DVD-V DVD-RW VCD CD DATA CD

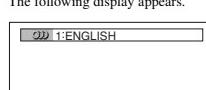
When playing a DVD VIDEO recorded in multiple audio formats (PCM, Dolby Digital, MPEG Audio, or DTS), you can change the audio format. If the DVD VIDEO is recorded with multilingual tracks, you can also change the language.

With CDs, DATA CDs, or VIDEO CDs, you can select the sound from the right or left channel and listen to the sound of the selected channel through both the right and left speakers. For example, when playing a disc containing a song with the vocals on the right channel and the instruments on the left channel, you can hear the instruments from both speakers by selecting the left channel.



1 Press AUDIO during playback.

The following display appears.



2 Press AUDIO repeatedly to select the desired audio signal.

◆ When playing a DVD VIDEO

Depending on the DVD VIDEO, the choice of language varies.

When 4 digits are displayed, they indicate a language code. Refer to "Language Code List" on page 91 to see which language the code represents.

When the same language is displayed two or more times, the DVD VIDEO is recorded in multiple audio formats.

◆ When playing a DVD-RW

The types of sound tracks recorded on a disc are displayed. The default setting is underlined.

Example:

- 1: MAIN (main sound)
- 1: SUB (sub sound)
- 1: MAIN+SUB (main and sub sound)

◆ When playing a VIDEO CD, CD, or DATA CD (MP3 audio)

The default setting is underlined.

- STEREO: The standard stereo sound
- 1/L: The sound of the left channel (monaural)
- 2/R: The sound of the right channel (monaural)

◆ When playing a Super VCD

The default setting is underlined.

- 1:STEREO: The stereo sound of the audio track 1
- 1:1/L: The sound of the left channel of the audio track 1 (monaural)
- 1:2/R: The sound of the right channel of the audio track 1 (monaural)
- 2:STEREO: The stereo sound of the audio track 2
- 2:1/L: The sound of the left channel of the audio track 2 (monaural)
- 2:2/R: The sound of the right channel of the audio track 2 (monaural)

Sounds
Adjustments

Notes

- While playing a Super VCD on which the audio track 2 is not recorded, no sound will come out when you select "2:STEREO," "2:1/L" or "2:2/R."

• You cannot change the sound for Super Audio CDs.

S: Rear (monaural): The rear component of the Dolby Surround processed signal and the Dolby Digital signal
LFE: Low Frequency Effect signal

💡 Hint

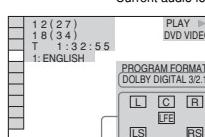
When playing Dolby Digital or DTS sound tracks, "LFE" is enclosed in a dotted line when the LFE signal is not being output.

Displaying the audio information of the disc DVD-V

Press DISPLAY during playback to display the Control Menu. Select "AUDIO" using ↑. The channels being played are displayed on the screen.

For example, in Dolby Digital format, multiple signals ranging from monaural to 5.1 channel signals can be recorded on a DVD VIDEO. Depending on the DVD VIDEO, the number of the recorded channels may differ.

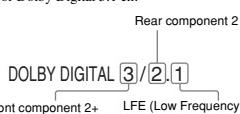
Current audio format*



Currently playing program format**

*"PCM," "MPEG," "DTS," or "DOLBY DIGITAL" is displayed.
In the case of "DOLBY DIGITAL," the channels in the playing track are displayed by numbers as follows:

For Dolby Digital 5.1 ch:



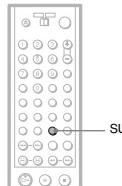
**The letters in the program format display indicate the following sound components:

- L: Front (left)
- R: Front (right)
- C: Center
- LS: Rear (left)
- RS: Rear (right)

SURROUND Mode

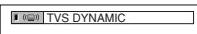
Settings DVD-V DVD-RW VCD
CD DATA CD

You can enjoy surround sounds while playing discs including Dolby Digital, DTS, and MPEG audio DVDs, even if you have only 2 or 4 speakers. Select the surround mode that best suits your speaker setup.



1 Press SUR during playback.

The following display appears.



2 Press SUR repeatedly to select one of the surround modes.

Refer to the following explanations given for each item.

◆ For 2 speaker setups

- TVS DYNAMIC
 - TVS WIDE
 - TVS NIGHT
 - TVS STANDARD
 - For 4 to 6 speaker setups
- (If you select "NONE" in the setting of "REAR" in "SPEAKER SETUP"(page 81), you cannot select these modes.)
- NORMAL SURROUND
 - ENHANCED SURROUND
 - VIRTUAL REAR SHIFT
 - VIRTUAL MULTI REAR
 - VIRTUAL MULTI DIMENSION

To cancel the setting

Select "OFF" in step 2.

For 2 speaker setups

When you connect a stereo TV or 2 front speakers, TVS (TV Virtual Surround) lets you enjoy surround sound effects by using sound imaging to create virtual rear speakers from the sound of the front speakers (L: left, R: right) without using actual rear speakers.

If the player is set up to output the signal from the DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL or COAXIAL) jack, the surround effect will be heard only when "DOLBY DIGITAL" and "DTS" are set to "DPCM" and "MPEG" is set to "PCM" (DVP-NS915V only) in "AUDIO SETUP"(page 79).

◆ TVS DYNAMIC

Creates one set of virtual rear speakers from the sound of the actual front speakers (L, R) as shown below.

This mode is effective when the distance between the front L and R speakers is short, such as with built-in speakers on a stereo TV.



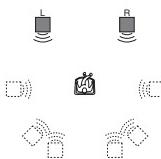
Sound Adjustments

◆ TVS NIGHT

Large sounds, such as explosions, are suppressed, but the quieter sounds are unaffected. This feature is useful when you want to hear the dialog and enjoy the surround sound effects of "TVS WIDE" at low volume.

◆ TVS STANDARD

Creates three sets of virtual rear speakers from the sound of the actual front speakers (L, R) as shown below. This mode is effective when you use 2 separate front speakers.



L: Front speaker (left)
R: Front speaker (right)
□: Virtual speaker

◆ NORMAL SURROUND

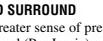
Software with 2 channel audio signals is decoded with the Dolby Surround (Pro Logic) decoder to create surround effects. The rear speakers will emit identical monaural sounds. If you are using a center speaker, the appropriate sounds for the center speaker will be delivered.



R



LS



RS

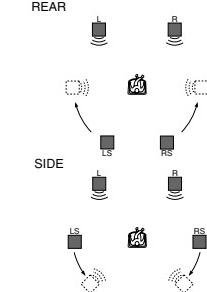
◆ ENHANCED SURROUND

Provides a greater sense of presence from a Dolby Surround (Pro Logic) source with a monaural rear channel signal. Produces a stereo like effect in the rear channels.

◆ VIRTUAL REAR SHIFT

Shifts the sound of the rear speakers away from the actual speaker position.

The shift position differs according to "REAR" or "SIDE" setting of the rear speakers (page 81).



For 4 to 6 speaker setups

You can enjoy the following surround effects by using the 2 front speakers and 2 rear speakers.

Connect the player to the amplifier (receiver) with the connection (page 27).

You can experience Dolby Surround (Pro Logic) sounds or Digital Cinema Sound (DCS). DCS uses sound imaging to shift the sound of the rear speakers away from the actual speaker position or create entire sets of virtual rear speakers from one set of actual rear speakers. "VIRTUAL REAR SHIFT," "VIRTUAL MULTI REAR," and "VIRTUAL MULTI DIMENSION" make use of this technology.

→continued 57

58

◆ VIRTUAL MULTI REAR

Creates an array of virtual rear speakers from a single set of actual rear speakers.

The position of the virtual rear speakers differs according to "REAR" or "SIDE" setting of the rear speakers (page 81).

REAR



SIDE



◆ VIRTUAL MULTI DIMENSION

Creates an array of virtual rear speaker positions higher than the listener from a single set of actual rear speakers.

This mode creates five sets of virtual speakers surrounding the listener at approximately a 30° angle of elevation. The effect differs according to "REAR" or "SIDE" setting of the rear speakers (page 81).

REAR



SIDE



L: Front speaker (left)
R: Front speaker (right)
LS: Rear speaker (left)
RS: Rear speaker (right)
□: Virtual speaker

Hints

- You can select "SURROUND" by pressing the SURROUND button on the player.
- You can also select "SURROUND" from the Control Menu (page 13).

Notes

- To enjoy the multichannel audio through the 5.1CH OUTPUT jacks, correctly set each speaker position and distance (page 81).
- When the playing signal does not contain a signal for the rear speakers, it may be difficult to hear the surround effect.
- When you select one of the TVS modes, the player does not output the sound of center speaker.
- When you select one of the surround modes, turn off the surround setting of the connected TV or amplifier (receiver).
- Make sure that your listening position is between and at an equal distance from your speakers, and that the speakers are located in similar surroundings.
- "TVS NIGHT" only works with Dolby Digital discs. However, not all discs will respond to the "TVS NIGHT" function in the same way.
- If you use the DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL or COAXIAL) jack and set "DOLBY DIGITAL" to "DOLBY DIGITAL," "DTS" to "DTS," and "MPEG" to "MPEG" in "AUDIO SETUP", sound will come from your speakers but it will not have the SURROUND effect.
- If the player is set up to output the signal from the DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL or COAXIAL) jack, the TVS effect will not be heard when you play a CD.

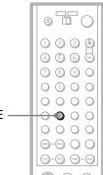
Sound Adjustments

Enjoying Movies

Displaying the Subtitles

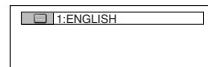
DVD-V DVD-RW

If subtitles are recorded on the discs, you can change the subtitles or turn them on and off whenever you want while playing a DVD.



1 Press SUBTITLE during playback.

The following display appears.



2 Press SUBTITLE repeatedly to select the setting.

◆ When playing a DVD VIDEO

Select the language.

Depending on the DVD VIDEO, the choice of language varies.

When 4 digits are displayed, they indicate a language code. Refer to "Language Code List" on page 91 to see which language the code represents.

◆ When playing a DVD-RW

Select "ON."

To turn off the subtitles

Select "OFF" in step 2.

Hint

You can also select "SUBTITLE" from the Control Menu (page 13).

59

60

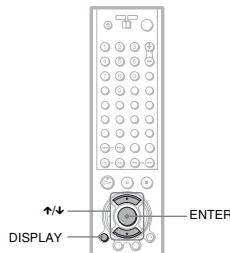
Note

Depending on the DVD VIDEO, you may not be able to change the subtitles even if multilingual subtitles are recorded on it. You also may not be able to turn them off.

Adjusting the Picture Quality (BNR) **DVD-V DVD-RW**

VCD

The Block Noise Reduction (BNR) function adjusts the picture quality by reducing the "block noise" or mosaic like patterns that appear on your TV screen.

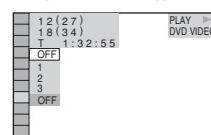
Control
Menu
Mode

1 Press DISPLAY twice during playback.

The Control Menu appears.

2 Press ↑/↓ to select (BNR), then press ENTER.

The options for "BNR" appear.



3 Press ↑/↓ to select a level.

- 1: reduces the "block noise."
- 2: reduces the "block noise" more than 1.
- 3: reduces the "block noise" more than 2.

→ continued 61

- CINEMA 1: enhances details in dark areas by increasing the black level.
- CINEMA 2: White colors become brighter and black colors become richer, and the color contrast is increased.
- MEMORY: adjusts the picture in greater detail.

Hints

- When you watch a movie, "CINEMA 1" or "CINEMA 2" is recommended.
- The picture can be adjusted by pressing the PICTURE MODE button on the player as well.
- You can also select "CUSTOM PICTURE MODE" from the Control Menu (page 13).

Adjusting the picture items in "MEMORY"

You can adjust each element of the picture individually.

- PICTURE: changes the contrast
- BRIGHTNESS: changes the overall brightness
- COLOR: makes the colors deeper or lighter
- HUE: changes the color balance

1 Press PICTURE MODE repeatedly to select "MEMORY" and press ENTER.

The "PICTURE" adjustment bar appears.

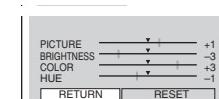


2 Press ←/→ to adjust the picture contrast, then press ENTER.

The adjustment is saved, and "BRIGHTNESS" adjustment bar appears.

3 Repeat step 2 to adjust "BRIGHTNESS," "COLOR," and "HUE."

The Custom Picture Mode display appears. You can check each adjustment.

Control
Menu
Mode

To turn off the display

Press ↩/RETURN, or select "RETURN" in step 3 and press ENTER.

Hints

- To reset the picture items to the default values, press ↩ after step 3 to select "RESET" and press ENTER.
- When "PLAYBACK MEMORY" in "CUSTOM SETUP" is set to "ON" the player will save a single setting for up to 40 individual discs. (This does not apply to DVD-RWs in VR mode.)
- If you do not want to save the adjustment in step 2, you can go to the next picture item by pressing ↑/↓ without saving.

4 Press ENTER.

The disc plays with the setting you selected.

To cancel the "BNR" setting

Select "OFF" in step 3.

To turn off the Control Menu

Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Menu is turned off.

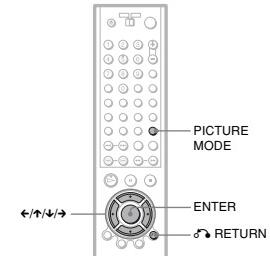
Notes

- If the outlines of the images on your screen should become blurred, set "BNR" to "OFF."
- Depending on the disc or the scene being played, the "BNR" effect may be hard to discern.

Adjusting the Playback Picture (CUSTOM PICTURE MODE)

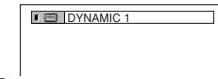
DVD-V DVD-RW VCD

You can adjust the video signal of the DVD or VIDEO CD from the player to obtain the picture quality you want. Choose the setting that best suits the program you are watching. When you select "MEMORY," you can make further adjustments to each element of the picture (color, brightness, etc.).



1 Press PICTURE MODE during playback.

The following display appears.



2 Press PICTURE MODE repeatedly to select the setting you want.

The default setting is underlined.

- STANDARD: displays a standard picture.
- DYNAMIC 1: produces a bold dynamic picture by increasing the picture contrast and the color intensity.
- DYNAMIC 2: produces a more dynamic picture than DYNAMIC 1 by further increasing the picture contrast and the color intensity.

3 Press ↑/↓ to select a level.

- 1: enhances the outline.
- 2: enhances the outline more than 1.
- 3: enhances the outline more than 2.
- SOFT: softens the image (DVD only).

4 Press ENTER.

The disc plays with the setting you selected.

To cancel the "DIGITAL VIDEO ENHANCER" setting

Select "OFF" in step 3.

To turn off the Control Menu

Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the Control Menu is turned off.

Note

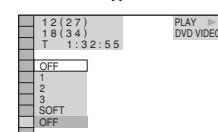
Depending on the disc or the scene being played, noise found in the disc may become more apparent. If this happens, it is recommended that you use the BNR function (page 61) with the DVE function. If the condition still does not improve, reduce the Digital Video Enhancer level, or select "SOFT" (DVD only) in step 3 above.

1 Press DISPLAY twice during playback.

The Control Menu appears.

2 Press ↑/↓ to select (DIGITAL VIDEO ENHANCER), then press ENTER.

The options for "DIGITAL VIDEO ENHANCER" appear.



Using Various Additional Functions

Locking Discs (CUSTOM PARENTAL CONTROL, PARENTAL CONTROL)

You can set two kinds of playback restrictions for the desired disc.

- Custom Parental Control

You can set playback restrictions so that the player will not play inappropriate discs.

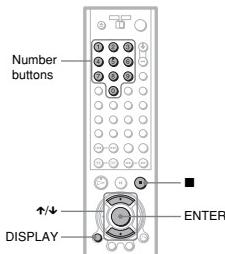
- Parental Control

Playback of some DVD VIDEOS can be limited according to a predetermined level such as the age of the users. Scenes may be blocked or replaced with different scenes. The same password is used for both Parental Control and Custom Parental Control.

Custom Parental Control DVD-V

VCD SA-CD CD

You can set the same Custom Parental Control password for up to 40 discs. When you set the 41st-disc, the first disc is canceled.



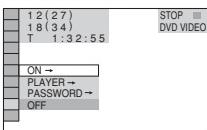
- Insert the disc you want to lock. If the disc is playing, press ■ to stop playback.

- Press DISPLAY while the player is in stop mode.

The Control Menu appears.

- Press ↑/↓ to select (PARENTAL CONTROL), then press ENTER.

The options for "PARENTAL CONTROL" appear.

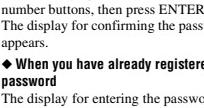


- Press ↑/↓ to select "ON →," then press ENTER.

♦ If you have not entered a password The display for registering a new password appears.



- Enter a 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER. The display for confirming the password appears.



- Enter or re-enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.

"Custom parental control is set." appears and then the screen returns to the Control Menu.

Using Various Additional Functions

To turn off the Custom Parental Control function

- Follow steps 1 through 3 of "Custom Parental Control."

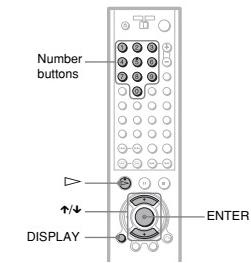
- Press ↑/↓ to select "OFF →," then press ENTER.

- Enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.

To play a disc for which Custom Parental Control is set

- Insert the disc for which Custom Parental Control is set.

The "CUSTOM PARENTAL CONTROL" display appears.

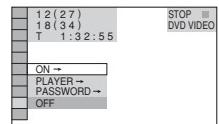


- Press DISPLAY while the player is in stop mode.

The Control Menu appears.

- Press ↑/↓ to select (PARENTAL CONTROL), then press ENTER.

The options for "PARENTAL CONTROL" appear.



- Enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER. The player is ready for playback.

♦ Hint
If you forget your password, enter the 6-digit number "199703" using the number buttons when the "CUSTOM PARENTAL CONTROL" display asks you for your password, then press ENTER. The display will ask you to enter a new 4-digit password.

Parental Control (limited playback) DVD-V

Playback of some DVD VIDEOS can be limited according to a predetermined level such as the age of the users. The "PARENTAL CONTROL" function allows you to set a playback limitation level.

- Press ↑/↓ to select "PLAYER →," then press ENTER.

♦ If you have not entered a password The display for registering a new password appears.



Enter a 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER. The display for confirming the password appears.

- Insert the disc you want to lock. If the disc is playing, press ■ to stop playback.

- Press DISPLAY while the player is in stop mode.

The Control Menu appears.

→continued 65

66

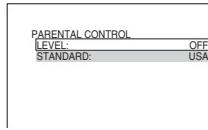
When you have already registered a password

The display for entering the password appears.



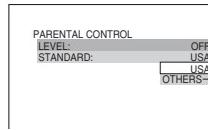
- Enter or re-enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.

The display for setting the playback limitation level appears.



- Press ↑/↓ to select "STANDARD," then press ENTER.

The selection items for "STANDARD" are displayed.



- Press ↑/↓ to select a geographic area as the playback limitation level, then press ENTER.

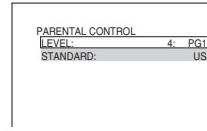
The area is selected. When you select "OTHERS →," select and enter a standard code in the table on page 68 using the number buttons.

- Press ↑/↓ to select "LEVEL," then press ENTER.

The selection items for "LEVEL" are displayed.

- Select the level you want using ↑/↓, then press ENTER.

Parental Control setting is complete.



The lower the value, the stricter the limitation.

To turn off the Parental Control function

Set "LEVEL" to "OFF" in step 8.

To play a disc for which Parental Control is set

1 Insert the disc and press ▷. The display for entering your password appears.

- Enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER. The player starts playback.

♦ Hint
If you forget your password, remove the disc and repeat steps 1 to 3 of "Parental Control (limited playback)." When you are asked to enter your password, enter "199703" using the number buttons, then press ENTER. The display will ask you to enter a new 4-digit password. After you enter a new 4-digit password, replace the disc in the player and press ▷. When the display for entering your password appears, enter your new password.

Notes

- When you play discs which do not have the Parental Control function, playback cannot be limited on this player.

Using Various Additional Functions

Depending on the disc, you may be asked to change the parental control level while playing the disc. In this case, enter your password, then change the level. If the Resume Play mode is canceled, the level returns to the previous level.

Area Code

Standard	Code number
Argentina	2044
Australia	2047
Austria	2046
Belgium	2057
Brazil	2070
Canada	2079
Chile	2090
China	2092
Denmark	2115
Finland	2165
France	2174
Germany	2109
India	2248
Indonesia	2238
Italy	2254
Japan	2276
Korea	2304
Malaysia	2363
Mexico	2362
Netherlands	2376
New Zealand	2390
Norway	2379
Pakistan	2427
Philippines	2424
Portugal	2436
Russia	2489
Singapore	2501
Spain	2149
Sweden	2499
Switzerland	2086
Thailand	2528
United Kingdom	2184

Changing the password

- Press DISPLAY while the player is in stop mode.

The Control Menu appears.

- Press ↑/↓ to select (PARENTAL CONTROL), then press ENTER.

The options for "PARENTAL CONTROL" appear.

- Press ↑/↓ to select "PASSWORD →," then press ENTER.

The display for entering the password appears.

- Enter your 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.

- Enter a new 4-digit password using the number buttons, then press ENTER.

- To confirm your password, re-enter it using the number buttons, then press ENTER.

If you make a mistake entering your password

Press ← before you press ENTER and input the correct number.

If you make a mistake

Press ⌂ RETURN.

To turn off the display

Press DISPLAY repeatedly until the display is turned off.

→continued 67

68

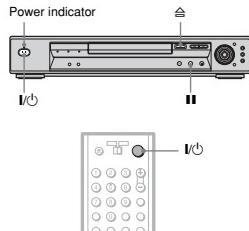
Operation Sound Effects

(Sound Feedback)

The player beeps when the following operations are performed.
The default setting of the Sound Feedback function is set to off.

Operation	Operation sound
Power is turned on	One beep
Power is turned off	Two beeps
▷ is pressed	One beep
II is pressed	Two beeps
Playback is stopped	One long beep
Operation is not possible	Three beeps

Setting Sound Feedback



1 Press II on the player or the remote.

The power indicator lights up in green. When there is a disc in the player, press ▲ and remove the disc. Then press ▲ again to close the disc tray.

2 Press and hold II on the player for more than two seconds.

You will hear one beep and the Sound Feedback function is turned on.

To turn off the Sound Feedback function

When there is no disc in the player, press and hold II on the player for more than two seconds. You will hear two beeps and the Sound Feedback function is turned off.

Controlling Your TV or AV Amplifier (Receiver) With the Supplied Remote

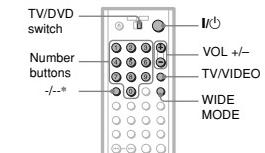
3 Release II.

When the TV/DVD switch is set to TV, the remote performs the following:

II	Turns the TV on or off
VOL +/-	Adjusts the volume of the TV
For DVP-NS755V: WIDE MODE	Switches to or from the wide mode of a Sony wide TV
For DVP-NS915V: WIDE MODE	Switches to or from the wide mode of a wide TV
TV/VIDEO	Switches the TV's input source between the TV and other input sources The button works even if the TV/DVD switch is set to DVD
For DVP-NS755V: Number buttons and ENTER	Selects the channel of the TV
For DVP-NS915V: Number buttons and -/-*	Selects the channel of a Sony TV

* When you use the number buttons to select the TV's channel, press -/- followed by the number buttons for two-digit numbers.

Controlling TVs with the remote



* DVP-NS915V only

1 Slide the TV/DVD switch to TV.

2 Hold down II, and enter your TV's manufacturer code (see "Code numbers of controllable TV's" below) using the number buttons.

69

70

Code numbers of controllable TVs

If more than one code number is listed, try entering them one at a time until you find the one that works with your TV.

◆DVP-NS755V

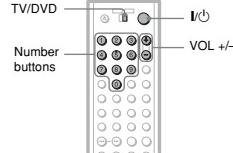
Manufacturer	Code number
Sony (default)	01
Akai	04
AOC	04
Centurion	12
Coronado	03
Curtis-Mathes	12
Daytron	12
Emerson	03,04,14
Fisher	11
General Electric	06,10
Gold Star	03,04,17
Hitachi	02,03
J.C.Penney	04,12
JVC	09
KMC	03
Magnavox	03,08,12
Marantz	04,13
MGA/Mitsubishi	04,12,13,17
NEC	04,12
Panasonic	06,19
Philco	03,04
Philips	08,21
Pioneer	16
Portland	03
Proscan	10
Quasar	06,18
Radio Shack	05,14
RCA	04,10
Sampo	12
Samsung	03,12,20
Sanyo	11,14
Scott	12
Sears	07,10,11

◆DVP-NS915V

Manufacturer	Code number
Sony	01(default), 03, 04
Aiwa	32
Akai	68
Blaupunkt	10, 21
Grundig	10, 11
Hitachi	24
LG	06
JVC	33
Loewe	45
Mitsubishi	27, 28, 50
Mivar	09
NEC	66
Nokia	15, 16, 69
Orion	47, 48
Panasonic	17, 49
Philips	06, 07, 08
Pioneer	26
Saba	12, 13
Samsung	22, 23
Sanyo	25
Sharp	29
Siemens	39
TEAC	67
Telefunken	36
Thomson	43
Toshiba	38

Using Various Additional Functions

Controlling the volume of your AV amplifier (receiver) with the remote



1 Slide the TV/DVD switch to DVD.

2 Hold down II, and enter your AV amplifier (receiver)'s manufacturer's code (see the table below) using the number buttons.

3 Release II.

The VOL +/- buttons control the AV amplifier's volume.

♦ If you want to control the TV's volume
Slide the TV/DVD switch to TV.

Code numbers of controllable AV amplifiers (receivers)

If more than one code number is listed, try entering them one at a time until you find the one that works with your AV amplifier (receiver).

Manufacturer	Code number
Sony	80, 88, 89, 91
Denon	84, 85, 86
Kenwood	92, 93
Onkyo	81, 82, 83
Pioneer	99
Sansui	87
Technics	97, 98
Yamaha	94, 95, 96

Hint

If you want to control the TV's volume even when the TV/DVD switch is set to DVD, repeat steps 1 and 2 and enter the code number 90 (default).

→continued 71

72

Settings and Adjustments

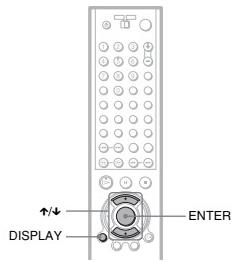
Using the Setup Display

By using the Setup Display, you can make various adjustments to items such as picture and sound. You can also set a language for the subtitles and the Setup Display, among other things. For details on each Setup Display item, see pages from 74 to 83.

The on-screen displays and available options differ depending on the player model. Note the differences indicated in the text, for example, "DVP-NS755V only."

Note

Playback settings stored in the disc take priority over the Setup Display settings and not all the functions described may work.

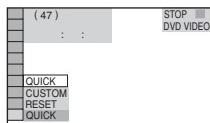


1 Press DISPLAY when the player is in stop mode.

The Control Menu appears.

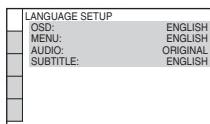
2 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to select [SETUP] (SETUP), then press ENTER.

The options for "SETUP" appear.



3 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to select "CUSTOM," then press ENTER.

The Setup Display appears.

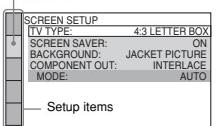


4 Press \uparrow/\downarrow to select the setup item from the displayed list: "LANGUAGE SETUP," "SCREEN SETUP," "CUSTOM SETUP," "AUDIO SETUP," or "SPEAKER SETUP." Then press ENTER.

The Setup item is selected.

Example: "SCREEN SETUP"

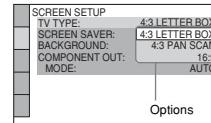
Selected item



5 Select an item using \uparrow/\downarrow , then press ENTER.

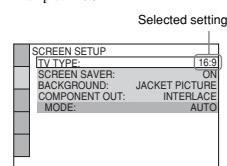
The options for the selected item appear.
Example: "TV TYPE"

Settings and Adjustments



6 Select a setting using \uparrow/\downarrow , then press ENTER.

The setting is selected and setup is complete.
Example: "16:9"



Setting the Display or Sound Track Language (LANGUAGE SETUP)

"LANGUAGE SETUP" allows you to set various languages for the on-screen display or sound track.

Select "LANGUAGE SETUP" in the Setup Display. To use the display, see "Using the Setup Display" (page 73).

◆ OSD (On-Screen Display)

Switches the display language on the screen.

◆ MENU (DVD VIDEO only)

You can select the desired language for the disc's menu.

◆ AUDIO (DVD VIDEO only)

Switches the language of the sound track.

When you select "ORIGINAL," the language given priority in the disc is selected.

◆ SUBTITLE (DVD VIDEO only)

Switches the language of the subtitle recorded on the DVD VIDEO.

When you select "AUDIO FOLLOW," the language for the subtitles changes according to the language you selected for the sound track.

◆ Hint

If you select "OTHERS →" in "MENU,"

"SUBTITLE," or "AUDIO," select and enter a language code from "Language Code List" on page 91 using the number buttons.

Note

When you select a language in "MENU,"

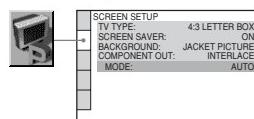
"SUBTITLE," or "AUDIO" that is not recorded on a DVD VIDEO, one of the recorded languages will

be automatically selected.

Settings for the Display (SCREEN SETUP)

Choose settings according to the TV to be connected.

Select "SCREEN SETUP" in the Setup Display. To use the display, see "Using the Setup Display" (page 73).
The default settings are underlined.



◆ TV TYPE

Selects the aspect ratio of the connected TV (4:3 standard or wide).

4:3 LETTER BOX	Select this when you connect a 4:3 screen TV. Displays a wide picture with bands on the upper and lower portions of the screen.
4:3 PAN SCAN	Select this when you connect a 4:3 screen TV. Automatically displays a wide picture on the entire screen and cuts off the portions that do not fit.
16:9*	Select this when you connect a wide-screen TV or a TV with a wide mode function.

* 16:9 is the default setting for DVP-NS915V.

4:3 LETTER BOX



4:3 PAN SCAN



16:9



Note

Depending on the DVD, "4:3 LETTER BOX" may be selected automatically instead of "4:3 PAN SCAN" or vice versa.

◆ COLOR SYSTEM (VIDEO CD only) (DVP-NS915V only)

Selects the color system when you play a VIDEO CD.

AUTO	Outputs the video signal in the system of the VIDEO CD, either PAL or NTSC. If your TV is the DUAL system, select AUTO.
PAL	Changes the video signals of an NTSC VIDEO CD and outputs it in the PAL system.
NTSC	Changes the video signals of a PAL VIDEO CD and outputs it in the NTSC system.

Notes

- You cannot change the color system for DVDs.
- You can change the color system of this player according to the connected TV. See page 17.

◆ SCREEN SAVER

The screen saver image appears when you leave the player in pause or stop mode for 15 minutes, or when you play back a Super Audio CD, CD, or DATA CD (MP3 audio) for more than 15 minutes. The screen saver will help prevent your display device from becoming damaged (ghosting). Press \square to turn off the screen saver.

ON	Turns on the screen saver.
OFF	Turns off the screen saver.

Note

◆ BACKGROUND

Selects the background color or picture on the TV screen in stop mode or while playing a Super Audio CD, CD, or DATA CD (MP3 audio).

JACKET PICTURE	The jacket picture (still picture) appears, but only when the jacket picture is already recorded on the disc (CD-EXTRA, etc.). If the disc does not contain a jacket picture, the "GRAPHICS" picture appears.
GRAPHICS	A preset picture stored in the player appears.
BLUE	The background color is blue.
BLACK	The background color is black.

◆ COMPONENT OUT

This will change the type of signal output from the COMPONENT VIDEO OUT jacks on the player. See page 88 for more information about the different types.

INTERLACE	Select this when you are connected to a standard (interlace format) TV.
PROGRESSIVE	Select this when you have a TV that can accept progressive signals.

Hint

When the player outputs progressive signals, the PROGRESSIVE indicator lights up.

Note

If you select "PROGRESSIVE" when you connect the player to a TV that cannot accept the signal in progressive format 480p (525p), the image quality will deteriorate. In this case, set the COMPONENT VIDEO OUT/SCAN SELECT switch on the back panel of the player to INTERLACE. Then set "COMPONENT OUT" to "INTERLACE" when you can see the TV screen correctly, and reset the COMPONENT VIDEO OUT/SCAN SELECT switch to SELECTABLE.

When "PROGRESSIVE" is selected in "COMPONENT OUT"

You can fine-tune the Progressive 480p (525p)* video signal output when you select "PROGRESSIVE" in "COMPONENT OUT" of the "SCREEN SETUP" display and connect the player to the TV that is able to accept the video signal in progressive format.

* The active number of progressive scan lines is 480, and the measured number of lines is 525.

◆ MODE (Conversion Modes)

DVD software can be divided into two types: film based software and video based software. Video based software is derived from TV, such as dramas and sit-coms, and displays images at 30 frames/60 fields per second. Film based software is derived from film and displays images at 24 frames per second. Some DVD software contains both Video and Film.

In order for these images to appear natural on your screen when output in PROGRESSIVE mode (60 frames per second), the progressive video signal needs to be converted to match the type of DVD software that you are watching.

AUTO	This will automatically detect if you are playing Film based or Video based software and convert the signal to the appropriate conversion mode. Normally select this position.
VIDEO	This will set the conversion mode for Video based software, regardless of the type of software that you are playing.

Note

When you play video based software with progressive signals, sections of some types of images may appear unnatural due to the conversion process when output through the COMPONENT VIDEO OUT jacks. Images from the S VIDEO OUT 1/2 and LINE OUT (VIDEO) 1/2 jacks are unaffected as they are output in the interlace format.

Custom Settings (CUSTOM SETUP)

Use this to set up playback related and other settings.

Select "CUSTOM SETUP" in the Setup Display. To use the display, see "Using the Setup Display" (page 73). The default settings are underlined.

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>CUSTOM SETUP</td><td></td></tr> <tr> <td>AUTO POWER OFF:</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>AUTO PLAY:</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>PAUSE MODE:</td><td>BRIGHT</td></tr> <tr> <td>PLAYBACK MEMORY:</td><td>ON</td></tr> <tr> <td>TRACK SELECTION:</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>MULTI-DISC RESUME:</td><td>CD DIRECT</td></tr> <tr> <td>CD DIRECT:</td><td>OFF</td></tr> </table>	CUSTOM SETUP		AUTO POWER OFF:	OFF	AUTO PLAY:	OFF	PAUSE MODE:	BRIGHT	PLAYBACK MEMORY:	ON	TRACK SELECTION:	OFF	MULTI-DISC RESUME:	CD DIRECT	CD DIRECT:	OFF
CUSTOM SETUP																	
AUTO POWER OFF:	OFF																
AUTO PLAY:	OFF																
PAUSE MODE:	BRIGHT																
PLAYBACK MEMORY:	ON																
TRACK SELECTION:	OFF																
MULTI-DISC RESUME:	CD DIRECT																
CD DIRECT:	OFF																

◆ AUTO POWER OFF (DVP-NS755V only)
Switches the Auto Power Off setting on or off. For DVP-NS915V, the AUTO POWER OFF function is fixed to "ON".

OFF	Switches this function off.
ON	The player enters standby mode when left in stop mode for more than 30 minutes.

◆ AUTO PLAY
Switches the Auto Play setting on or off. This function is useful when the player is connected to a timer (not supplied).

OFF	Switches this function off.
ON	Automatically starts playback when the player is turned on.

◆ DIMMER
Adjusts the lighting of the front panel display.

BRIGHT	Makes the lighting bright.
DARK	Makes the lighting dark.
AUTO DARK	Makes the lighting dark if you do not operate the player or the remote for a short while.
AUTO OFF	Turns off the lighting if you do not operate the player or the remote for a short while.
OFF	Turns off the lighting.

◆ AUDIO FILTER (except Super Audio CD)
Selects the digital filter to reduce noise above 22.05 kHz (Sampling frequency (Fs) of the audio source is 44.1 kHz), 24 kHz (Fs is 48 kHz), or 48 kHz (Fs is above 96 kHz).

SHARP	Provides a wide frequency range and spatial feeling.
SLOW	Provides smooth and warm sound.

Note
There may be little effect by changing the digital filter depending on discs or playback environment.

◆ DOWNMIX (DVD VIDEO/DVD-RW only)
Switches the method for mixing down to 2 channels when you play a DVD which has rear sound elements (channels) or is recorded in Dolby Digital format. For details on the rear signal components, see "Displaying the audio information of the disc" (page 56). This function affects the output of the following jacks:
- LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) 1/2 jacks
- DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL or COAXIAL) jack when "DOLBY DIGITAL" and "DTS" is set to "D-PCM" (page 79).

DOLBY SURROUND	Select this when the player is connected to an audio component that conforms to Dolby Surround (Pro Logic).
NORMAL	Select this when the player is connected to an audio component that does not conform to Dolby Surround (Pro Logic).

◆ DIGITAL OUT
Select this if audio signals are to be output via the DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL or COAXIAL) jack.

ON	Normally select this position. When you select "ON," see "Setting the digital output signal" for further settings.
OFF	The influence of the digital circuit upon the analog circuit is minimal.

◆ PAUSE MODE (DVD VIDEO/DVD-RW only)

Selects the picture in pause mode.

AUTO	The picture, including subjects that move dynamically, is output with no jitter. Normally select this position.
FRAME	The picture, including subjects that do not move dynamically, is output in high resolution.

◆ PLAYBACK MEMORY (DVD VIDEO/VIDEO CD only)

The player can store "SUBTITLE" and other settings of each disc for up to 40 discs (Playback Memory). Set this function "ON" or "OFF."

ON	Stores the settings in memory when you eject the disc.
OFF	Does not store the settings in memory.

The following settings are stored in memory.

- ANGLE (page 60)*
- AUDIO (page 55)*
- BNR (page 61)
- DIGITAL VIDEO ENHANCER (page 64)
- SUBTITLE (page 60)*
- CUSTOM PICTURE MODE (page 62)
- * DVD VIDEO only

Note

The player can store the settings of up to 40 discs. When you store the setting of disc number 41, the first disc setting is canceled.

◆ TRACK SELECTION (DVD VIDEO only)

Gives the sound track which contains the highest number of channels priority when you play a DVD VIDEO on which multiple audio formats (PCM, MPEG audio, DTS, or Dolby Digital format) are recorded.

OFF	No priority given.
AUTO	Priority given.

Settings and Adjustments

Notes

• When you set the item to "AUTO," the language may change. The "TRACK SELECTION" setting has higher priority than the "AUDIO" settings in "LANGUAGE SETUP" (page 74).

• If PCM, MPEG audio, DTS, and Dolby Digital sound tracks have the same number of channels, the player selects PCM, MPEG audio, DTS, and Dolby Digital sound tracks in this order.

◆ MULTI-DISC RESUME (DVD VIDEO/VIDEO CD only)

Switches the Multi-disc Resume setting on or off. Resume playback point can be stored in memory for up to 40 different DVD VIDEO/VIDEO CD discs (page 37).

ON	Stores the resume settings in memory for up to 40 discs (The settings remain in memory even if you select OFF.)
OFF	Does not store the resume settings in memory. Playback restarts at the resume point only for the current disc in the player.

◆ CD DIRECT

Eliminates the use of unnecessary circuits when playing CDs. This setting will be activated when you open or close the disc tray.

This function affects the output from the following jacks:

- LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) 1/2 jacks
- 5.1CH OUTPUT jacks

OFF	Select this when playing CD discs, including CDs with DTS tracks.
ON	Eliminates the use of unnecessary circuits needed to play CDs.

Note

If you select "ON" when playing CDs with DTS tracks, the sound will become noisy.

Settings for the Sound (AUDIO SETUP)

"AUDIO SETUP" allows you to set the sound according to the playback and connection conditions.

Select "AUDIO SETUP" in the Setup Display. To use the display, see "Using the Setup Display" (page 73). The default settings are underlined.

	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>AUDIO SETUP</td><td>OFF</td></tr> <tr> <td>AUDIO ATT:</td><td>STANDARD</td></tr> <tr> <td>AUDIO DRC:</td><td>SHARP</td></tr> <tr> <td>AUDIO FILTER:</td><td>DOLBY SURROUND</td></tr> <tr> <td>DOWNMIX:</td><td>ON</td></tr> <tr> <td>DIGITAL OUT:</td><td>DOLBY DIGITAL</td></tr> <tr> <td>DTS:</td><td>D-PCM</td></tr> <tr> <td>DOLBY DIGITAL:</td><td>D-PCM</td></tr> <tr> <td>48kHz/96kHz PCM:</td><td>48kHz/16bit</td></tr> </table>	AUDIO SETUP	OFF	AUDIO ATT:	STANDARD	AUDIO DRC:	SHARP	AUDIO FILTER:	DOLBY SURROUND	DOWNMIX:	ON	DIGITAL OUT:	DOLBY DIGITAL	DTS:	D-PCM	DOLBY DIGITAL:	D-PCM	48kHz/96kHz PCM:	48kHz/16bit
AUDIO SETUP	OFF																		
AUDIO ATT:	STANDARD																		
AUDIO DRC:	SHARP																		
AUDIO FILTER:	DOLBY SURROUND																		
DOWNMIX:	ON																		
DIGITAL OUT:	DOLBY DIGITAL																		
DTS:	D-PCM																		
DOLBY DIGITAL:	D-PCM																		
48kHz/96kHz PCM:	48kHz/16bit																		

◆ AUDIO ATT (attenuation)

If the playback sound is distorted, set this item to "ON." The player reduces the audio output level.

This function affects the output of the following jacks:

- LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) 1/2 jacks
- 5.1CH OUTPUT jacks

OFF	Normally, select this position.
ON	Select this when the playback sound from the speakers is distorted.

◆ AUDIO DRC (Dynamic Range Control) (DVD VIDEO/DVD-RW only)

Makes the sound clear when the volume is turned down when playing a DVD that conforms to "AUDIO DRC." This affects the output from the following jacks:

- LINE OUT L/R (AUDIO) 1/2 jacks
- 5.1CH OUTPUT jacks

STANDARD	Normally select this position.
TV MODE	Makes the low sounds clear even if you turn the volume down.
WIDE RANGE	Gives you the feeling of being at a live performance.

◆ MPEG (DVD VIDEO/DVD-RW only) (DVP-NS915V only)

Selects the type of MPEG audio signal.

PCM	Select this when the player is connected to an audio component without a built-in MPEG decoder. If you play MPEG audio sound tracks, the player outputs stereo signals via the DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL or COAXIAL) jack.
MPEG	Select this when the player is connected to an audio component with a built-in MPEG decoder.

◆ DTS (DVD VIDEO only)

Selects the type of DTS signal.

D-PCM	Select this when the player is connected to an audio component without a built-in DTS decoder. If you play DTS audio sound tracks, the player outputs stereo signals via the DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL or COAXIAL) jacks.
DTS	Select this when the player is connected to an audio component with a built-in DTS decoder.

◆ 48kHz/96kHz PCM (DVD VIDEO only)

Selects the sampling frequency of the audio signal.

48kHz/16bit	The audio signals of DVD VIDEOs are always converted to 48kHz/16bit.
96kHz/24bit	All types of signals including 96kHz/24bit are output in their original format. However, if the signal is encrypted for copyright protection purposes, the signal is only output as 48kHz/16bit.

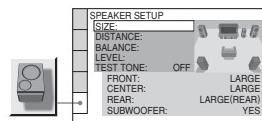
Settings for the Speakers (SPEAKER SETUP)

To obtain the best possible surround sound, set the size of the speakers you have connected and their distance from your listening position. Then use the test tone to adjust the volume and the balance of the speakers to the same level.

This setting is effective when connecting the speaker with 5.1 CH OUTPUT jacks (page 27).

Select "SPEAKER SETUP" in the Setup Display. To use the display, see "Using the Setup Display" (page 73).

The default settings are underlined.



To return to the default setting

Select the item, then press CLEAR. Note that only the "SIZE" setting does not return to the default setting.

◆ SIZE

Select the size of the speakers.

• FRONT

LARGE	Normally select this position.
SMALL	Select this when the sound distorts or the surround effects are difficult to hear.

• CENTER

NONE	Select this if you do not connect a center speaker.
LARGE	Normally select this position.
SMALL	Select this when the sound distorts or the surround effects are difficult to hear.

• REAR

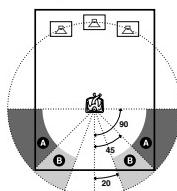
NONE	Select this if you do not connect rear speakers.
LARGE	(REAR/SIDE): Normally select this position. Select according to the rear speaker position*.
SMALL	(REAR/SIDE): Select this when the sound distorts or the surround effects are difficult to hear. Select according to the rear speaker position*.

* Rear speaker position

Correctly specify the location of the rear speakers to enjoy the surround effect.

- Set to "SIDE," if the location of the rear speakers corresponds to section A below.
- Set to "REAR," if the location of the rear speakers corresponds to section B below.

This setting affects only "VIRTUAL REAR SHIFT," "VIRTUAL MULTI REAR," and "VIRTUAL MULTI DIMENSION" mode (page 57). This setting does not affect the Super Audio CD Multi audio signals.



Settings and Adjustments

• SUBWOOFER

NONE	Select this if you do not connect a subwoofer.
YES	Select this if you connect a subwoofer to output the LFE (low frequency effect) signals from the subwoofer.

Notes

- The cut off frequency for the subwoofer is fixed at 120 Hz.
- If your speakers are too small to reproduce low bass frequencies, utilize a subwoofer for low frequency sound. When you set all speaker settings to "SMALL," the bass redirection circuitry will be activated and the bass frequencies are output from the subwoofer.
- Even if there are fewer than 6 speakers connected, the player distributes the audio signal components to the front speakers.

Be sure to change the value in the Setup Display when you move the speakers. The default adjustments are in parentheses.

For DVP-NS755V

FRONT (10 ft)	Set this between 4 and 50 feet in 1 foot increments.
CENTER (10 ft)	Set this within -5 and +2 feet of the "FRONT" setting in 1 foot increments. For example, if "FRONT" is set to 6 feet, "CENTER" can be set between 1 and 8 feet.
REAR (10 ft)	Set this between the "FRONT" setting and -16 feet in 1 foot increments. For example, if "FRONT" is set to 17 feet, "REAR" can be set between 1 and 17 feet.

For DVP-NS915V

FRONT (3 m)	Set this between 1 and 15 meters in 0.2 meter increments.
CENTER (3 m)	Set this within -1.6 and +0.6 meters of the "FRONT" setting in 0.2 meter increments. For example, if "FRONT" is set to 6 meters, "CENTER" can be set between 4.4 and 6.6 meters.
REAR (3 m)	Set this between the "FRONT" setting and -5 meters in 0.2 meter increments. For example, if "FRONT" is set to 6 meters, "REAR" can be set between 1 and 6 meters.

Notes

- If each of the front or rear speakers are not placed at an equal distance from your listening position, set the distance according to the closest speaker.
- Do not place the rear speakers farther away from your listening position than the front speakers.
- These settings do not affect the Super Audio CD Multi audio signals.

◆ BALANCE

Varies the balance of the left and right speakers. Be sure to set "TEST TONE" to "ON" for easy adjustment.

The default adjustments are in parentheses.

FRONT (0 dB)	Set this between -6 dB [L] and +6 dB [R] (0.5 dB increments).
REAR (0 dB)	Set this between -6 dB [L] and +6 dB [R] (0.5 dB increments).

◆ LEVEL

Varies the level of each speaker. Be sure to set "TEST TONE" to "ON" for easy adjustment.

The default adjustments are in parentheses.

FRONT (0 dB)	Set this between -6 dB and 0 dB (0.5 dB increments).
CENTER (0 dB)	Set this between -12 dB and 0 dB (0.5 dB increments).
REAR (0 dB)	Set this between -12 dB and 0 dB (0.5 dB increments).
SUBWOOFER (0 dB)	Set this between -10 dB and +10 dB (0.5 dB increments).

To adjust the volume of all the speakers at one time

Use the amplifier's (receiver's) volume control.

◆ TEST TONE

The speakers will emit a test tone. Use this when you use the 5.1CH OUTPUT jacks and adjust the "BALANCE" and "LEVEL."

OFF	The test tone is not emitted from the speakers.
ION	The test tone is emitted from each speaker in sequence while adjusting balance or level.

Adjusting the speaker volume and level

1 Select "SPEAKER SETUP" in the Setup Display.

2 Select "TEST TONE" and set to "ON."

You will hear the test tone from each speaker in sequence.

3 From your listening position, select "BALANCE" or "LEVEL" and adjust the value of "BALANCE" using ↔ and "LEVEL" using ↑↓.

The test tone is emitted from both left and right speakers simultaneously.

4 Select "TEST TONE" and set to "OFF" to turn off the test tone.

Note

The test tone signals are not output from the digital jack.

Settings and Adjustments

Additional Information

Troubleshooting

If you experience any of the following difficulties while using the player, use this troubleshooting guide to get remedy the problem before requesting repairs. Should any problem persist, consult your nearest Sony dealer.

Power

The power is not turned on.

- Check that the AC power cord is connected securely.

Picture

There is no picture/picture noise appears.

- Re-connect the connecting cord securely.
- The connecting cord is damaged.
- The player is connected to the wrong input jack on the amplifier (receiver) (page 25, 26, 27).
- The amplifier (receiver) input is not correctly set.
- The player is in pause mode or in Slow-motion Play mode.
- The player is in fast forward or fast reverse mode.
- If the audio signal does not come through the DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL or COAXIAL) jack, check the audio settings (page 79).
- Super Audio CD audio signals are not output from the digital jack.
- While playing a Super VCD on which the audio track 2 is not recorded, no sound will come out when you select "2:STEREO," "2:1/L," or "2:2/R."

- Even if your TV is compatible with progressive format 480p (525p) signals, the image may be affected when you set "COMPONENT OUT" to "PROGRESSIVE." In this case, set "COMPONENT OUT" to "INTERLACE."

Even though you set the aspect ratio in "TV TYPE" of "SCREEN SETUP," the picture does not fill the screen.

- The aspect ratio of the disc is fixed on your DVD.

Sound

There is no sound.

- Re-connect the connecting cord securely.
- The connecting cord is damaged.
- The player is connected to the wrong input jack on the amplifier (receiver) (page 25, 26, 27).
- The amplifier (receiver) input is not correctly set.
- The player is in pause mode or in Slow-motion Play mode.
- The player is in fast forward or fast reverse mode.
- If the audio signal does not come through the DIGITAL OUT (OPTICAL or COAXIAL) jack, check the audio settings (page 79).
- Super Audio CD audio signals are not output from the digital jack.
- While playing a Super VCD on which the audio track 2 is not recorded, no sound will come out when you select "2:STEREO," "2:1/L," or "2:2/R."

Sound distortion occurs.

- Set "AUDIO ATT" in "AUDIO SETUP" to "ON" (page 78).

The sound volume is low.

- The sound volume is low on some DVDs. The sound volume may improve if you set "AUDIO DRC" to "TV MODE" (page 78).
- Set "AUDIO ATT" in "AUDIO SETUP" to "OFF" (page 78).

The surround effect is difficult to hear when you are playing a Dolby Digital, DTS, or MPEG audio sound track.

- ▶ Check the speaker connections and setting (page 27, 29, 79).
- ▶ The 5.1 channel sound is not recorded on the disc being played.

The sound comes from the center speaker only.

- ▶ Depending on the disc, the sound may come from the center speaker only.
- ▶ Set "SURROUND" to "OFF" (page 57).

Operation

The remote does not function.

- ▶ The batteries in the remote are weak.
- ▶ There are obstacles between the remote and the player.
- ▶ The distance between the remote and the player is too far.
- ▶ The remote is not pointed at the remote sensor on the player.

The disc does not play.

- ▶ The disc is turned over.
Insert the disc with the playback side facing down on the disc tray.
- ▶ The disc is skewed.
- ▶ The player cannot play certain discs (page 6).
- ▶ The region code on the DVD does not match the player.
- ▶ Moisture has condensed inside the player (page 3).
- ▶ The player cannot play DVD-Rs, DVD-RW, CD-Rs, or CD-RWs that are not finalized (page 7).

The MP3 audio track cannot be played (page 42).

- ▶ The DATA CD is not recorded in the MP3 format that conforms to ISO9660 Level 1/Level 2 or Joliet.
- ▶ The MP3 audio track does not have the extension ".MP3."
- ▶ The data is not formatted in MP3 even though it has the extension ".MP3."
- ▶ The data is not MPEG1 Audio Layer 3 data.
- ▶ The player cannot play audio tracks in MP3PRO format.

"Copyright lock" appears and the screen turns blue when playing a DVD-RW disc.

- ▶ Images taken from digital broadcasts, etc., may contain copy protection signals, such as complete copy protection signals, single copy signals, and restriction-free signals. When images that contain copy protection signals are played, a blue screen may appear instead of the images. It may take a while when looking for playable images.

The title of the MP3 audio album or track is not correctly displayed.

- ▶ The player can only display numbers and alphabet. Other characters are displayed as "..."

The disc does not start playing from the beginning.

- ▶ Program Play, Shuffle Play, Repeat Play, or A-B Repeat Play has been selected (page 43).
- ▶ Resume play has taken effect (page 37).

The player starts playing the disc automatically.

- ▶ The disc features an auto playback function.
- ▶ "AUTO PLAY" in "CUSTOM SETUP" is set to "ON" (page 77).

Playback stops automatically.

- ▶ While playing discs with an auto pause signal, the player stops playback at the auto pause signal.

You cannot perform some functions such as Stop, Search, Slow-motion Play, Repeat Play, Shuffle Play, or Program Play.

- ▶ Depending on the disc, you may not be able to do some of the operations above. See the operating manual that comes with the disc.

The language for the sound track cannot be changed.

- ▶ Try using the DVD's menu instead of the direct selection button on the remote (page 38).
- ▶ Multilingual tracks are not recorded on the DVD being played.
- ▶ The DVD prohibits the changing of the language for the sound track.

→ continued 85

Self-diagnosis Function

(When letters/numbers appear in the display)

When the self-diagnosis function is activated to prevent the player from malfunctioning, a five-character service number (e.g., C 13 50) with a combination of a letter and four digits appears on the screen and the front panel display. In this case, check the following table.



First three characters of the service number	Cause and/or corrective action
C 13	The disc is dirty. → Clean the disc with a soft cloth (page 8).
C 31	The disc is not inserted correctly. → Re-insert the disc correctly.
E XX (xx is a number)	To prevent a malfunction, the player has performed the self-diagnosis function. → Contact your nearest Sony dealer or local authorized Sony service facility and give the 5-character service number. Example: E 61 10

Additional information

Glossary

Chapter (page 10)

Sections of a picture or a music feature that are smaller than titles. A title is composed of several chapters. Depending on the disc, no chapters may be recorded.

Dolby Digital (page 27, 79)

Digital audio compression technology developed by Dolby Laboratories. This technology conforms to 5.1-channel surround sound. The rear channel is stereo and there is a discrete subwoofer channel in this format. Dolby Digital provides the same 5.1 discrete channels of high quality digital audio found in Dolby Digital cinema audio systems. Good channel separation is realized because all of the channel data are recorded discretely and little deterioration is realized because all channel data processing is digital.

Additional information

Dolby Surround (Pro Logic) (page 26)

Audio signal processing technology that Dolby Laboratories developed for surround sound. When the input signal contains a surround component, the Pro Logic process outputs the front, center and rear signals. The rear channel is monaural.

DTS (page 27, 80)

Digital audio compression technology that Digital Theater Systems, Inc. developed. This technology conforms to 5.1-channel surround sound. The rear channel is stereo and there is a discrete subwoofer channel in this format. DTS provides the same 5.1 discrete channels of high quality digital audio. Good channel separation is realized because all of the channel data are recorded discretely and little deterioration is realized because all channel data processing is digital.

DVD VIDEO (page 6)

A disc that contains up to 8 hours of moving pictures even though its diameter is the same as a CD.

The data capacity of a single-layer and single-sided DVD is 4.7 GB (Giga Byte), which is 7 times that of a CD. The data capacity of a double-layer and single-sided DVD is 8.5

→ continued 87

The subtitle language cannot be changed or turned off.

- ▶ Try using the DVD's menu instead of the direct selection button on the remote (page 38).
- ▶ Multilingual subtitles are not recorded on the DVD being played.
- ▶ The DVD prohibits the changing of the subtitles.

The angles cannot be changed.

- ▶ Try using the DVD's menu instead of the direct selection button on the remote (page 38).
- ▶ Multi-angles are not recorded on the DVD being played.
- ▶ The angle can only be changed when the "ANGLE" indicator lights up on the front panel display (page 10).
- ▶ The DVD prohibits changing of the angles.

The player does not operate properly.

- ▶ When static electricity, etc., causes the player to operate abnormally, unplug the player.

Nothing is displayed on the front panel display.

- ▶ "DIMMER" in "CUSTOM SETUP" is set to "OFF" or "AUTO OFF." Set "DIMMER" to any setting other than "OFF" or "AUTO OFF" (page 77).

5 numbers or letters are displayed on the screen and on the front panel display.

- ▶ The self-diagnosis function was activated. (See the table page 87.)

The disc tray does not open and "LOCKED" appears on the front panel display.

- ▶ Child Lock is set (page 34).

The disc tray does not open and "TRAY LOCKED" appears on the front panel display.

- ▶ Contact your Sony dealer or local authorized Sony service facility.

86

GB, a single-layer and double-sided DVD is 9.4 GB, and double-layer and double-sided DVD is 17GB.

The picture data uses the MPEG 2 format, one of the worldwide standards of digital compression technology. The picture data is compressed to about 1/40 (average) of its original size. The DVD also uses a variable rate coding technology that changes the data to be allocated according to the status of the picture. Audio information is recorded in a multi-channel format, such as Dolby Digital, allowing you to enjoy a more real audio presence. Furthermore, various advanced functions such as the multi-angle, multilingual, and Parental Control functions are provided with the DVD.

DVD-RW (page 6)

A DVD-RW is a recordable and rewritable disc with the same size as the DVD VIDEO. The DVD-RW can be recorded in two different modes: VR mode and Video mode. VR (Video Recording) mode enables various programming and editing functions, some of which are limited in the case of Video mode. Video mode complies with DVD VIDEO format and can be played on other DVD players while a DVD-RW recorded in VR mode can only be played on DVD-RW compliant players. The "DVD-RW" appearing in this manual, and the on-screen displays refer to DVD-RWs in VR mode.

Film based software, Video based software (page 76)

DVDs can be classified as Film based or Video based software. Film based DVDs contain the same images (24 frames per second) that are shown at movie theaters. Video based DVDs, such as television dramas or sit-coms, displays images at 30 frames (or 60 fields) per second.

Index (CD)/Video Index (VIDEO CD) (page 10)

A number that divides a track into sections to easily locate the point you want on a CD or VIDEO CD. Depending on the disc, no index may be recorded.

"Data error" appears on the TV screen when playing a DATA CD.

- ▶ The MP3 audio track you want to play is broken.
- ▶ The data is not MPEG1 Audio Layer 3 data.

Interlace format (page 76)

Interlace format shows every other line of an image as a single "field" and is the standard method for displaying images on television. The even number field shows the even numbered lines of an image, and the odd numbered field shows the odd numbered lines of an image.

MPEG audio (page 27, 80)

International standard coding system used to compress audio digital signals authorized by ISO/IEC. MPEG 1 conforms to up to 2-channel stereo. MPEG 2, used on DVDs, conforms to up to 7.1-channel surround.

Progressive format (page 76)

Compared to the Interlace format that alternately shows every other line of an image (field) to create one frame, the Progressive format shows the entire image at once as a single frame. This means that while the Interlace format can show 30 frames (60 fields) in one second, the Progressive format can show 60 frames in one second. The overall picture quality increases and still images, text, and horizontal lines appear sharper. This player is compatible with the 480 (525) progressive format.

Scene (page 10)

On a VIDEO CD with PBC (playback control) functions, the menu screens, moving pictures and still pictures are divided into sections called "scenes."

Super Audio CD (page 6)

A Super Audio CD disc can reproduce sounds that are extremely faithful to the original sound by use of DSD (Direct Stream Digital) technology. This technology utilizes a sampling frequency of 2.8224 MHz, which is 64 times that of a conventional CD, and 1-bit quantization that enables the disc to hold 4 times the amount of information that a standard PCM format CD can hold. Super Audio CDs are divided into the following types.

- Super Audio CD (single layer disc)

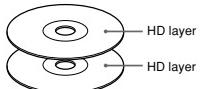
This disc consists of a single HD layer*.

*High density signal layer for the Super Audio CD

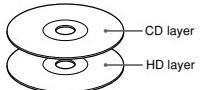
88



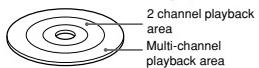
- Super Audio CD (dual layer disc)
This disc consists of dual HD layers and is capable of extended play over long periods. Also, as the dual layer disc consists of dual HD layers on one side only, you do not have to turn the disc over during playback.



- Super Audio CD + CD (Hybrid disc)
This disc consists of an HD layer and a CD layer. Also, as the dual layers are on one side only, you do not have to turn the disc over during playback. You can play the CD layer using a conventional CD player.



- 2 channel + Multi-channel Super Audio CD
This disc consists of the 2 channel playback area and the multi-channel playback area.



Title (page 10)

The longest section of a picture or music feature on a DVD, movie, etc., in video software, or the entire album in audio software.

Track (page 10)

Sections of a picture or a music feature on a CD or VIDEO CD (the length of a song).

Additional Information

Language Code List

For details, see pages 55, 60, 74.
The language spellings conform to the ISO 639: 1988 (E/F) standard.

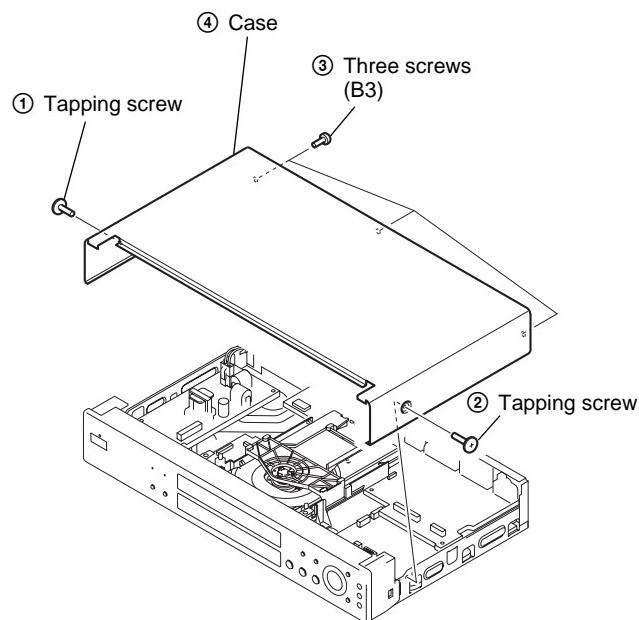
Code Language	Code Language	Code Language	Code Language
1027 Afar	1183 Irish	1347 Maori	1507 Samoan
1028 Abkhazian	1186 Scots Gaelic	1349 Macedonian	1508 Shona
1032 Afrikaans	1194 Galician	1350 Malayalam	1509 Somali
1039 Amharic	1196 Guarani	1352 Mongolian	1511 Albanian
1044 Arabic	1203 Gujarati	1353 Moldavian	1512 Serbian
1045 Assamese	1205 Hausa	1356 Marathi	1513 Siswati
1051 Aymara	1217 Hindi	1357 Malay	1514 Sesotho
1052 Azerbaijani	1226 Croatian	1358 Maltese	1515 Sundanese
1053 Bashkir	1228 Hungarian	1363 Burmese	1516 Swedish
1057 Belarusian	1233 Armenian	1365 Nauru	1517 Swahili
1059 Bulgarian	1235 Interlingua	1369 Nepali	1521 Tamil
1060 Bihari	1239 Interlingue	1376 Dutch	1525 Telugu
1061 Bislama	1245 Inupiak	1379 Norwegian	1527 Tajik
1066 Bengali;	1248 Indonesian	1393 Occitan	1528 Thai
Bangla	1253 Icelandic	1403 (Afan)Oromo	1529 Tigrinya
1067 Tibetan	1254 Italian	1408 Oriya	1531 Turkmen
1070 Breton	1257 Hebrew	1417 Punjabi	1532 Tagalog
1079 Catalan	1261 Japanese	1428 Polish	1534 Setswana
1093 Corsican	1269 Yiddish	1435 Pashto;	1535 Tonga
1097 Czech	1283 Javanese	Pushto	1538 Turkish
1103 Welsh	1287 Georgian	1436 Portuguese	1539 Tsonga
1105 Danish	1297 Kazakh	1463 Quechua	1540 Tatar
1109 German	1299 Greenlandic	1481 Rhaeto-	1543 Twi
1130 Bhutani	1299 Cambodian	Romance	1557 Ukrainian
1142 Greek	1300 Kannada	1482 Kirundi	1564 Urdu
1144 English	1301 Korean	1483 Romanian	1572 Uzbek
1145 Esperanto	1305 Kashmiri	1489 Russian	1581 Vietnamese
1149 Spanish	1307 Kurdish	1491 Kinyarwanda	1587 Volapük
1150 Estonian	1311 Kirghiz	1495 Sanskrit	1613 Wolof
1151 Basque	1313 Latin	1498 Sindhi	1632 Xhosa
1157 Persian	1326 Lingala	1501 Sangho	1665 Yoruba
1165 Finnish	1327 Laotian	1502 Serbo-	1684 Chinese
1166 Fiji	1332 Lithuanian	Croatian	1697 Zulu
1171 Faroese	1334 Latvian;	1503 Singhalese	
1174 French	Lettish	1505 Slovak	
1181 Frisian	1345 Malagasy	1506 Slovenian	
		1703 Not specified	

Additional Information

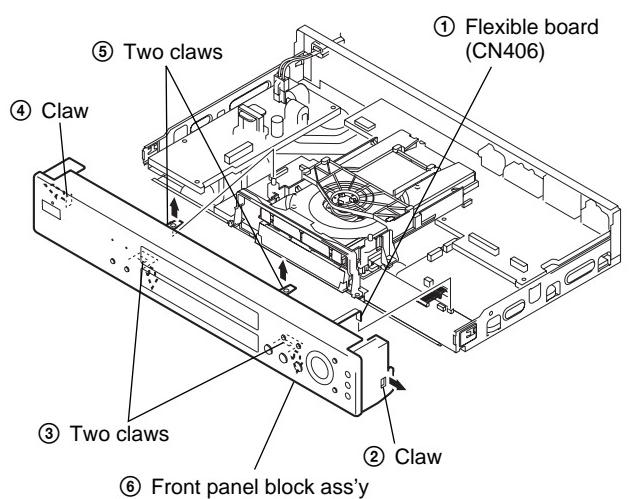
DVP-NS705V/NS755V/NS905V/NS915V
SECTION 2
DISASSEMBLY

Note: Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given.

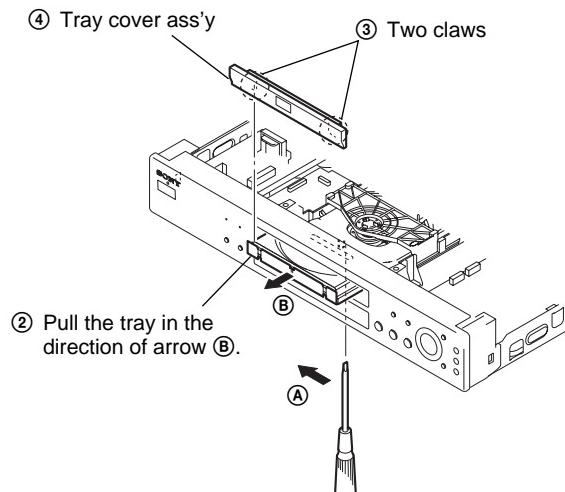
2-1. CASE REMOVAL



2-3. FRONT PANEL BLOCK ASS'Y REMOVAL

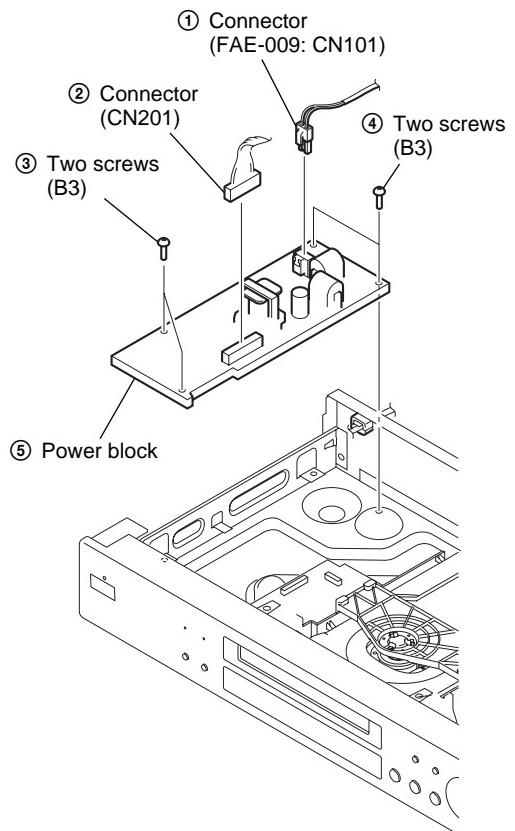


2-2. TRAY COVER ASS'Y REMOVAL

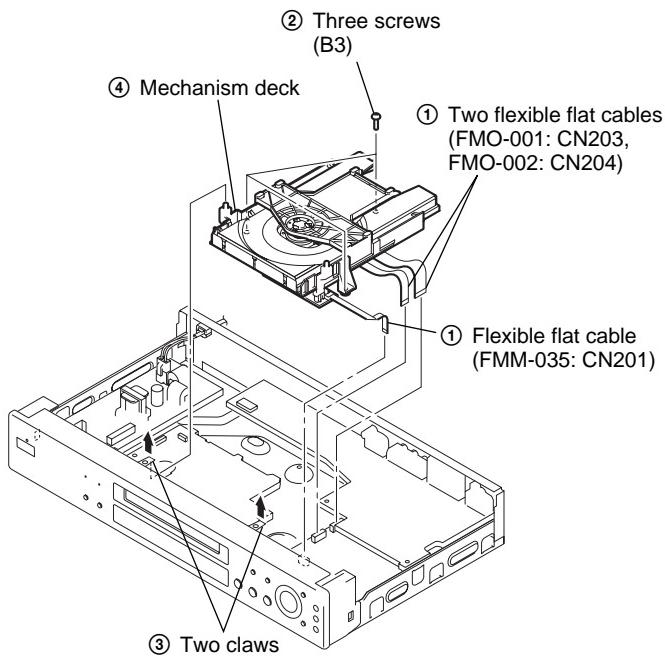


- ① Insert a tapering driver into the aperture of the unit bottom, and move the lever of chuck cam in the direction of arrow A.
- ② Pull the tray in the direction of arrow B.

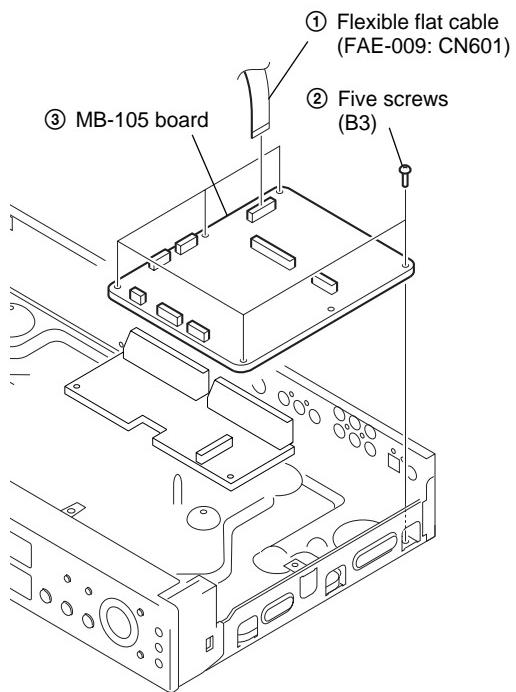
2-4. POWER BLOCK REMOVAL



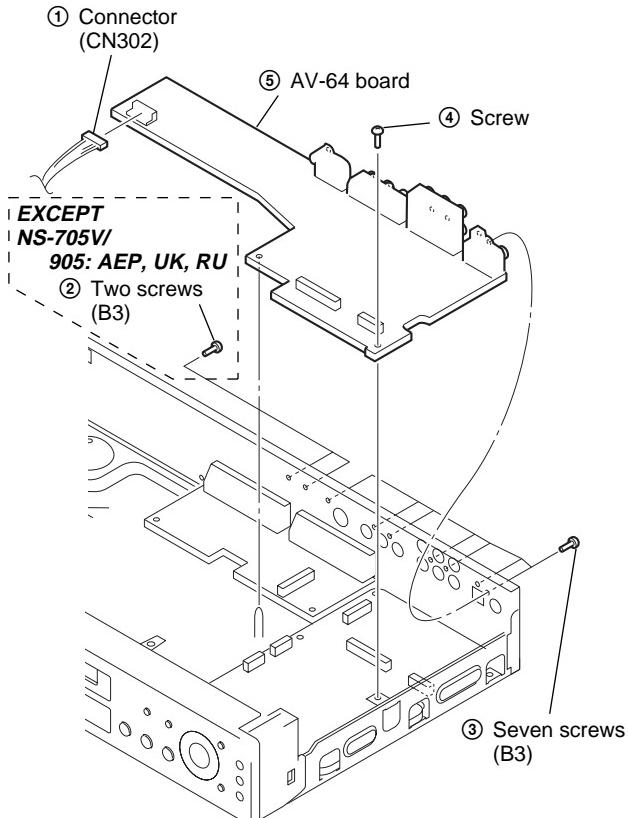
2-5. MECHANISM DECK REMOVAL



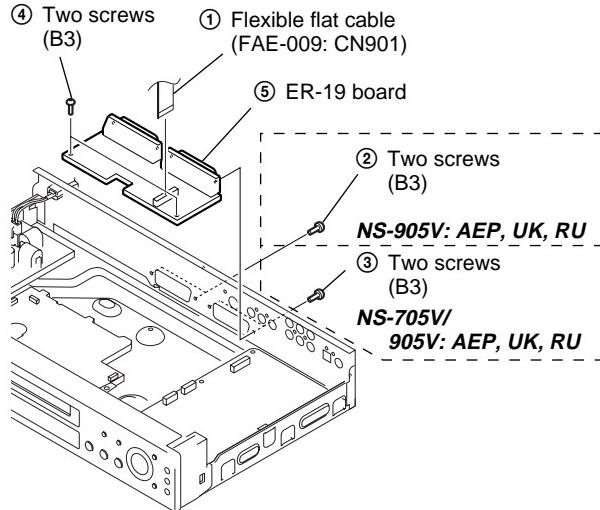
2-7. MB-105 BOARD REMOVAL



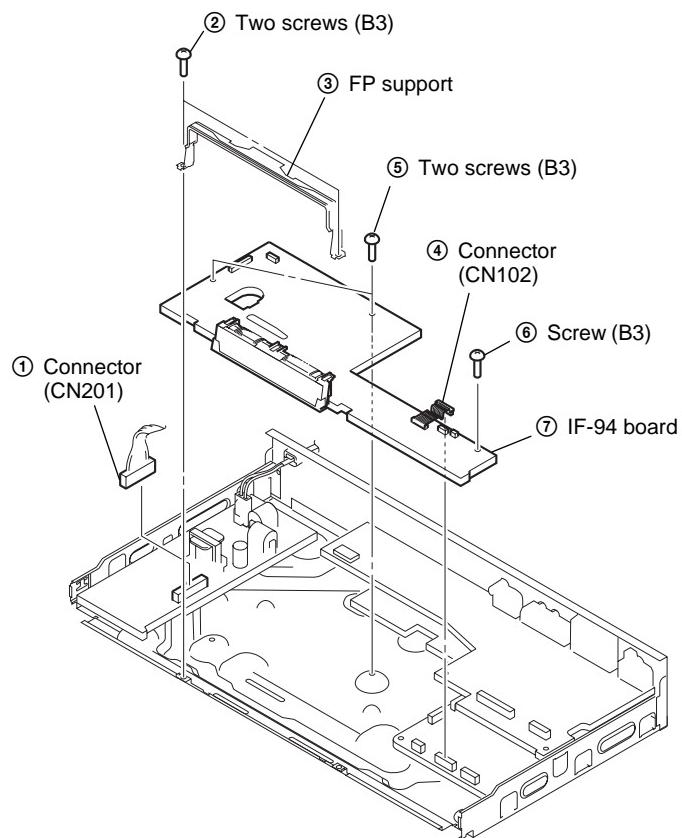
2-6. AV-64 BOARD REMOVAL



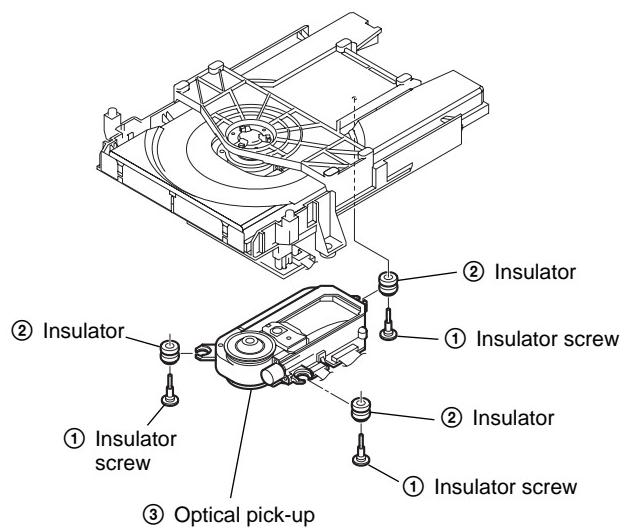
2-8. ER-19 BOARD REMOVAL



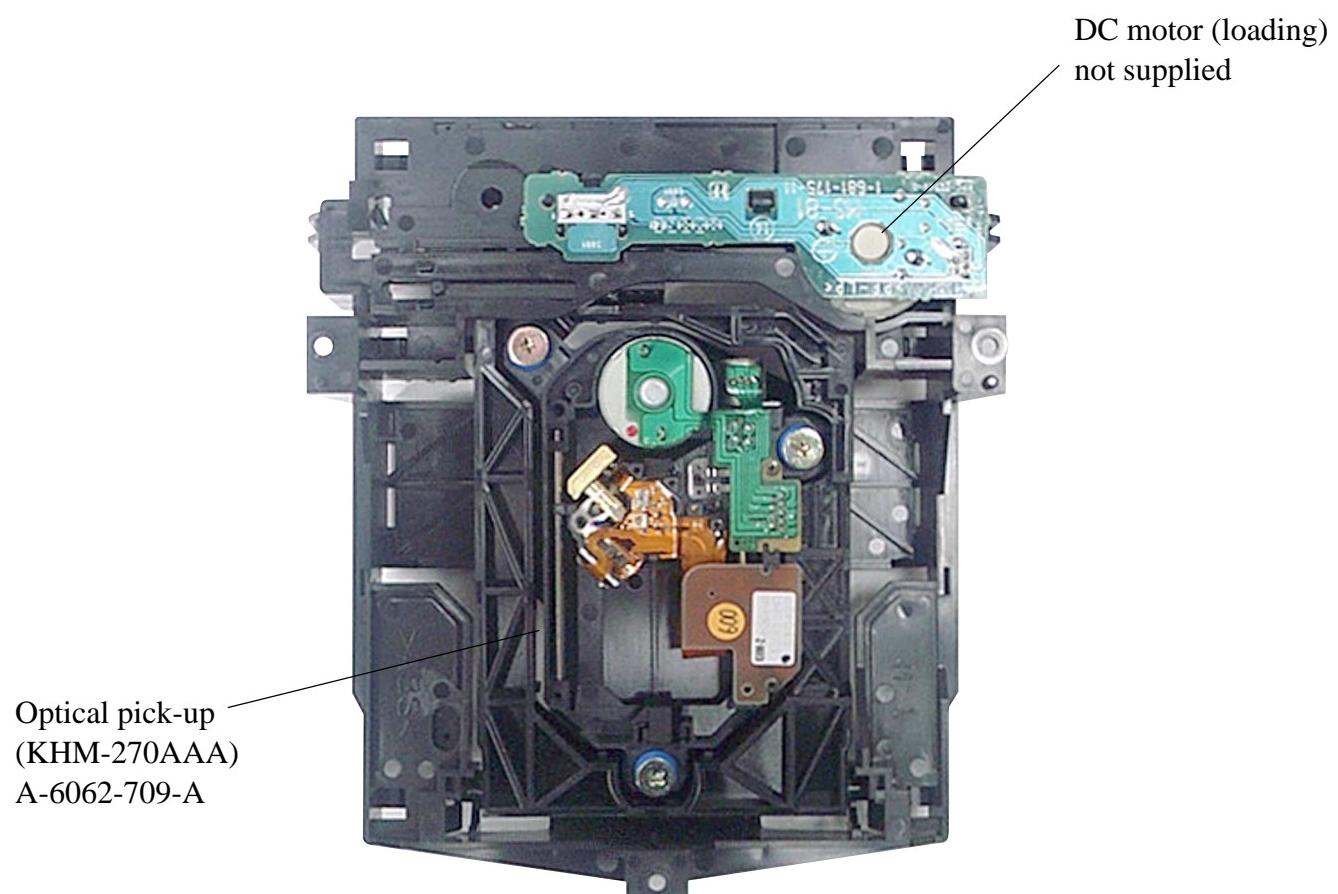
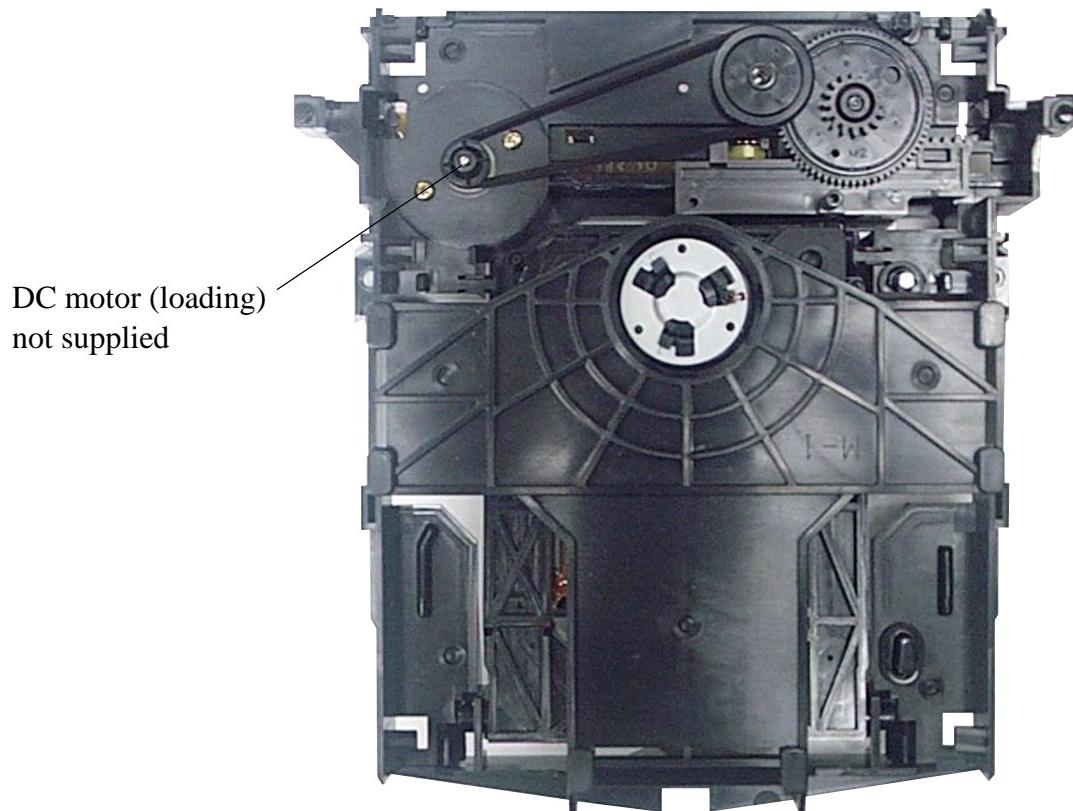
2-9. IF-94 BOARD REMOVAL



2-10. OPTICAL PICK-UP REMOVAL



2-11. INTERNAL VIEWS



2-12. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION

Power Block

(ETXNY393N2F (NS705V/NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR))

(HS12S1U (NS755V/NS915V: TW))

(HS12S1F (NS915V: LA))

(SWITCHING REGULATOR)

ER-19

(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)

(EURO AV)

AV-64

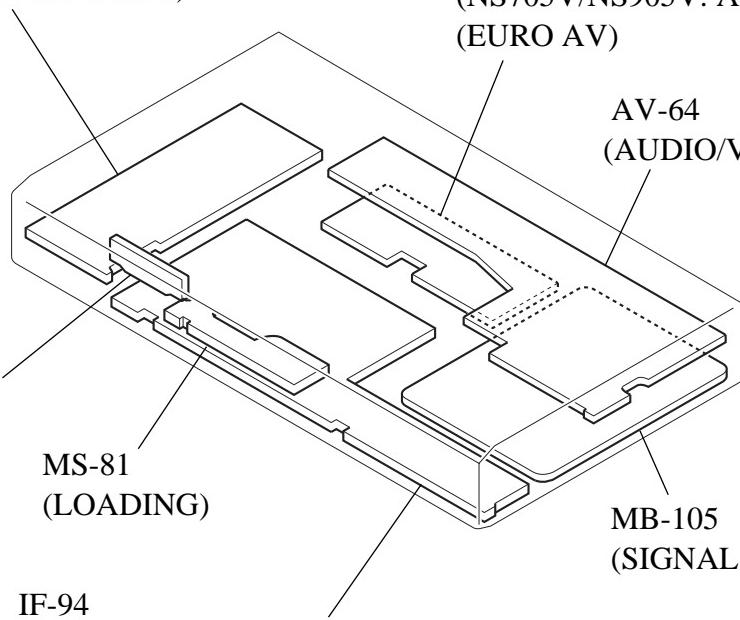
(AUDIO/VIDEO OUT)

LE-34
(LED)

MS-81
(LOADING)

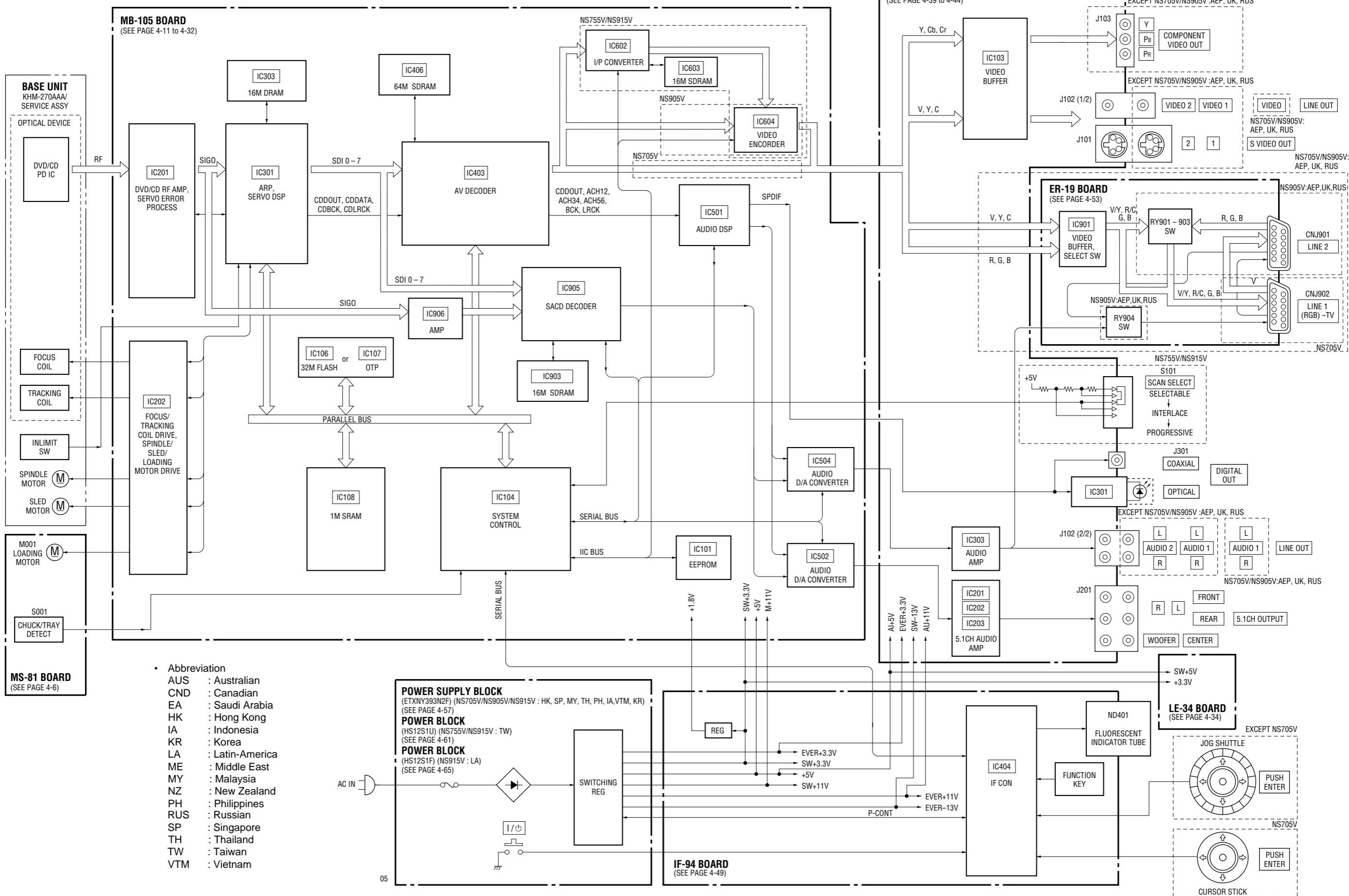
IF-94
(INTERFACE CONTROL)

MB-105
(SIGNAL PROCESS, SERVO)

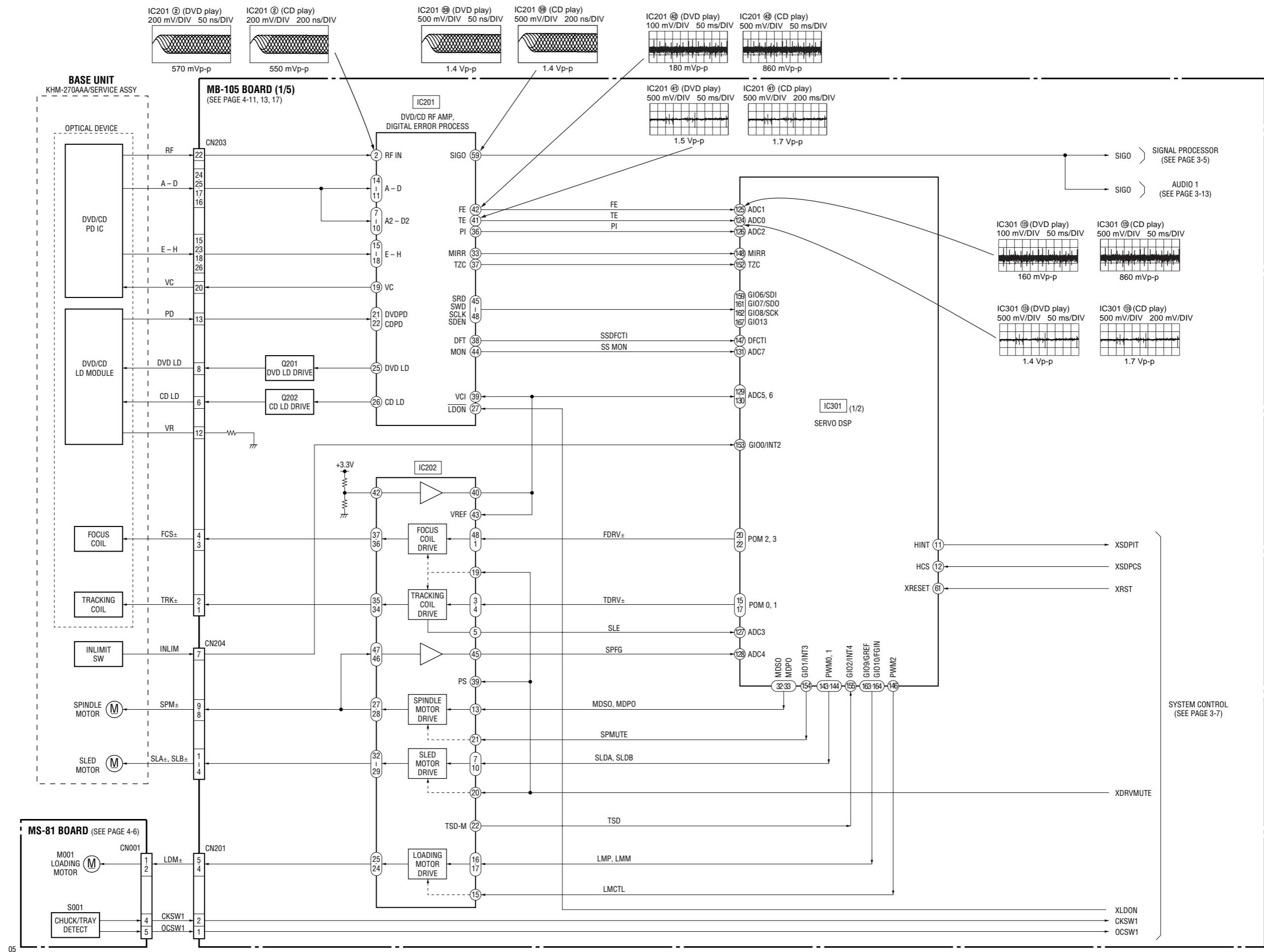


SECTION 3 BLOCK DIAGRAMS

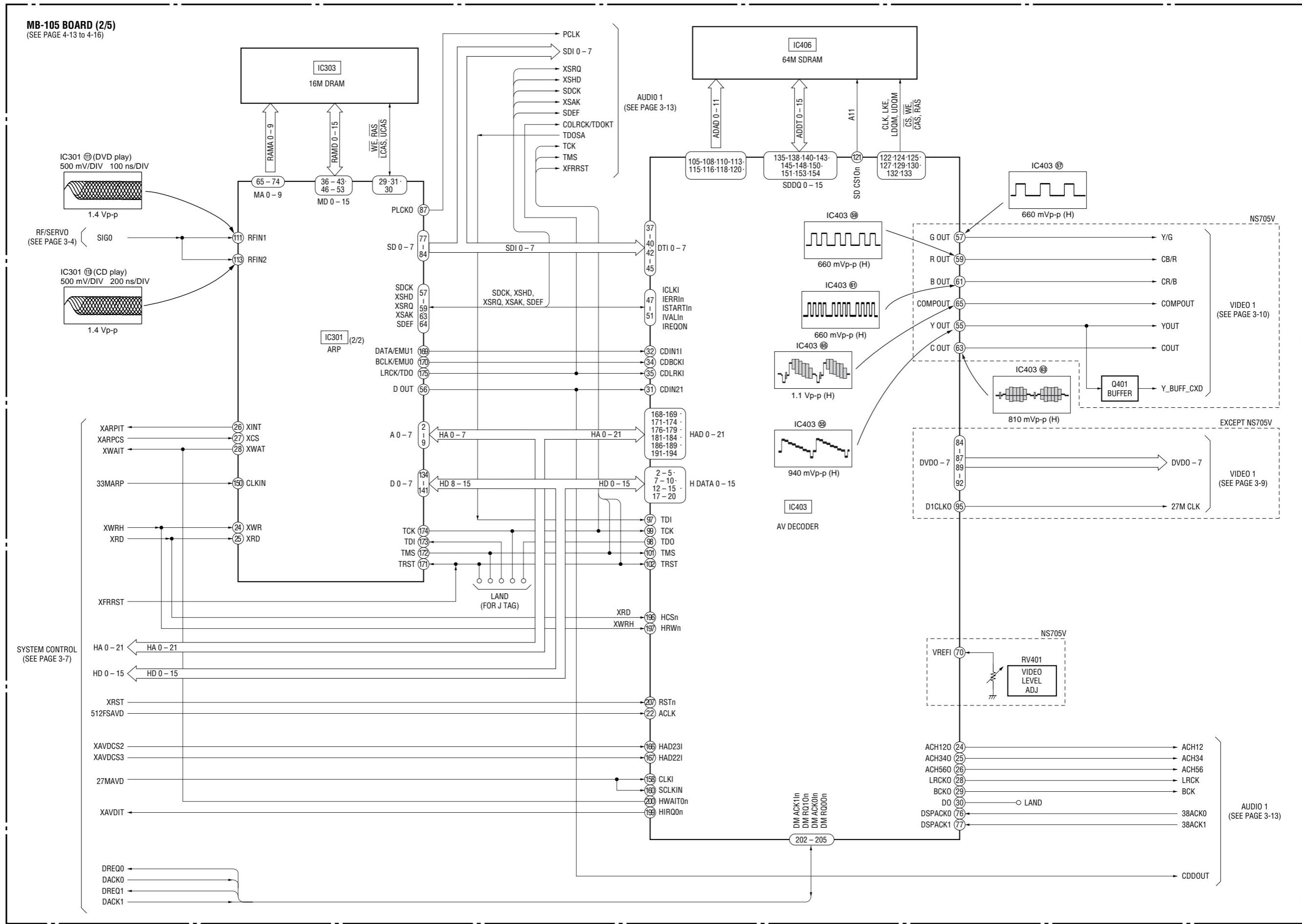
3-1. OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM



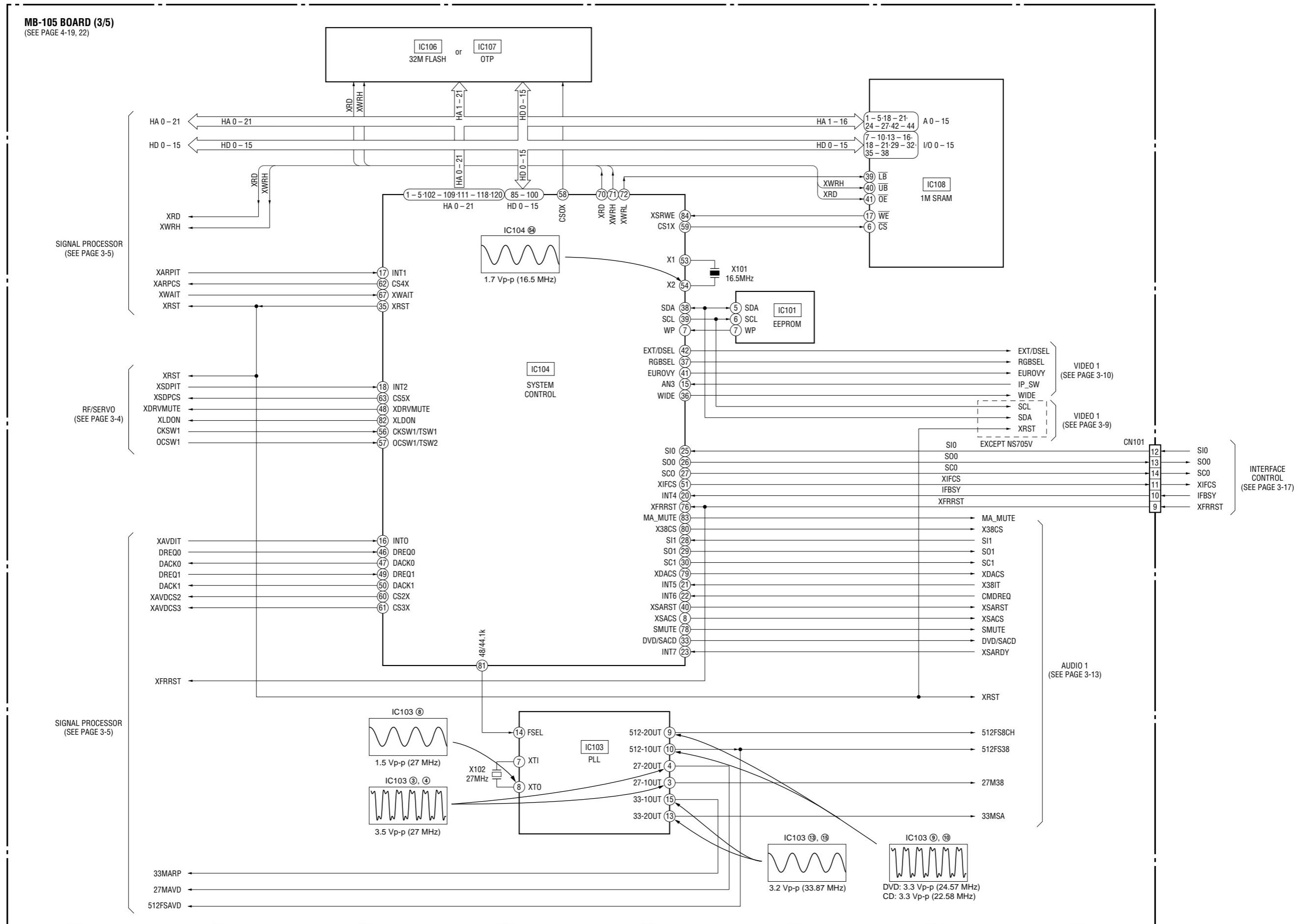
3-2. RF/SERVO BLOCK DIAGRAM



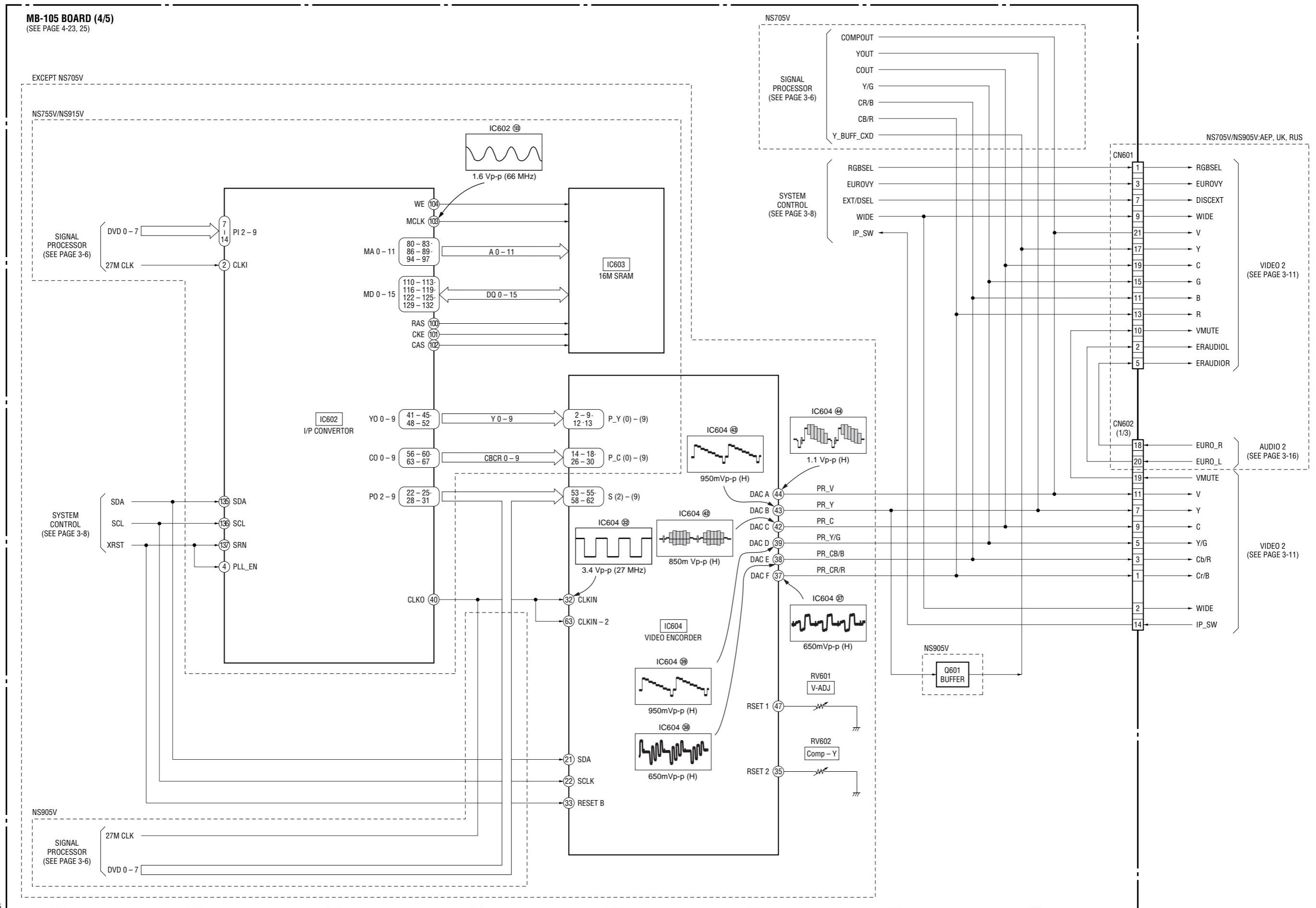
3-3. SIGNAL PROCESSOR BLOCK DIAGRAM



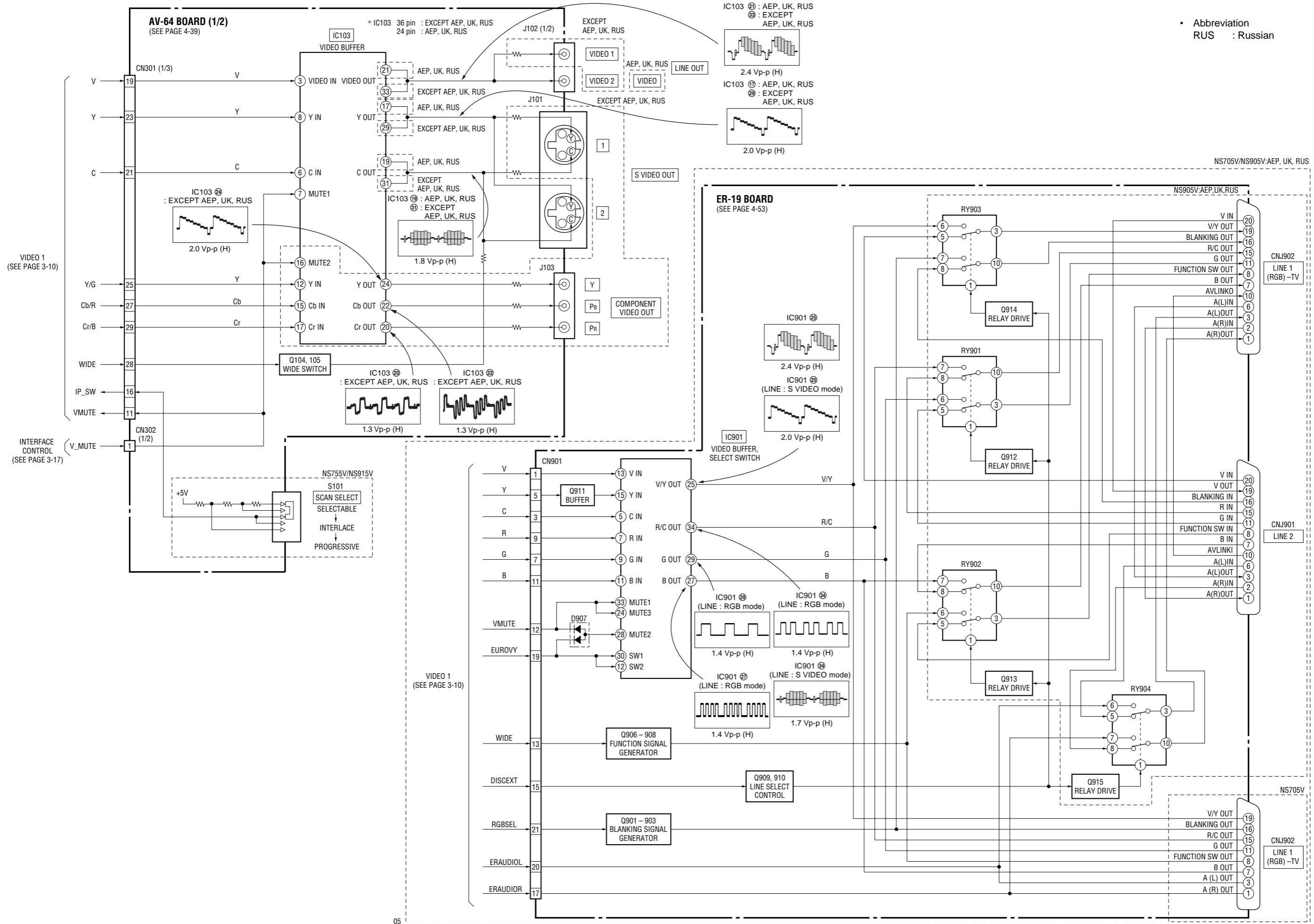
3-4. SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM



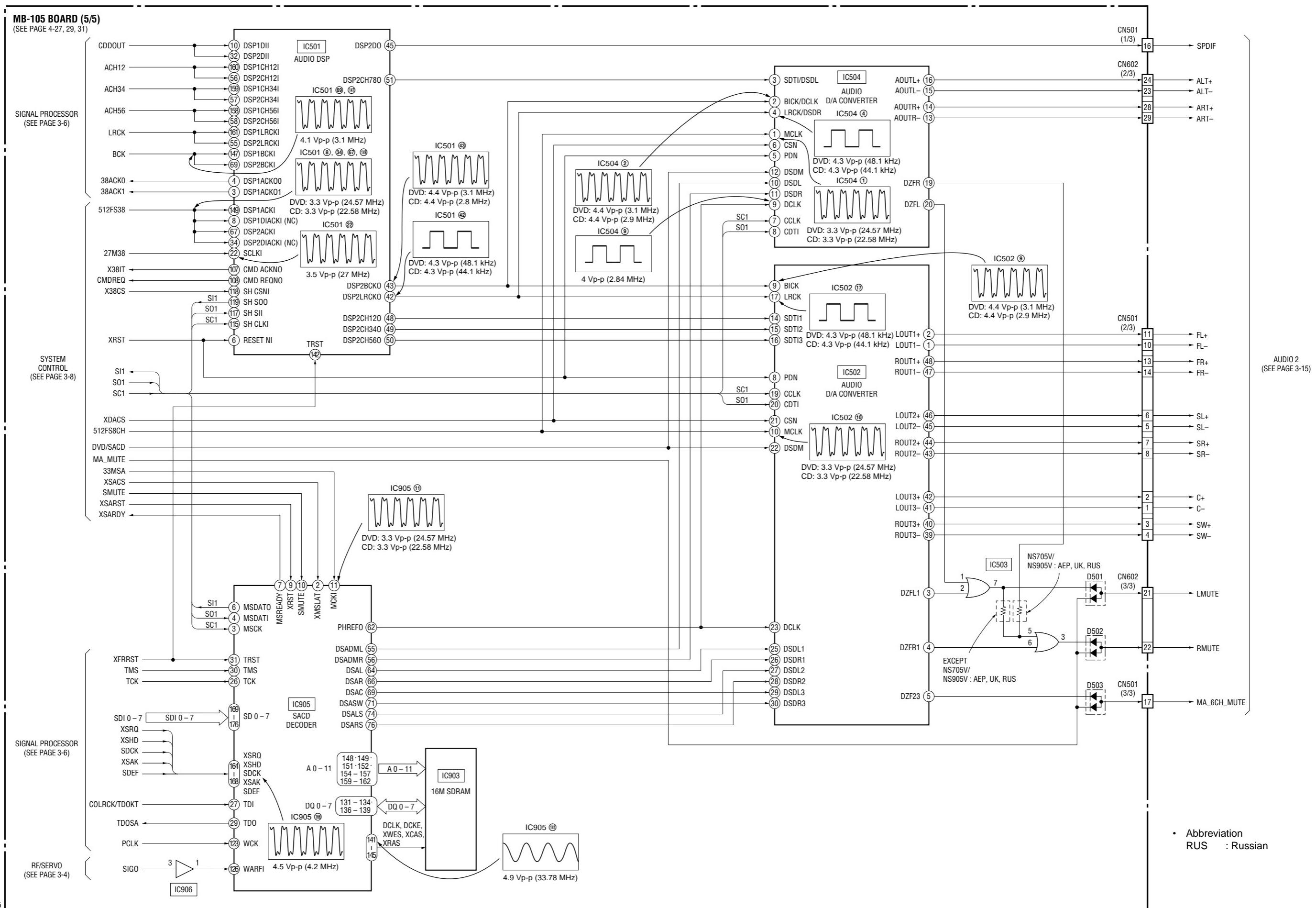
3-5. VIDEO (1) BLOCK DIAGRAM



3-6. VIDEO (2) BLOCK DIAGRAM

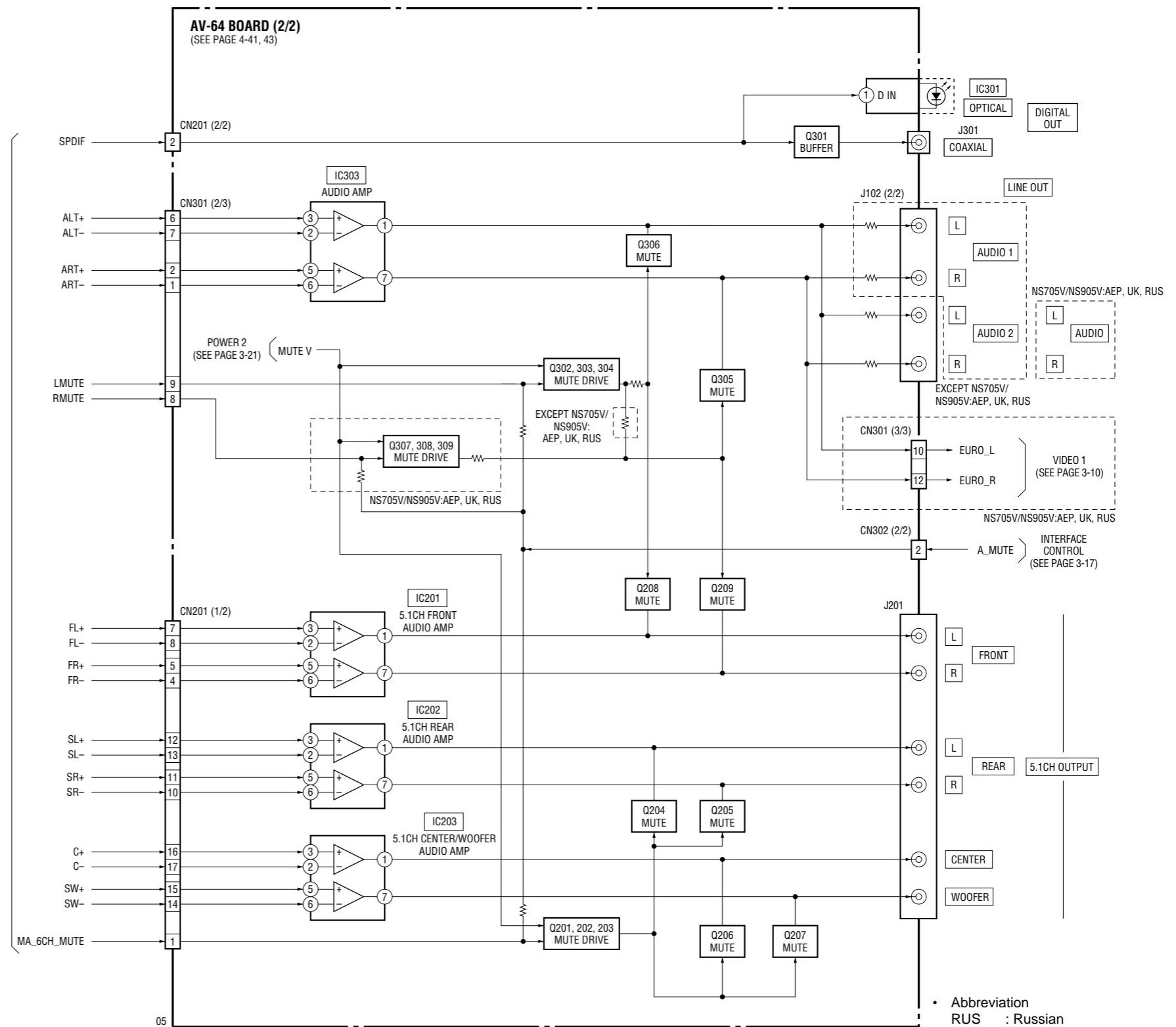


3-7. AUDIO (1) BLOCK DIAGRAM

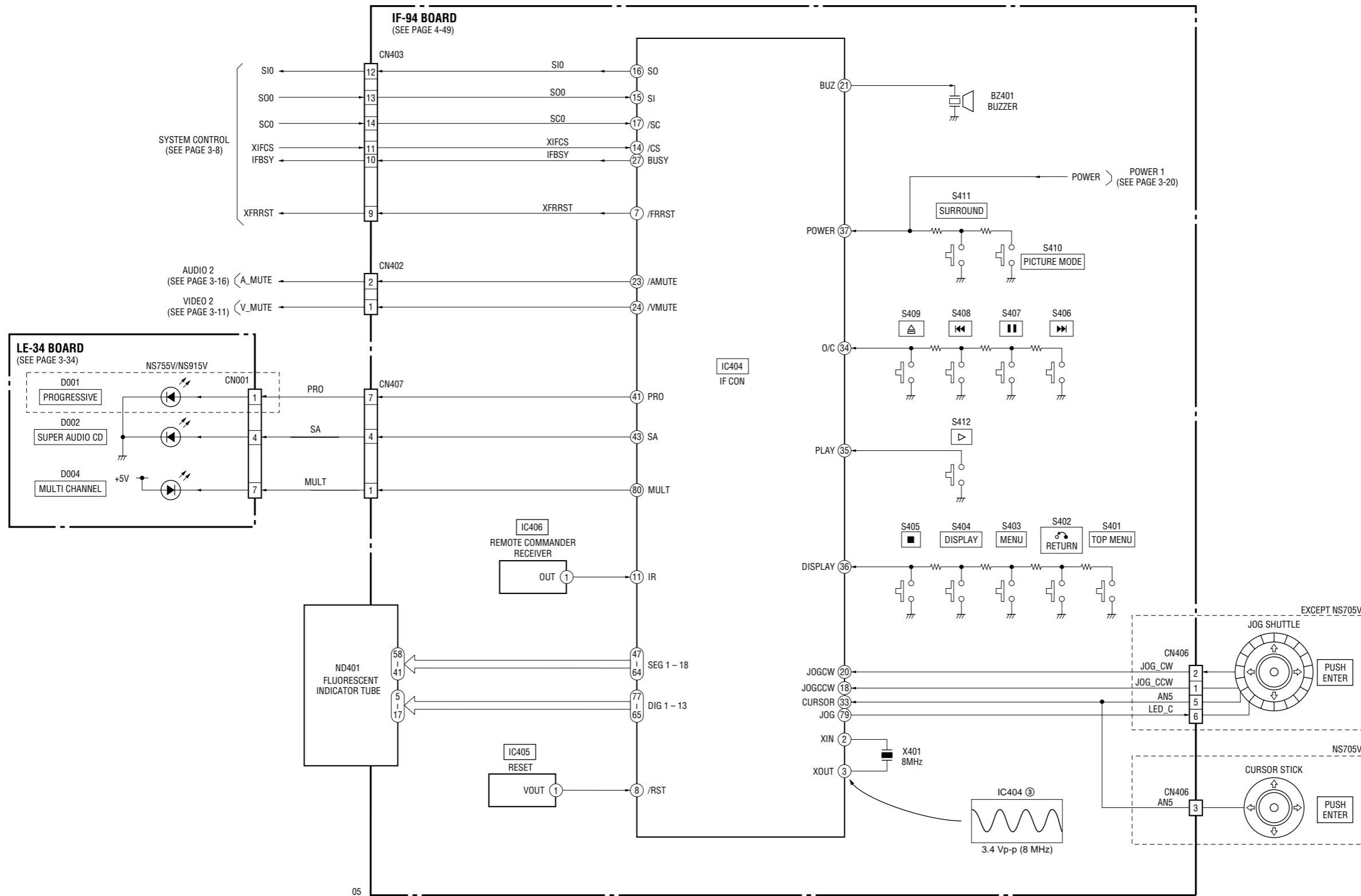


- Abbreviation
RUS : Russian

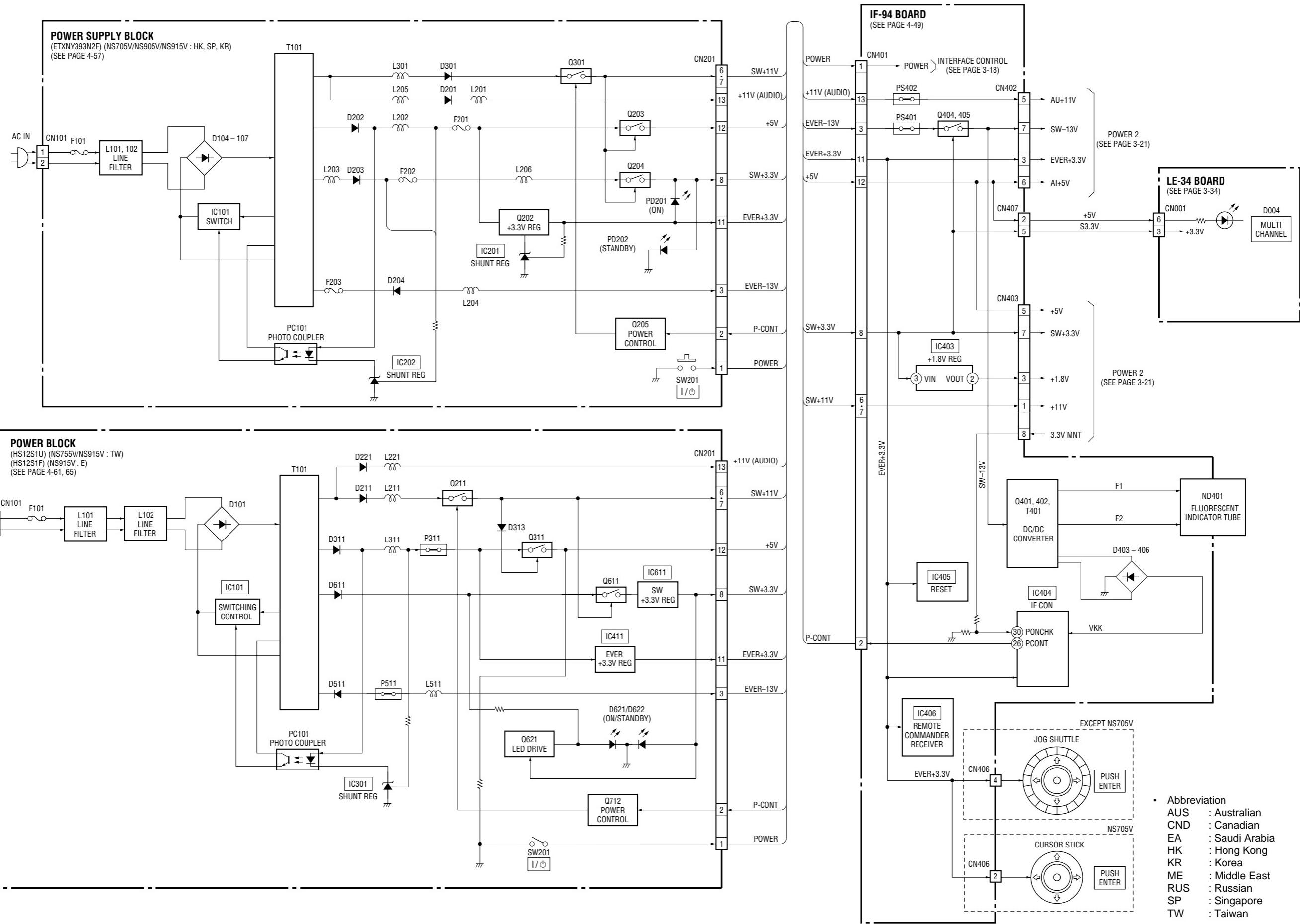
3-8. AUDIO (2) BLOCK DIAGRAM



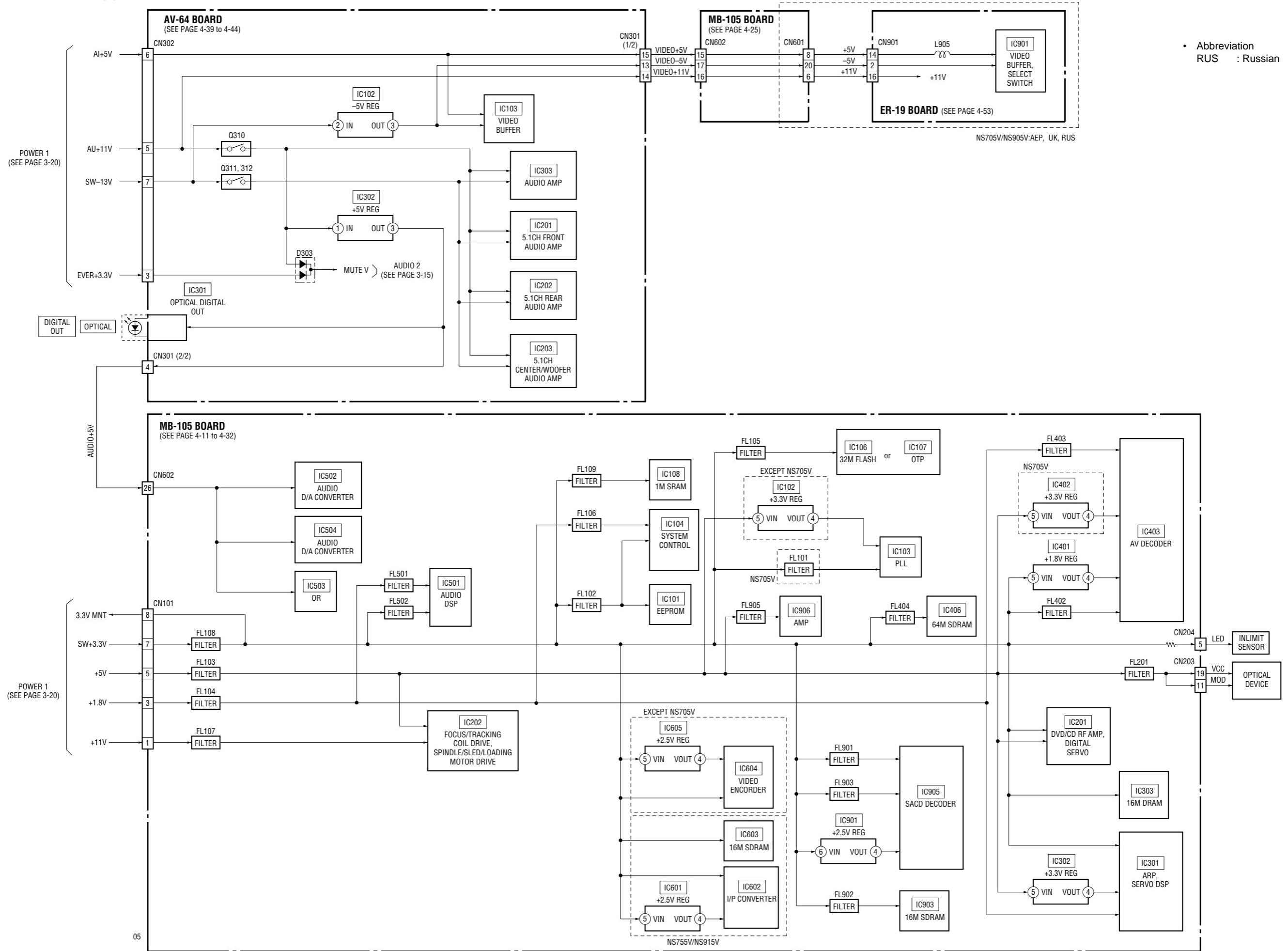
3-9. INTERFACE CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM



3-10. POWER (1) BLOCK DIAGRAM



3-11. POWER (2) BLOCK DIAGRAM



SECTION 4

PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

**THIS NOTE IS COMMON FOR PRINTED WIRING
BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.**

For printed wiring boards:

-  : indicates a lead wire mounted on the component side.
-  : indicates a lead wire mounted on the printed side.
-  : Through hole.
-  : Pattern from the side which enables seeing.
(The other layers' patterns are not indicated.)

Caution:

- Pattern face side: Parts on the pattern face side seen from (Side A) the pattern face are indicated.
Parts face side: Parts on the parts face side seen from (Side B) the parts face are indicated.

For schematic diagram:

- Caution when replacing chip parts.
New parts must be attached after removal of chip.
Be careful not to heat the minus side of tantalum capacitor, because it is damaged by the heat.
- All resistors are in ohms, $\frac{1}{4}$ W (Chip resistors : $\frac{1}{10}$ W) unless otherwise specified.
 $k\Omega$: 1000Ω , $M\Omega$: $1000k\Omega$.
- All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted. pF : $\mu\mu F$ 50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums.
- All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted.
-  : nonflammable resistor.
-  : fusible resistor.
-  : panel designation.
-  : internal component.
-  : adjustment for repair.
-  : B+ Line.
-  : B- Line.
- Circled numbers refer to waveforms.
- Voltages are dc between measurement point.
- Readings are taken with a color-bar signal on DVD reference disc and when playing CD reference disc.
- Readings are taken with a digital multimeter (DC $10M\Omega$).
- Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances.

Note:

The components identified by mark  or dotted line with mark  are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Note:

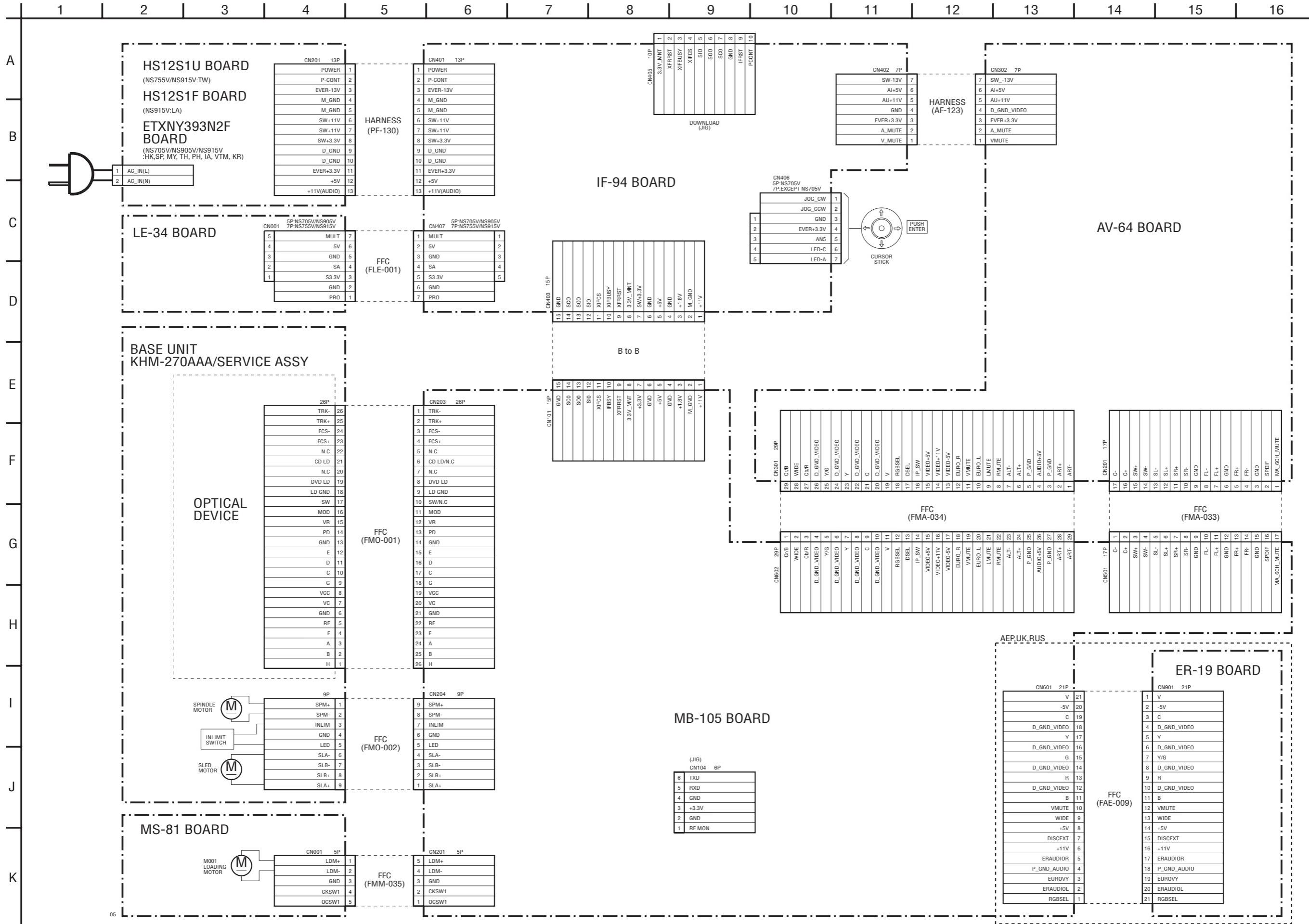
Les composants identifiés par une marque  sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

- Abbreviation

AUS	: Australian model
CND	: Canadian model
EA	: Saudi Arabia model
HK	: Hong Kong model
IA	: Indonesia model
KR	: Korean model
LA	: Latin-American model
ME	: Middle East model
MY	: Malaysia model
NZ	: New Zealand model
PH	: Philippines model
RUS	: Russian model
SP	: Singapore model
TH	: Thailand model
TW	: Taiwan model
VTM	: Vietnam model

4-1. FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM



4-2. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

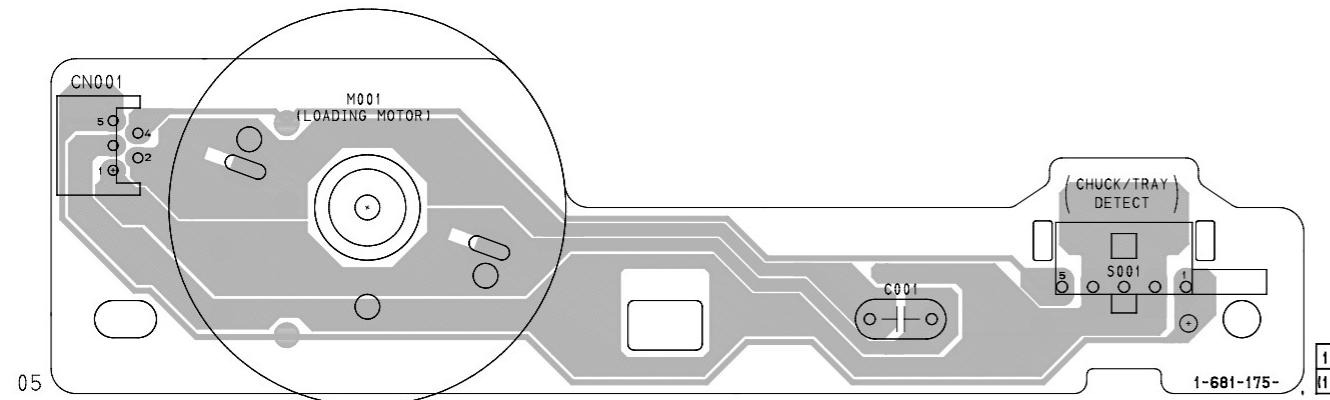
MS-81 (LOADING) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

– Ref. No.: MS-81 board; 1,000 series –

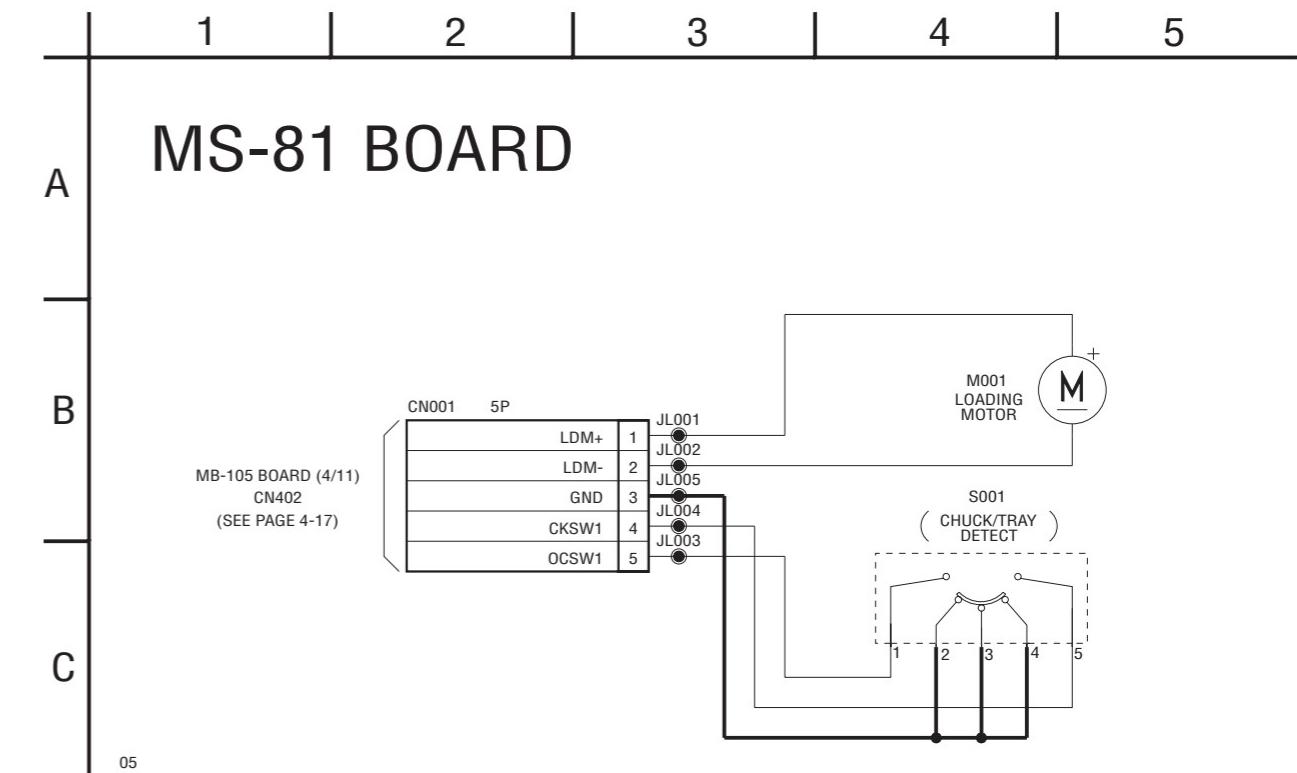
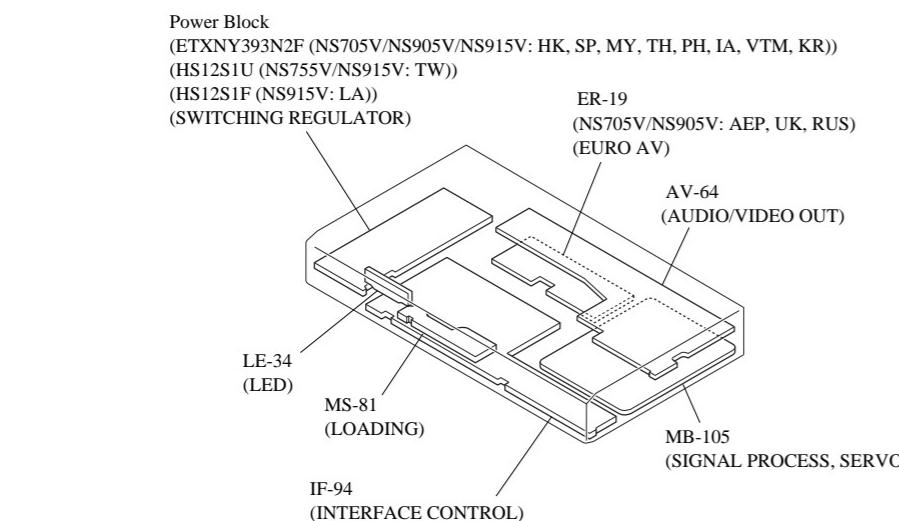
There are a few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

: Uses unleaded solder.

MS-81 BOARD



05



MB-105 (SIGNAL PROCESS, SERVO) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

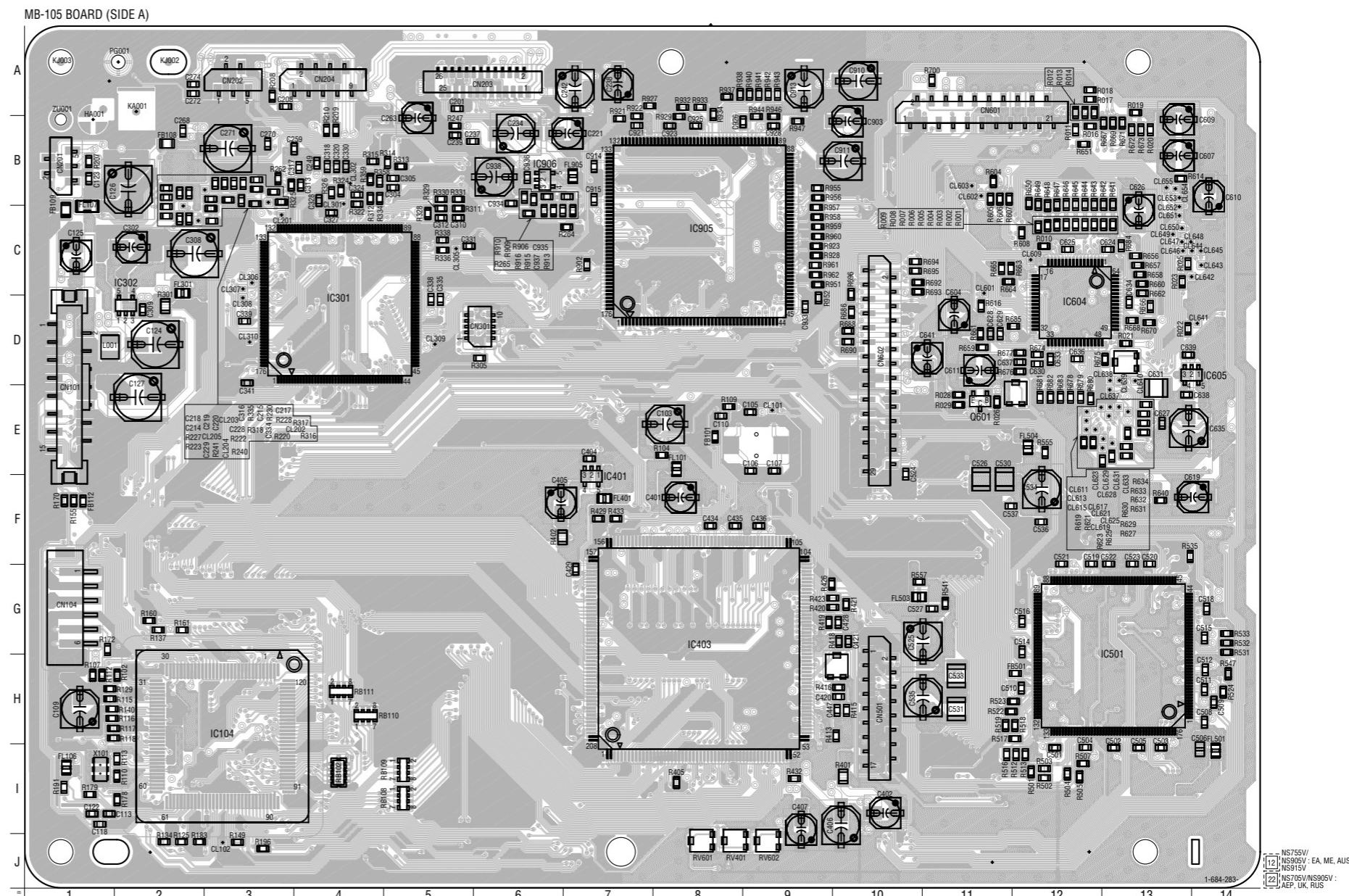
– Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series –

Uses unleaded solder.

There are a few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

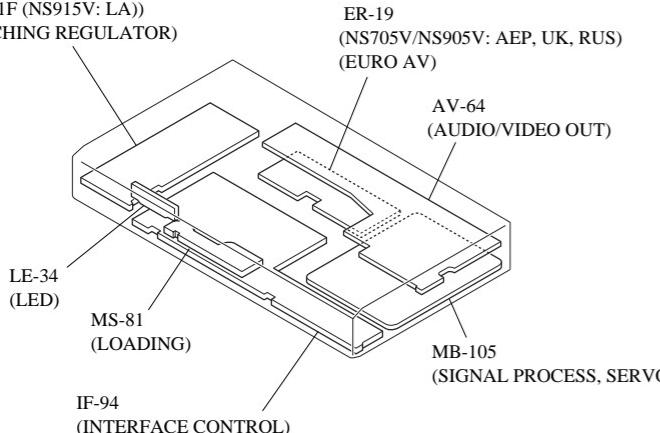
MB-105 BOARD (SIDE A)

CN101	E-1
CN104	G-1
CN203	A-5
IC104	H-3
IC301	D-4
IC302	D-2
IC401	E-7
IC403	G-8
IC501	H-13
IC604	D-12
IC605	E-14
IC905	C-8
IC906	B-6
Q601	E-11

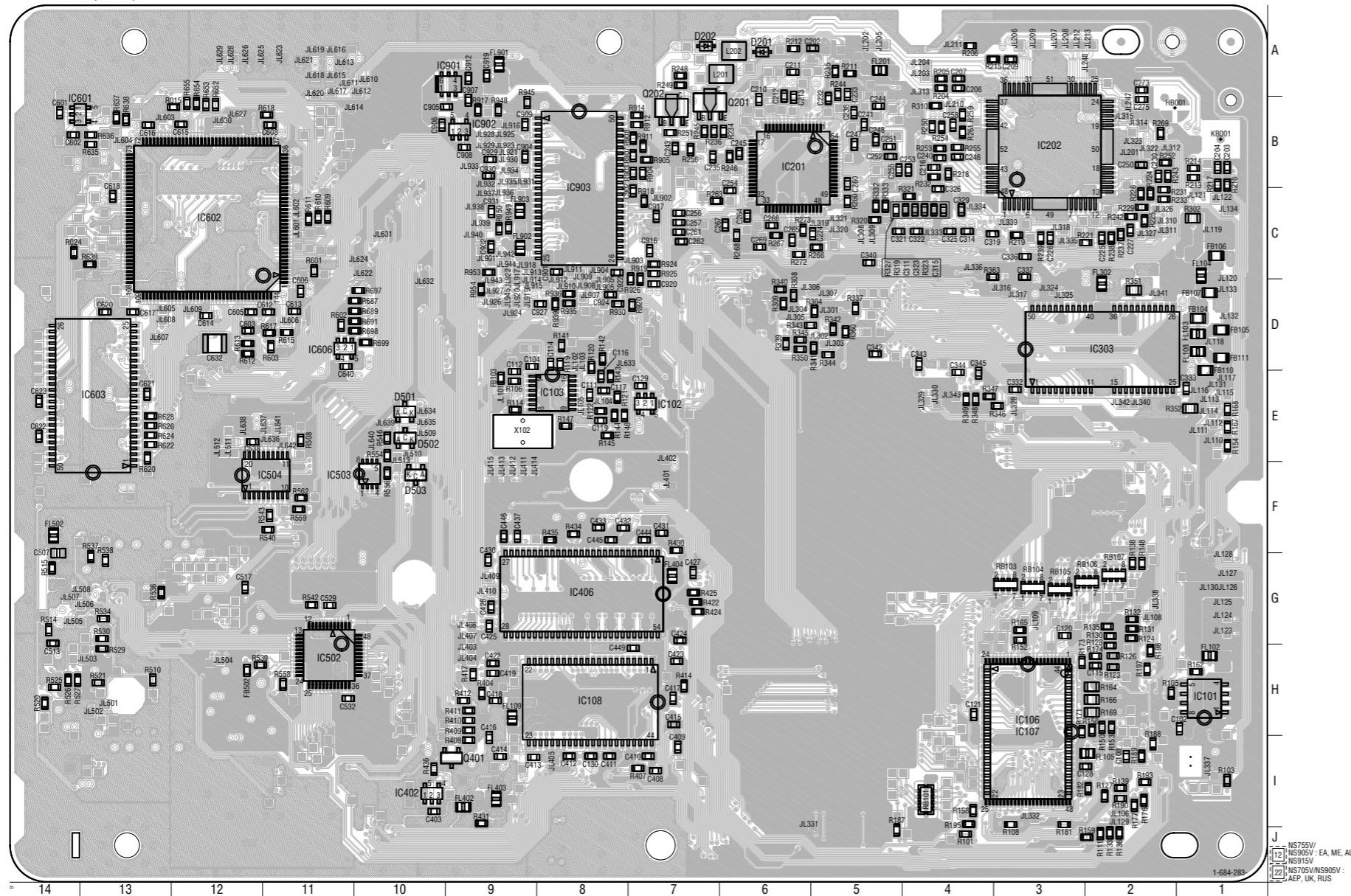


Power Block
(ETXNY393N2F (NS705V/NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR))
(HS12S1U (NS755V/NS915V: TW))
(HS12S1F (NS915V: LA))

(SWITCHING REGULATOR)



MB-105 BOARD (SIDE B)



MB-105 BOARD (SIDE B)

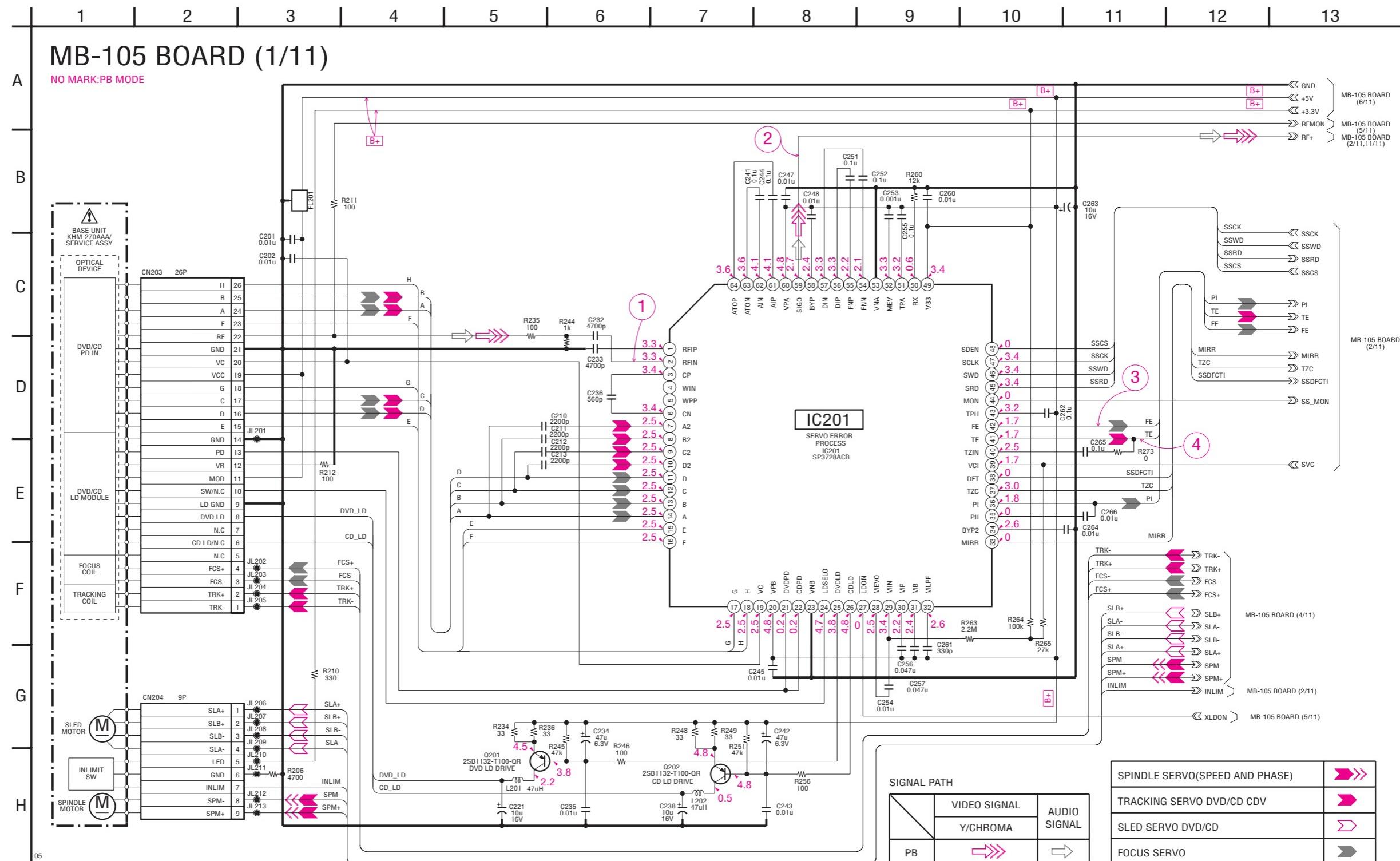
D501	E-10
D502	E-10
D503	F-10
IC101	H-1
IC102	E-8
IC103	E-9
IC106	I-3
IC108	H-8
IC201	B-6
IC202	B-3
IC303	D-2
IC402	I-10
IC406	G-8
IC502	H-11
IC503	F-11
IC504	F-12
IC601	B-14
IC602	C-12
IC603	E-13
IC901	A-10
IC903	C-8
Q201	B-7
Q202	B-7
Q401	I-10

MB-105 (RF AMP, SERVO) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series –

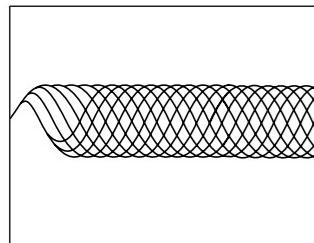
The components identified by mark \triangle or dotted line with mark \triangle are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque \triangle sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.



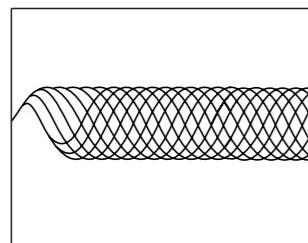
• Waveforms

① IC201 ② (DVD play)
200 mV/DIV 50 ns/DIV



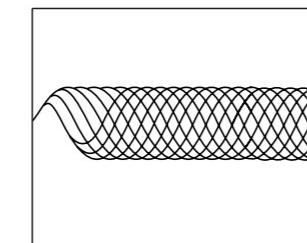
570 mVp-p

① IC201 ② (CD play)
200 mV/DIV 200 ns/DIV



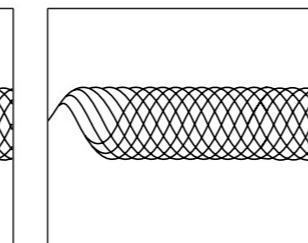
550 mVp-p

② IC201 ⑤9 (DVD play)
500 mV/DIV 50 ns/DIV



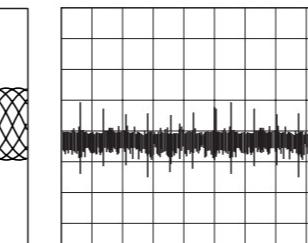
1.4 Vp-p

② IC201 ⑤9 (CD play)
500 mV/DIV 200 ns/DIV



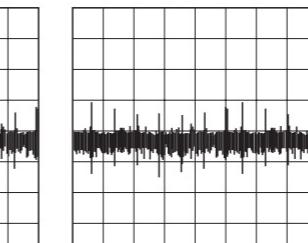
1.4 Vp-p

③ IC201 ④2 (DVD play)
100 mV/DIV 50 ms/DIV



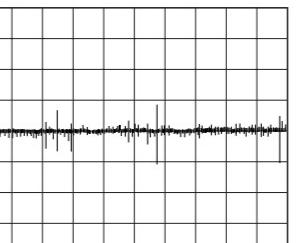
180 mVp-p

③ IC201 ④2 (CD play)
500 mV/DIV 50 ms/DIV



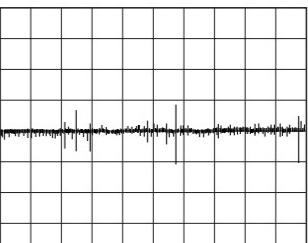
860 mVp-p

④ IC201 ④1 (DVD play)
500 mV/DIV 50 ms/DIV



1.5 Vp-p

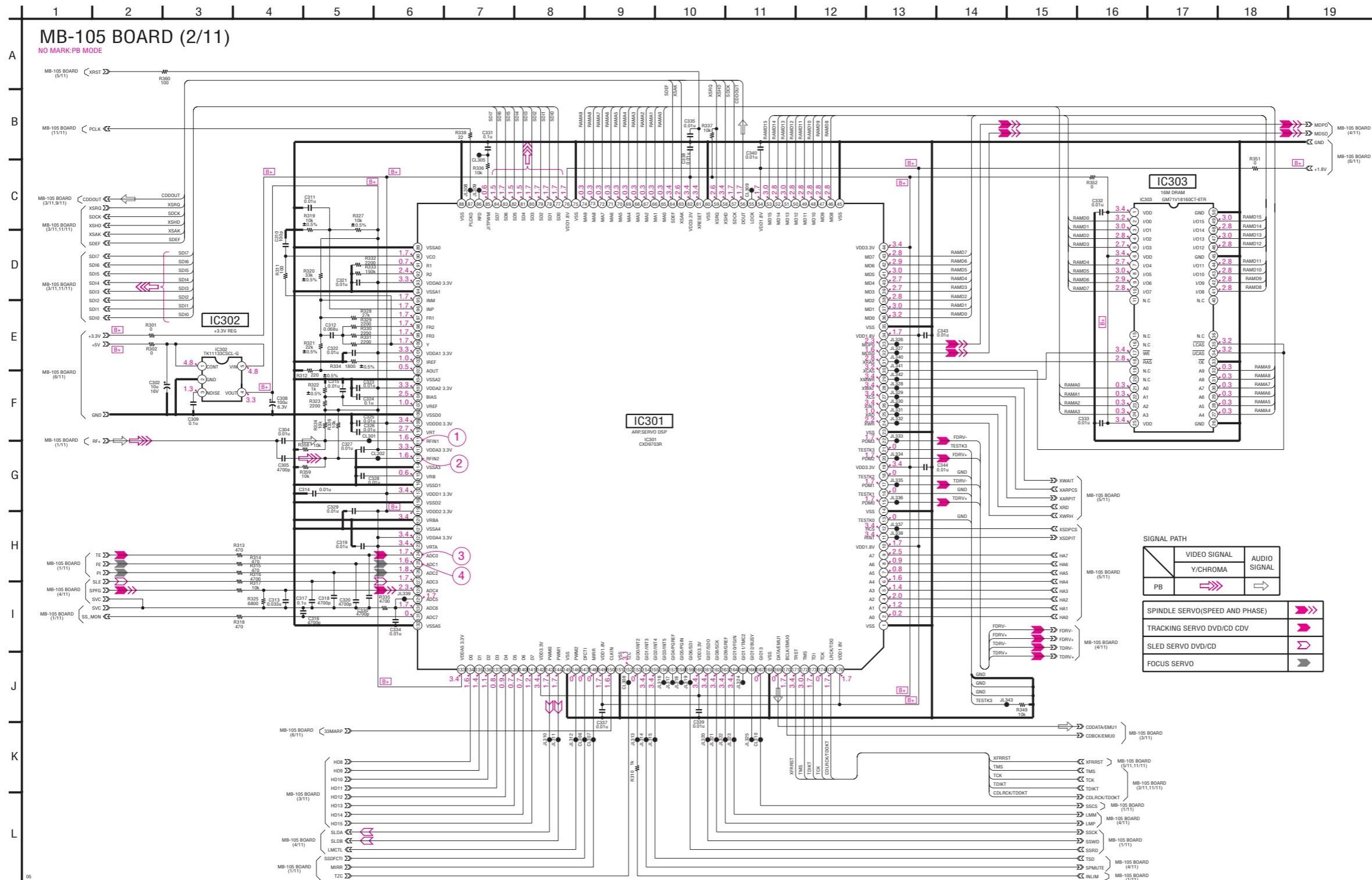
④ IC201 ④1 (CD play)
500 mV/DIV 200 ms/DIV



1.7 Vp-p

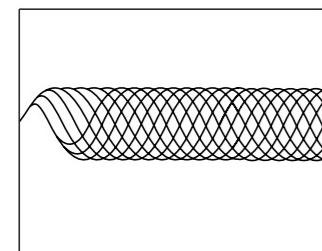
MB-105 (ARP, SERVO DSP) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

- Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series -



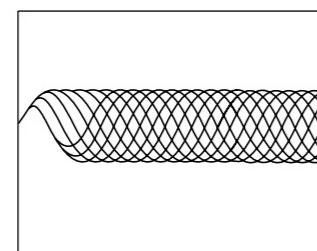
• Waveforms

① IC301 ⑪ (DVD play)
500 mV/DIV 100 ns/DIV



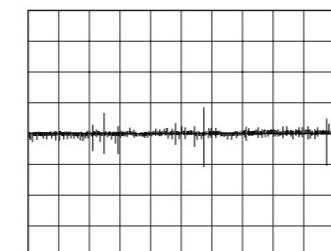
1.4 Vp-p

② IC301 ⑬ (CD play)
500 mV/DIV 200 ns/DIV



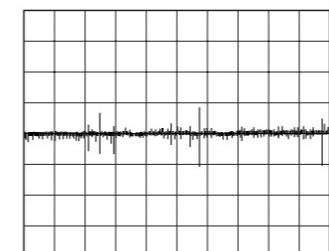
1.4 Vp-p

③ IC301 ⑭ (DVD play)
500 mV/DIV 50 ms/DIV



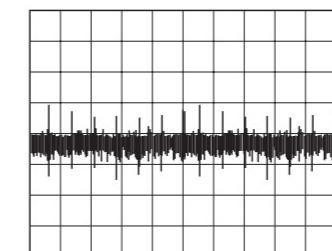
1.4 Vp-p

④ IC301 ⑯ (CD play)
500 mV/DIV 200 ms/DIV



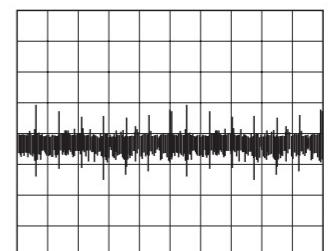
1.7 Vp-p

⑤ IC301 ⑰ (DVD play)
100 mV/DIV 50 ms/DIV



160 mVp-p

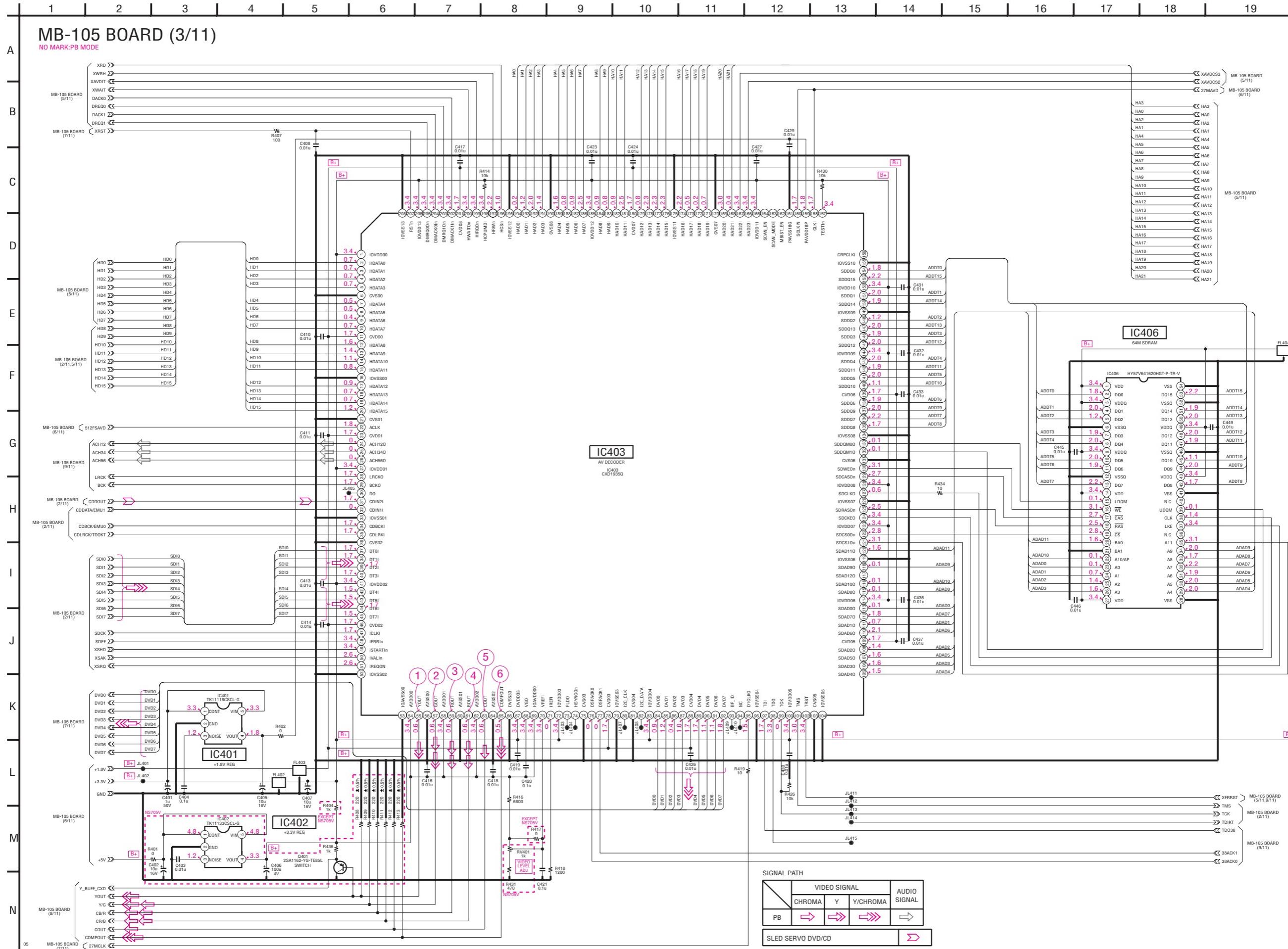
⑥ IC301 ⑲ (CD play)
500 mV/DIV 50 ms/DIV



860 mVp-p

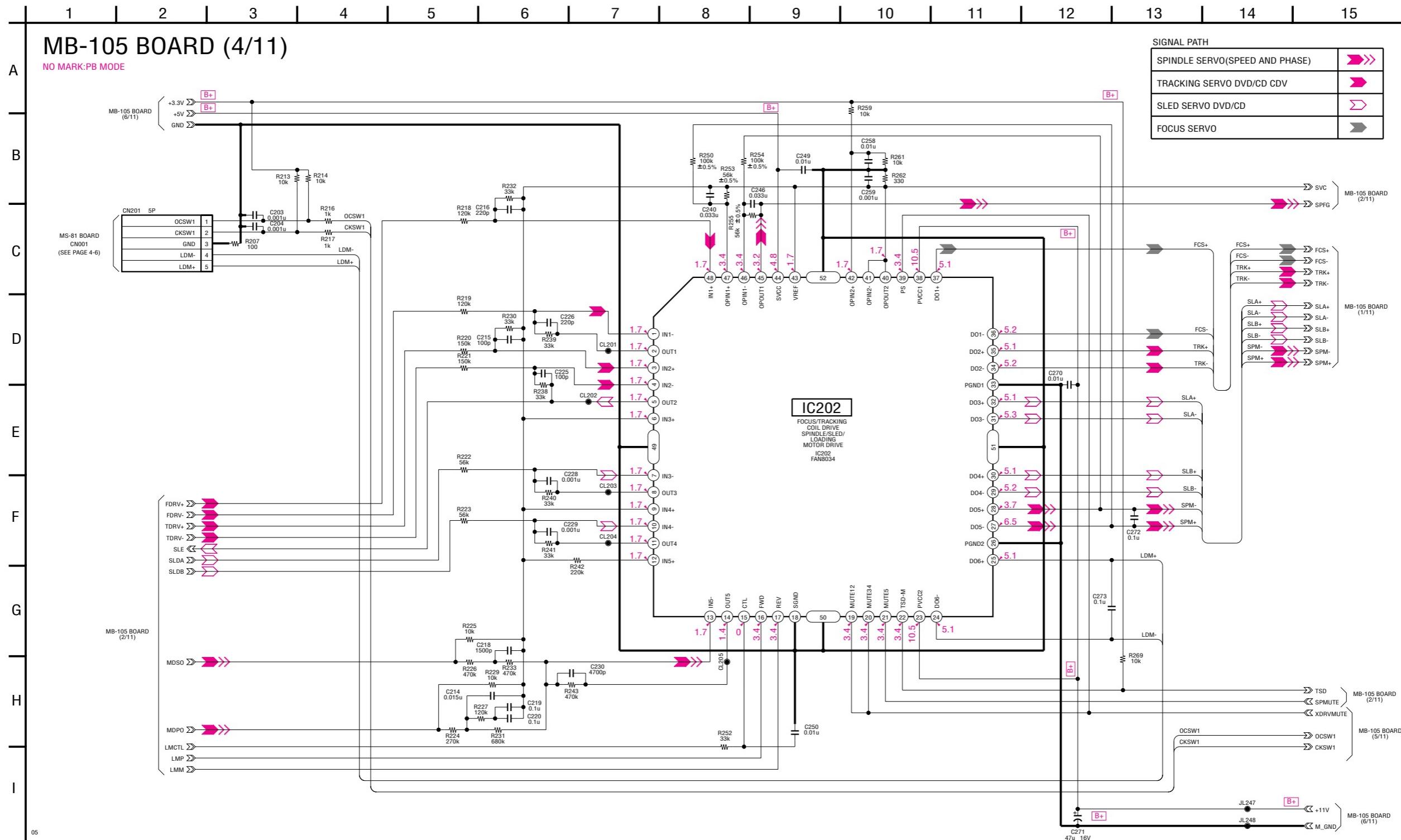
MB-105 (AV DECODER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series –



MB-105 (MOTOR DRIVE) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series –



- Waveforms

- ① IC403 55

② IC403 57 : NS705V

③ IC403 59 : NS705V

④ IC403 61 : NS705V

⑤ IC403 63

⑥ IC403 65

940 mVp-p (H)

660 mVp-p (H)

660 mVp-p (H)

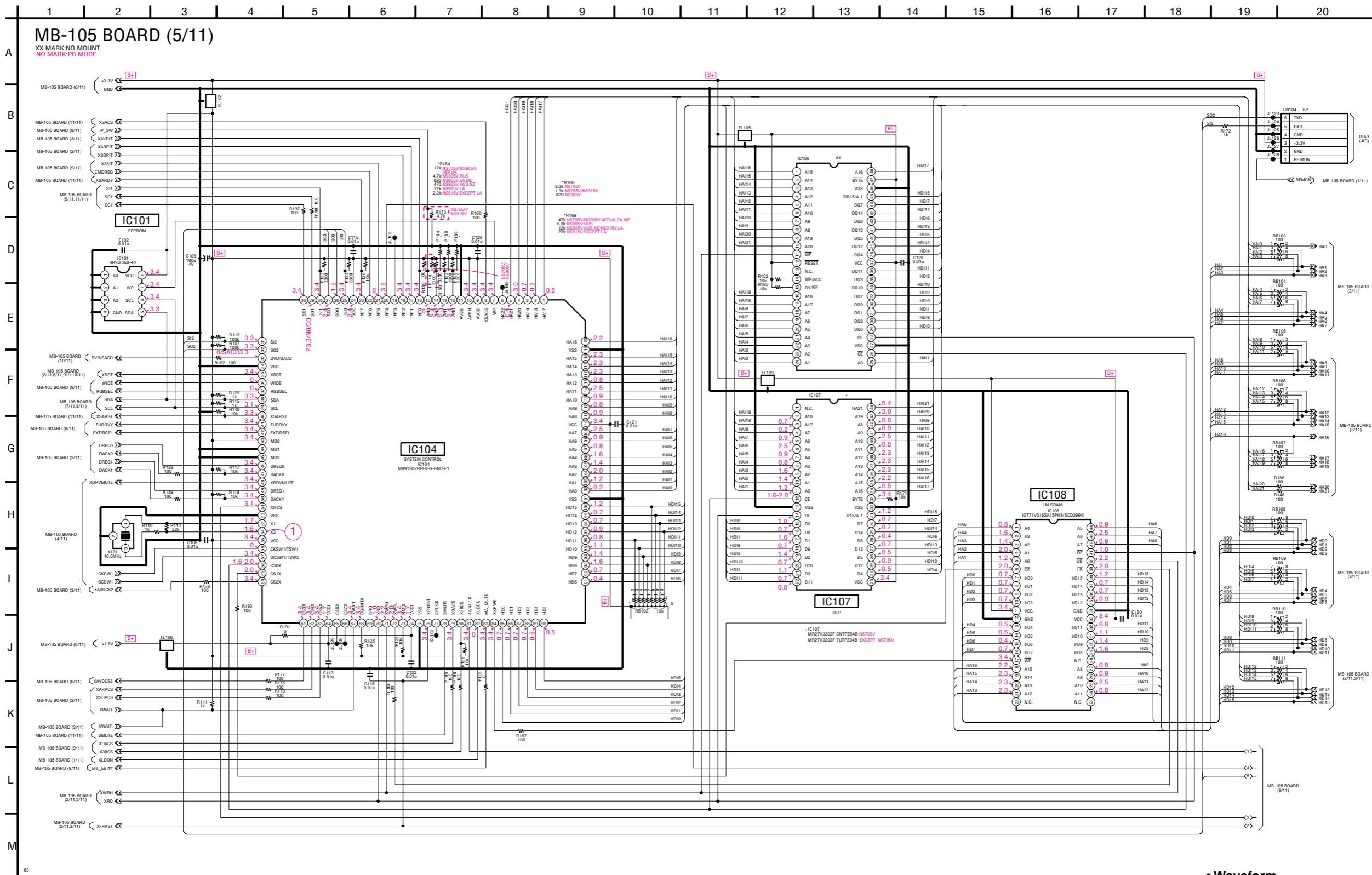
660 mVp-p (H)

810 mVp-p (H)

1.1 Vp-p (H)

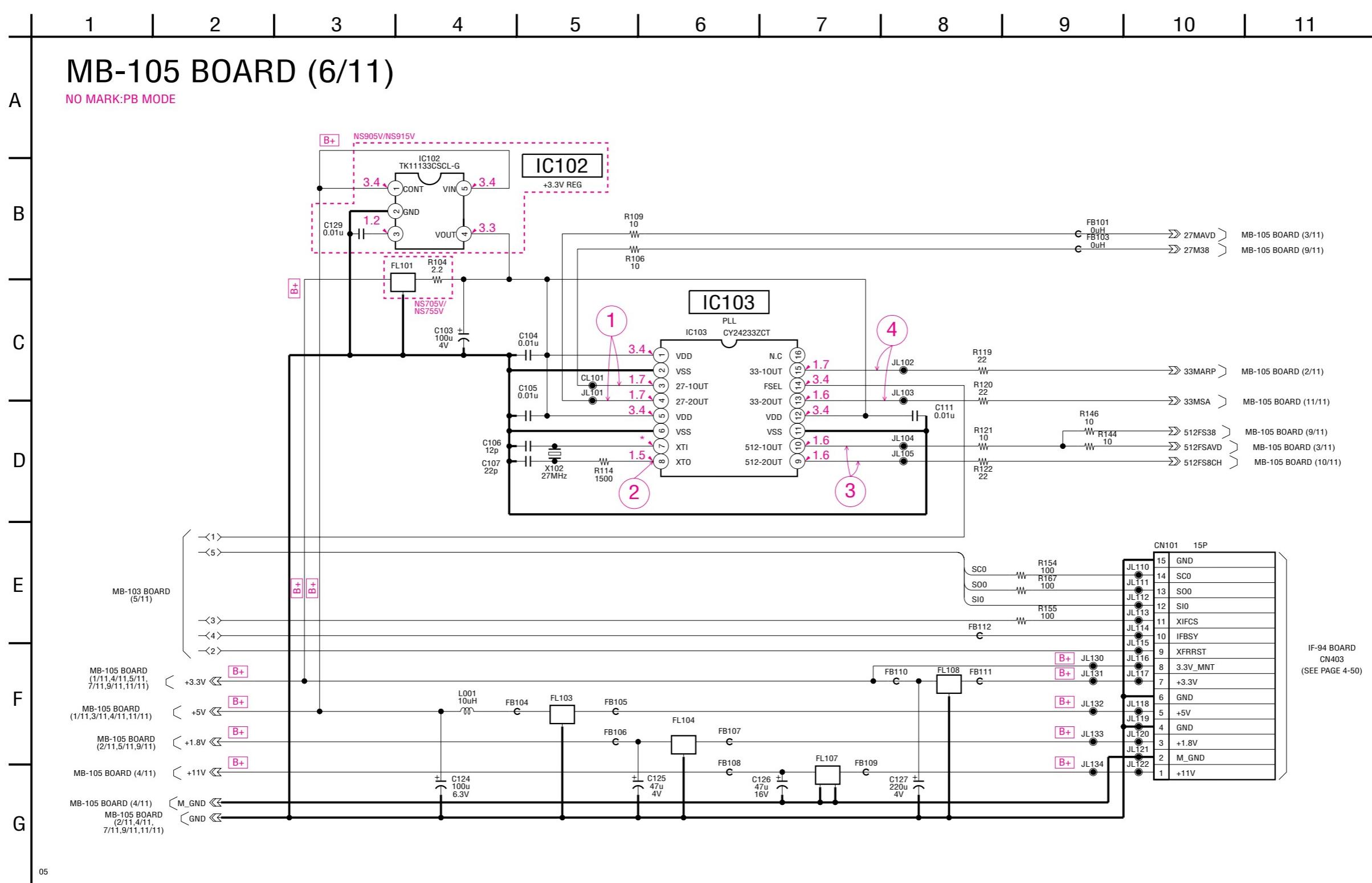
MB-105 (SYSTEM CONTROL) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series –



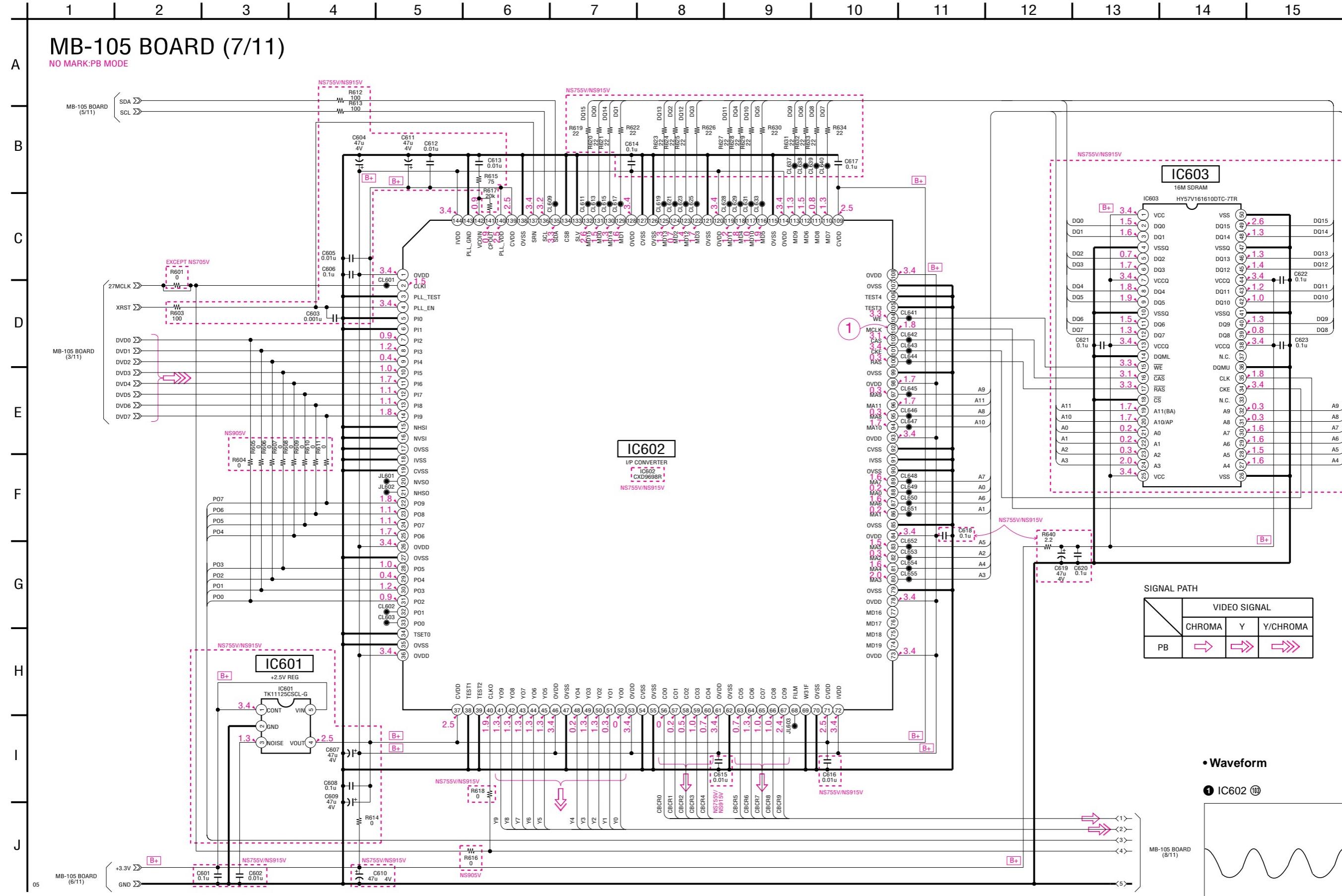
MB-105 (CLOCK GENERATOR) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series –



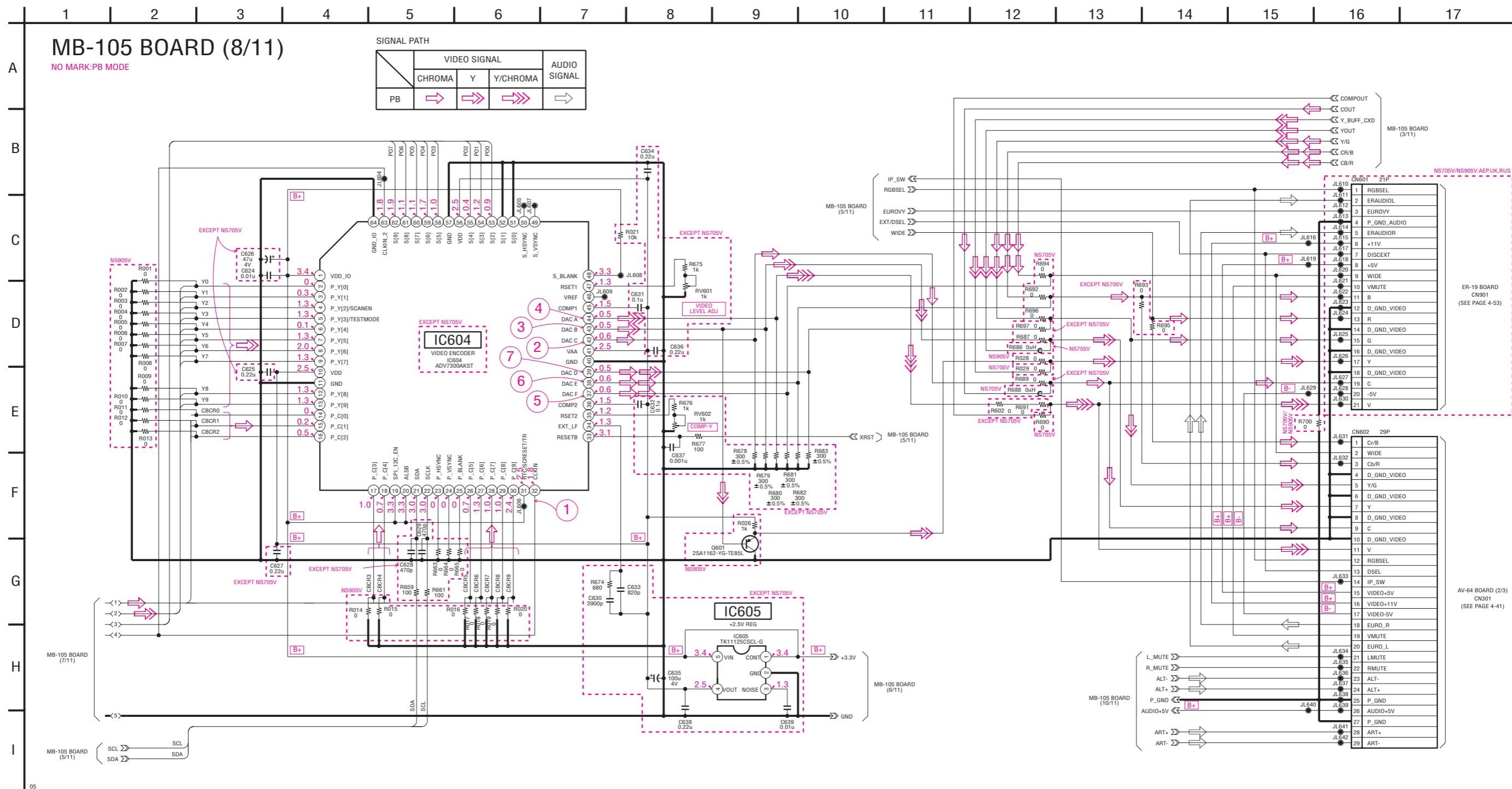
MB-105 (I/P CONVERTER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series –



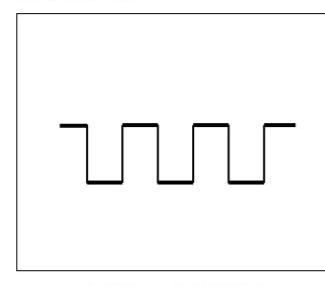
MB-105 (VIDEO ENCODER, AUDIO D/A CONVERTER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series –



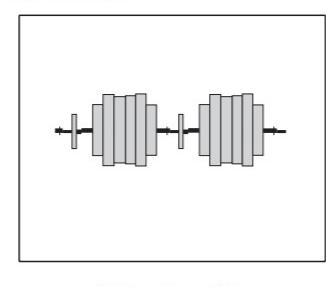
• Waveforms

① IC604 ②



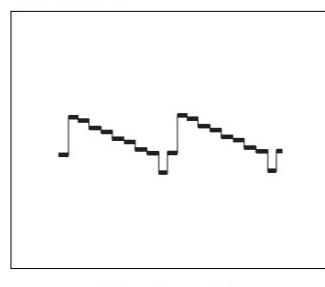
3.9 Vp-p (27 MHz)

② IC604 ④



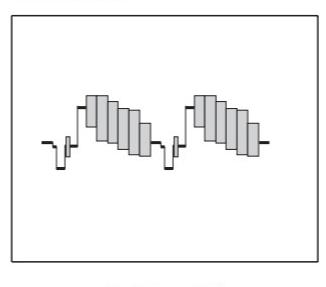
850 mVp-p (H)

③ IC604 ④



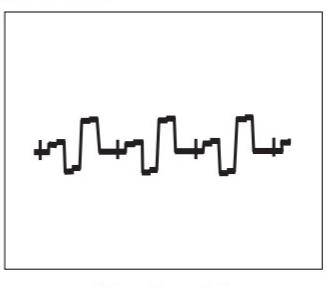
950 mVp-p (H)

④ IC604 ④



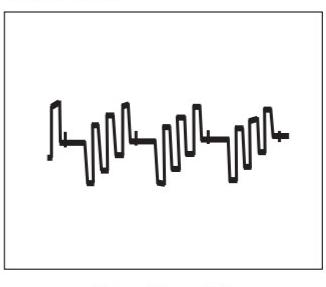
1.1 Vp-p (H)

⑤ IC604 ⑦



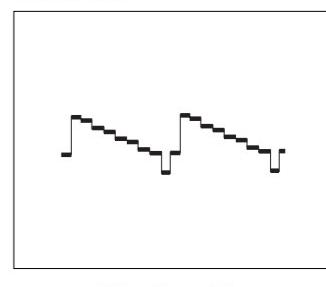
650 mVp-p (H)

⑥ IC604 ⑧



650 mVp-p (H)

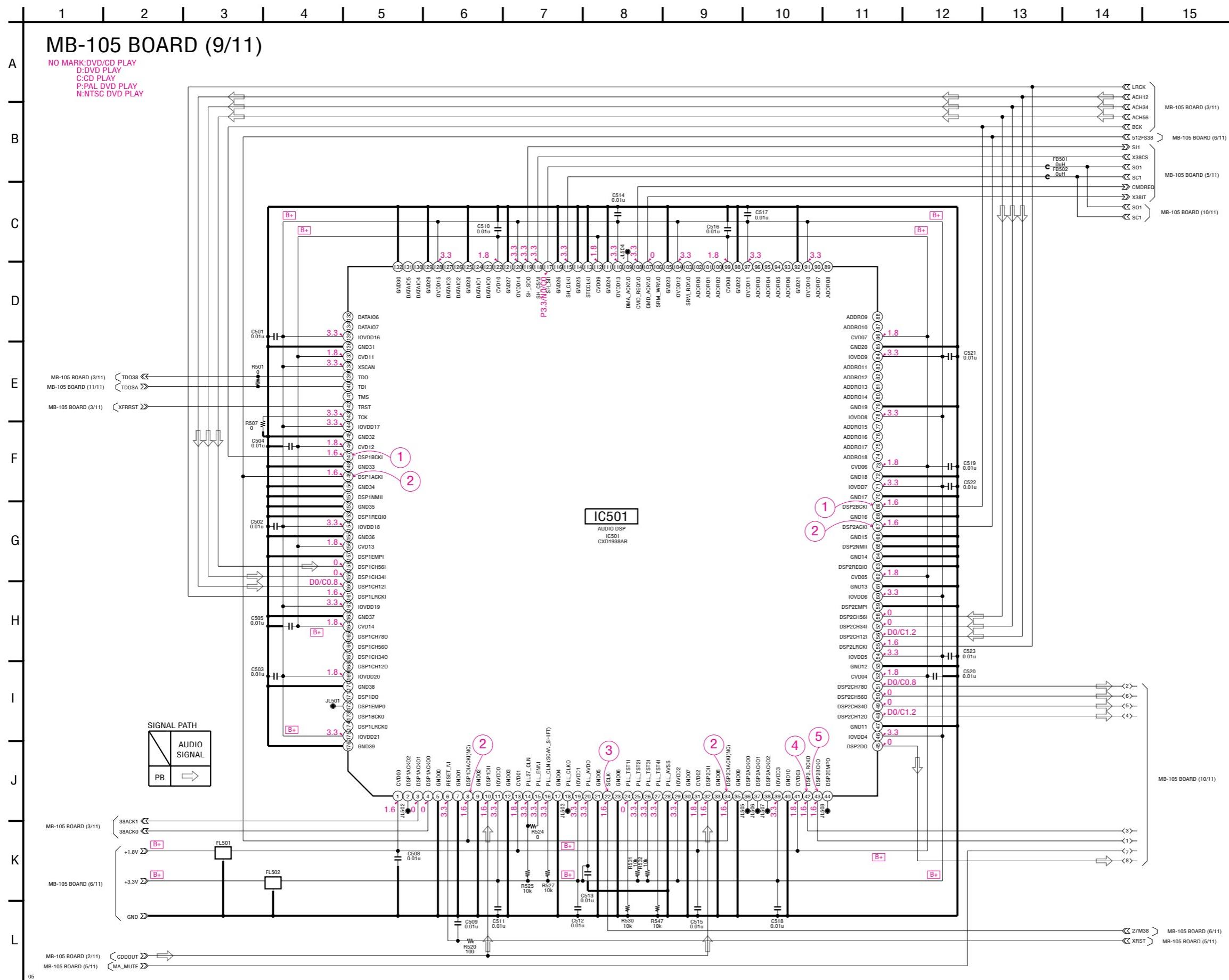
⑦ IC604 ⑨



950 mVp-p (H)

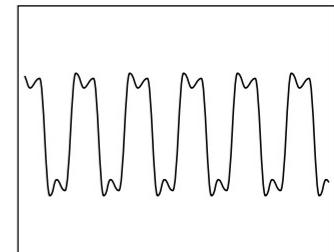
MB-105 (AUDIO DSP) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series –



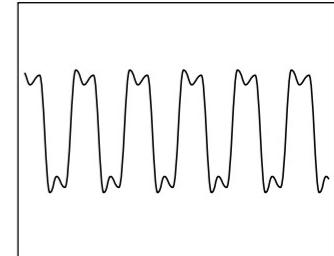
- **Waveforms**

- ① IC501 ⑥9, ⑯7



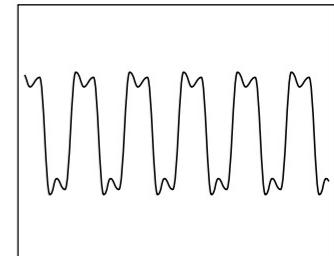
4.1 Vp-p (3.1 MHz)

- ② IC501 ⑧, ⑬, ⑯, ⑰, ⑲



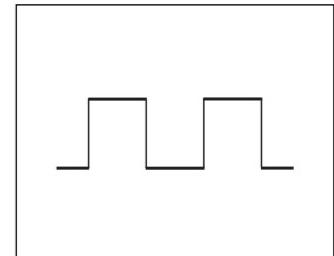
DVD: 3.3 Vp-p (24.57 MHz)
CD: 3.3 Vp-p (22.58 MHz)

- ③ IC501 ②



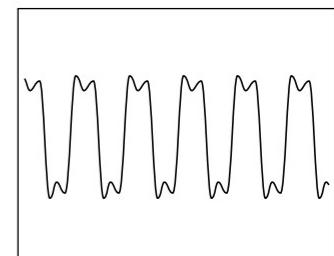
3.5 Vp-p (27 MHz)

- 4 IC501 42



DVD: 4.3 Vp-p (48.1 kHz)
CD : 4.3 Vp-p (44.1 kHz)

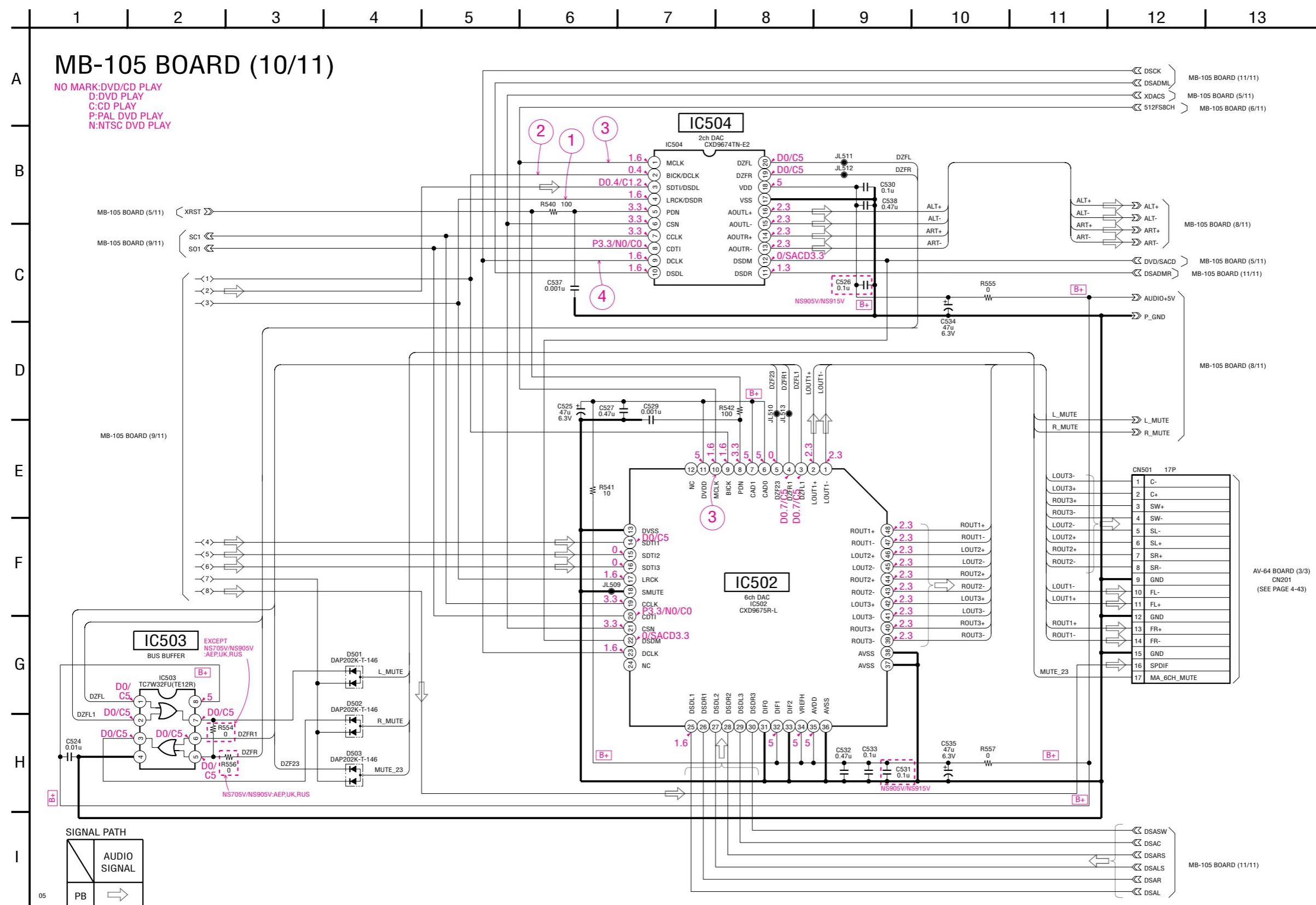
- 5 IC501 43



DVD: 4.4 Vp-p (3.1 MHz)
CD : 4.4 Vp-p (2.8 MHz)

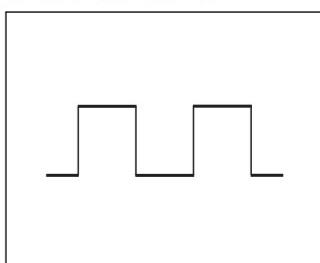
MB-105 (2ch/6ch DAC) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series –

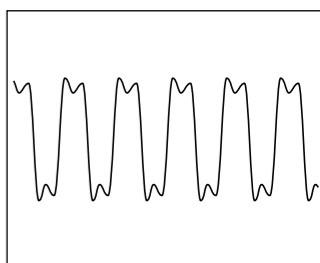


• Waveforms

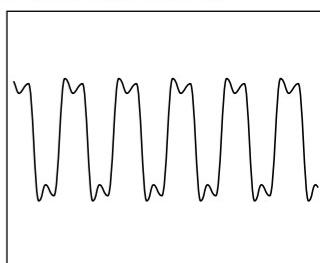
- ① IC504 ④, IC502 ⑯



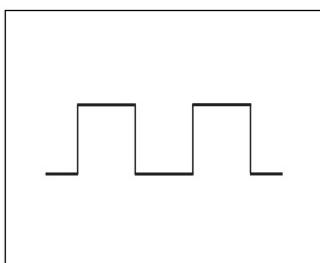
- ② IC504 ②, IC502 ⑯



- ③ IC504 ①, IC502 ⑯

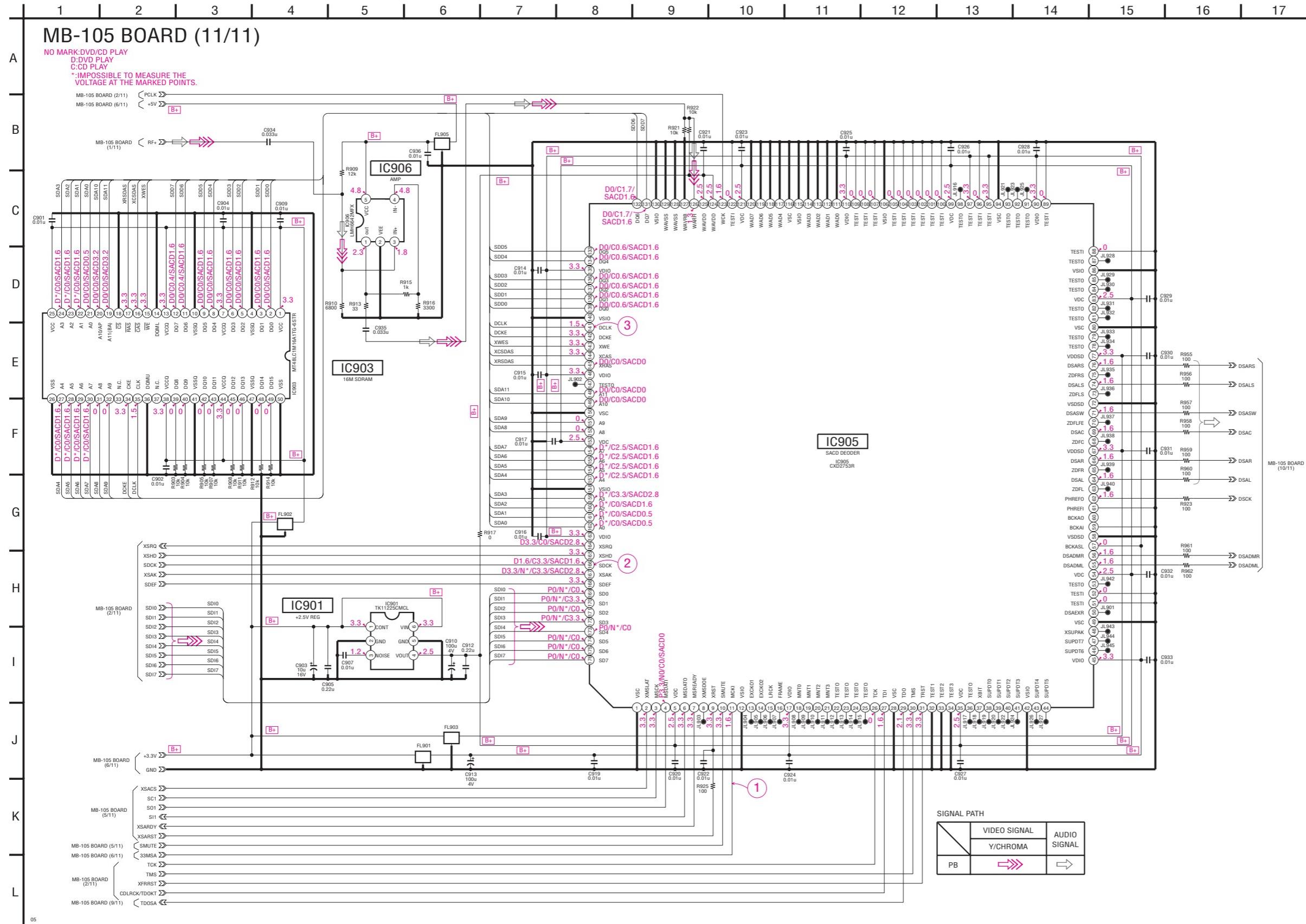


- ④ IC504 ⑨



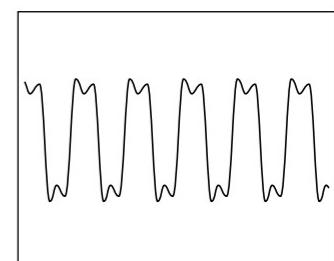
MB-105 (SACD DECODER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-7 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: MB-105 board; 2,000 series –



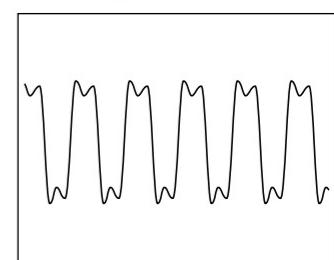
- Waveforms

1 IC905 11



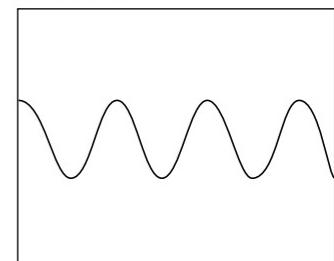
DVD: 3.3 Vp-p (24.57 MHz)
CD: 3.3 Vp-p (22.58 MHz)

2 IC905 166



4.5 Vp-p (4.2 MHz)

3 IC905 (141)



4.9 Vp-p (33.78 MHz)

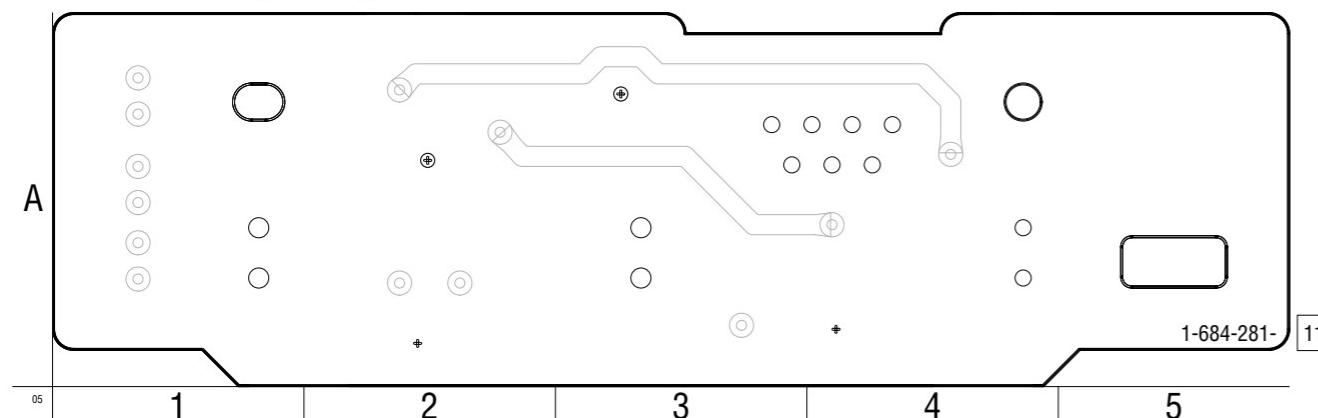
LE-34 (LED) PRINTED WIRING BOARD AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- Ref. No.: LE-34 board; 1,000 series -

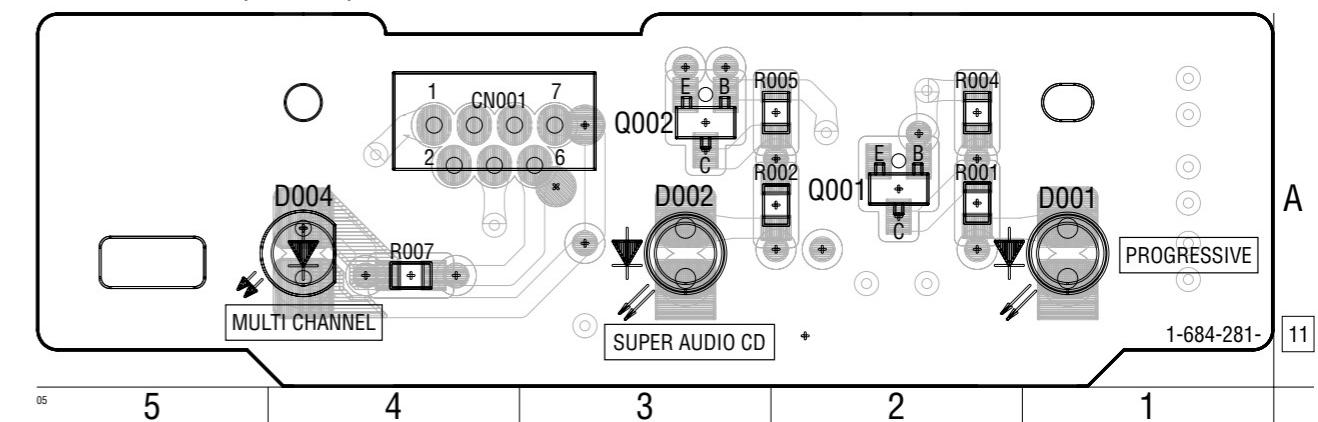
Uses unleaded solder.

There are a few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

LE-34 BOARD (SIDE A)

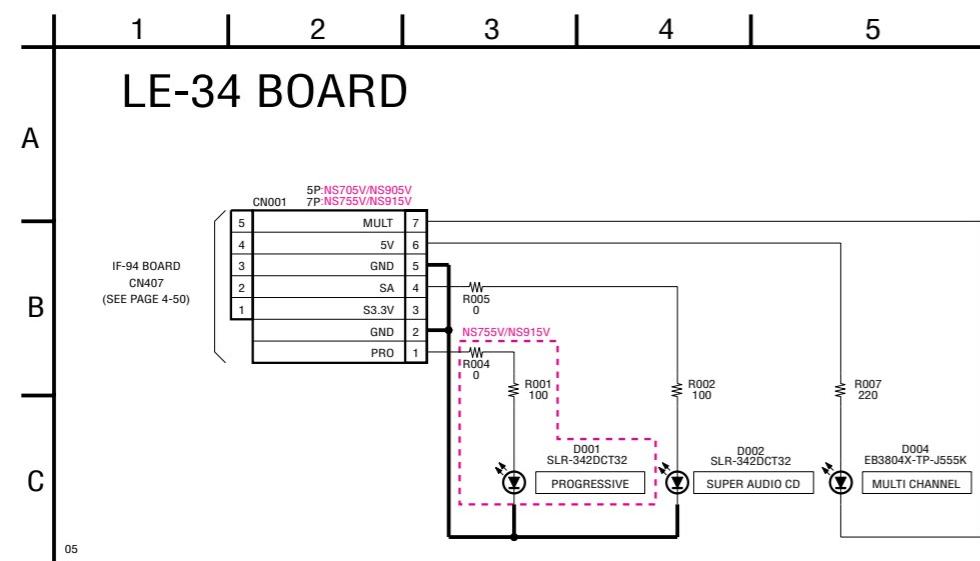


LE-34 BOARD (SIDE B)

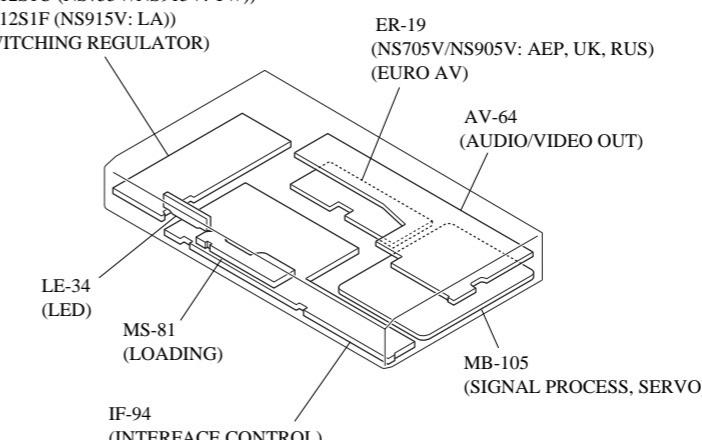


LE-34 BOARD (SIDE B)

CN001	A-4
D002	A-3
D004	A-4



Power Block
 (ETXNY393N2F (NS705V/NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR)
 (HS12S1U (NS755V/NS915V: TW))
 (HS12S1F (NS915V: LA))
 (SWITCHING REGULATOR)



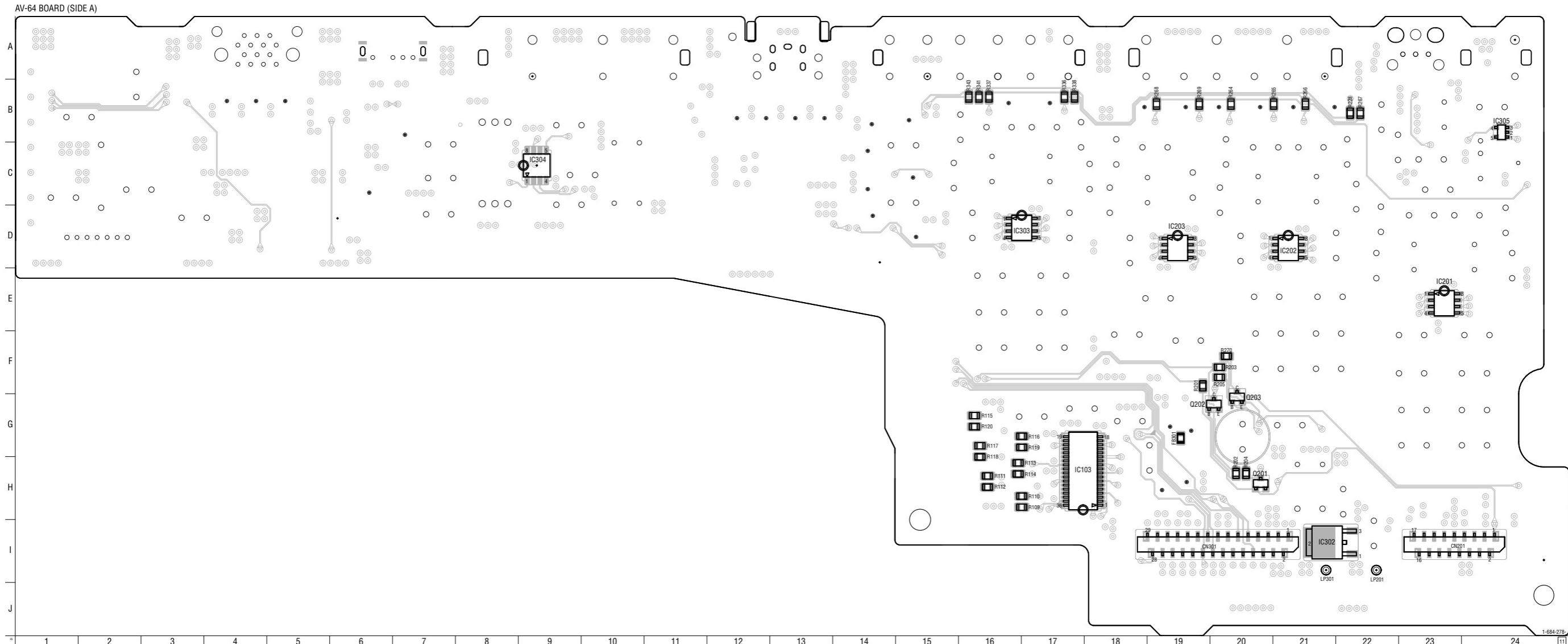
DVP-NS705V/NS755V/NS905V/NS915V

AV-64 (AUDIO/VIDEO OUT) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

Ref. No.: AV-64 board; 1,000 series -

Uses unleaded solder.

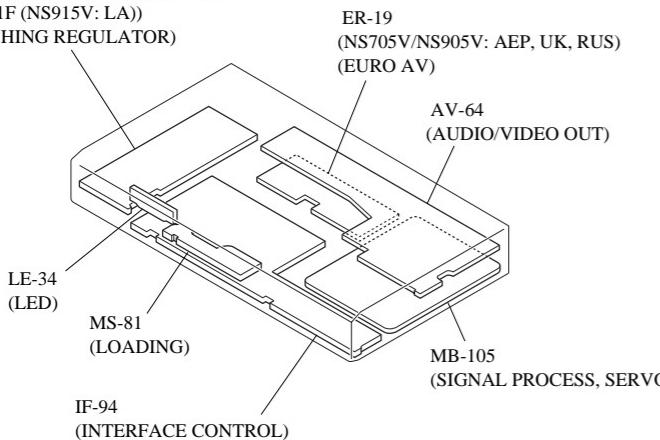
There are a few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.



Power Block

(ETXNY393N2F (NS705V/NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR))
(HS12S1U (NS755V/NS915V: TW))

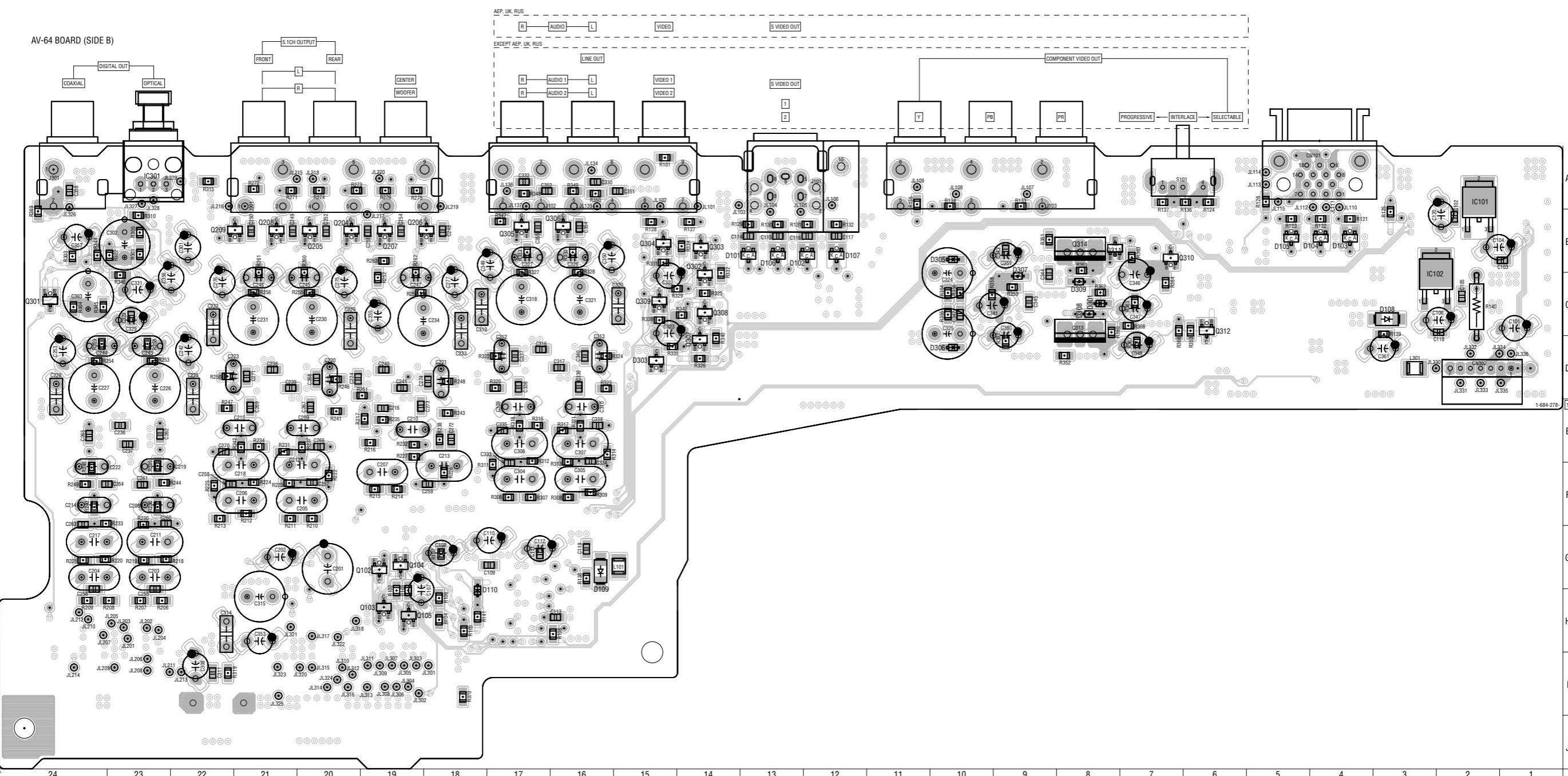
(HS12S1F (NS915V: LA))
(SWITCHING REGULATOR)



AV-64 BOARD (SIDE A)

IC103	H-17
IC201	E-23
IC202	D-21
IC203	D-19
IC302	I-21
IC303	D-17

Q201	H-20
Q202	F-19
Q203	F-20

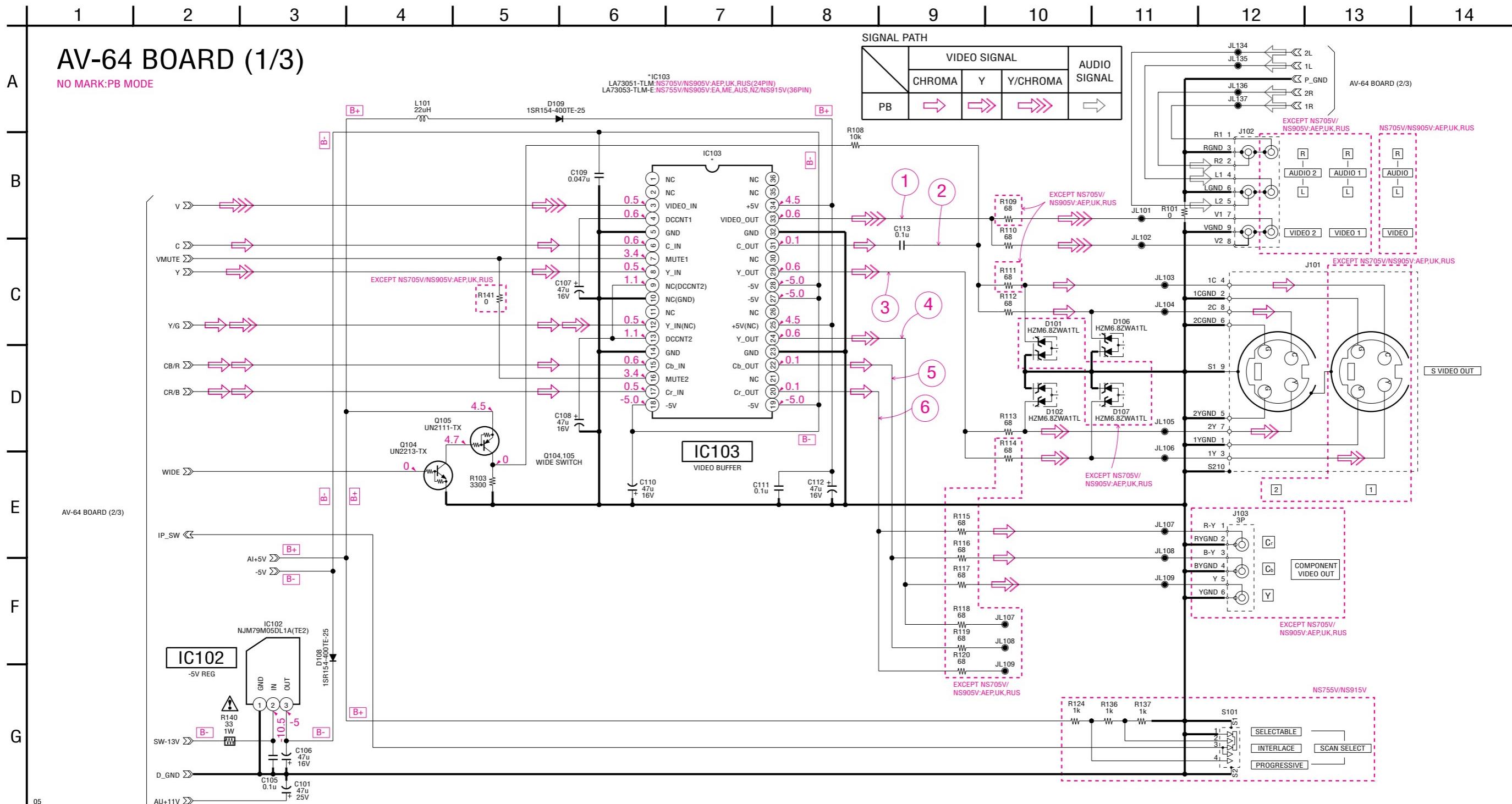


AV-64 BOARD (SIDE B)

CN302	D-2	Q206	B-18
		Q207	B-19
D101	B-14	Q208	B-21
D102	B-13	Q209	B-22
D106	B-13	Q301	C-24
D107	B-12	Q302	B-14
D108	C-3	Q303	B-15
D109	G-16	Q304	B-15
D301	C-8	Q305	B-17
D303	D-15	Q306	B-17
		Q307	C-14
IC102	C-3	Q308	C-14
IC301	A-23	Q309	C-15
Q204	B-20	Q310	B-7
Q205	B-21	Q311	B-8
		Q312	C-6

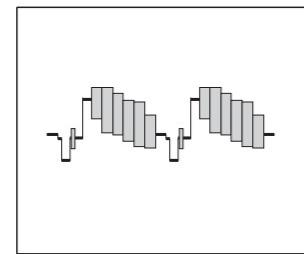
The components identified by mark \triangle or dotted line with mark \triangle are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque  sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

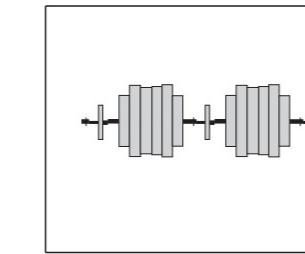


- Waveforms

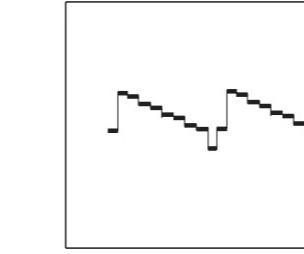
- ① IC103 ㉑ : AEP, UK, RUS ② IC103 ㉒ : AEP, UK, RUS ③ IC103 ㉓ : AEP, UK, RUS
IC103 ㉔ : EXCEPT AEP, UK, RUS IC103 ㉕ : EXCEPT AEP, UK, RUS IC103 ㉖ : EXCEPT AEP, UK, RUS ④ IC103 ㉗ : EXCEPT AEP, UK, RUS ⑤ IC103 ㉘ : EXCEPT AEP, UK, RUS ⑥ IC103 ㉙ : EXCEPT AEP, UK, RUS



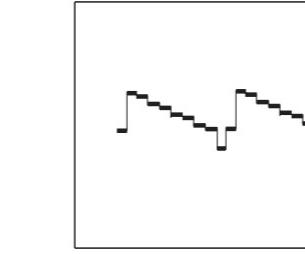
2.4 Vp-p (H)



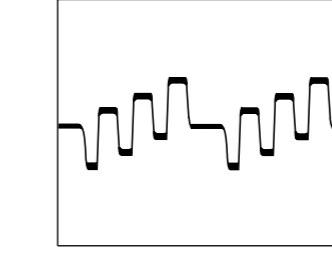
1.8 Vp-p



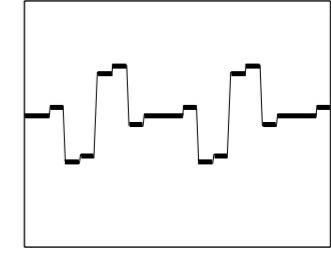
2.0 Vp-p



2.0 Vp-



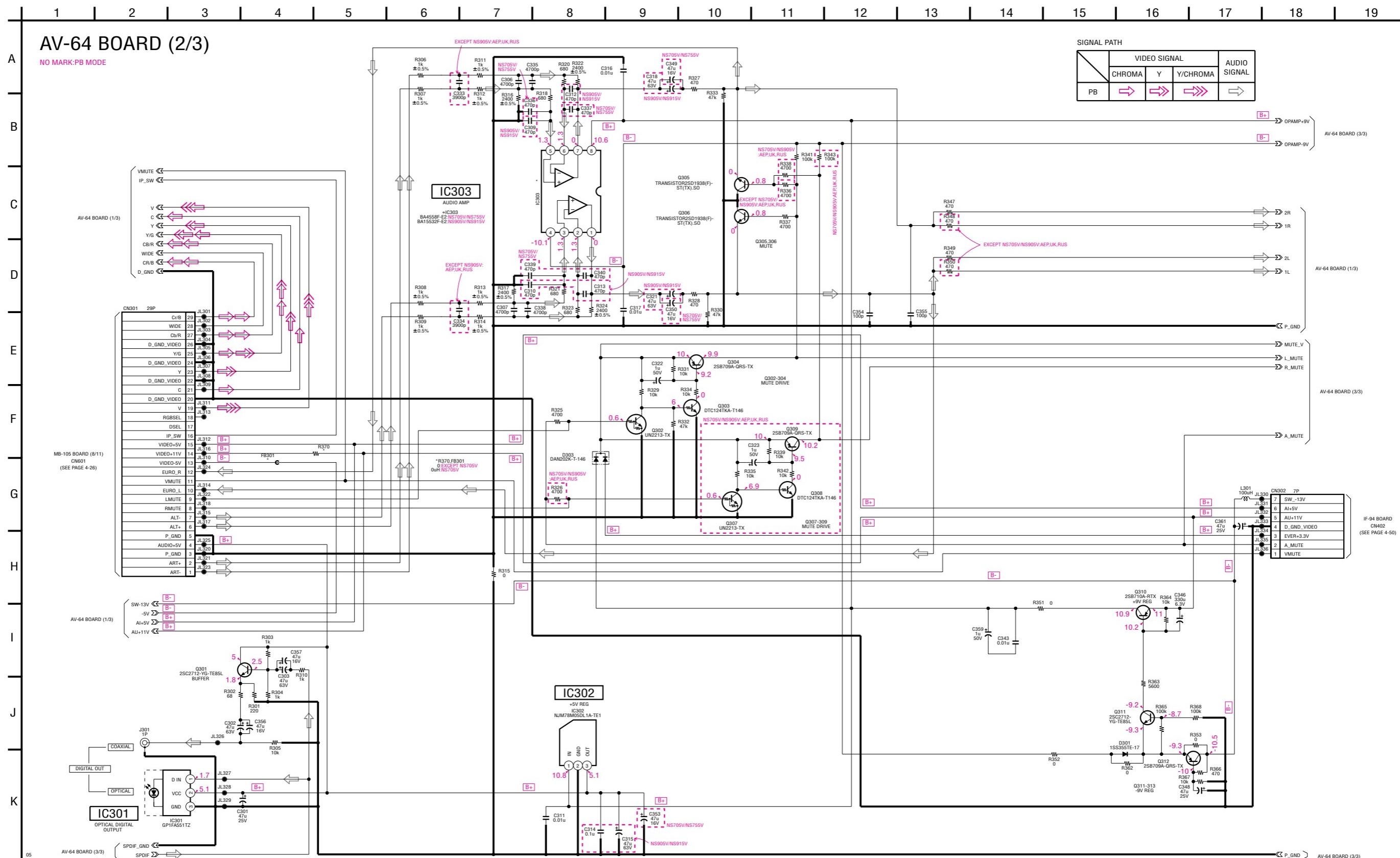
1.3 Vp-p (L)



1.3 Vp-p (H)

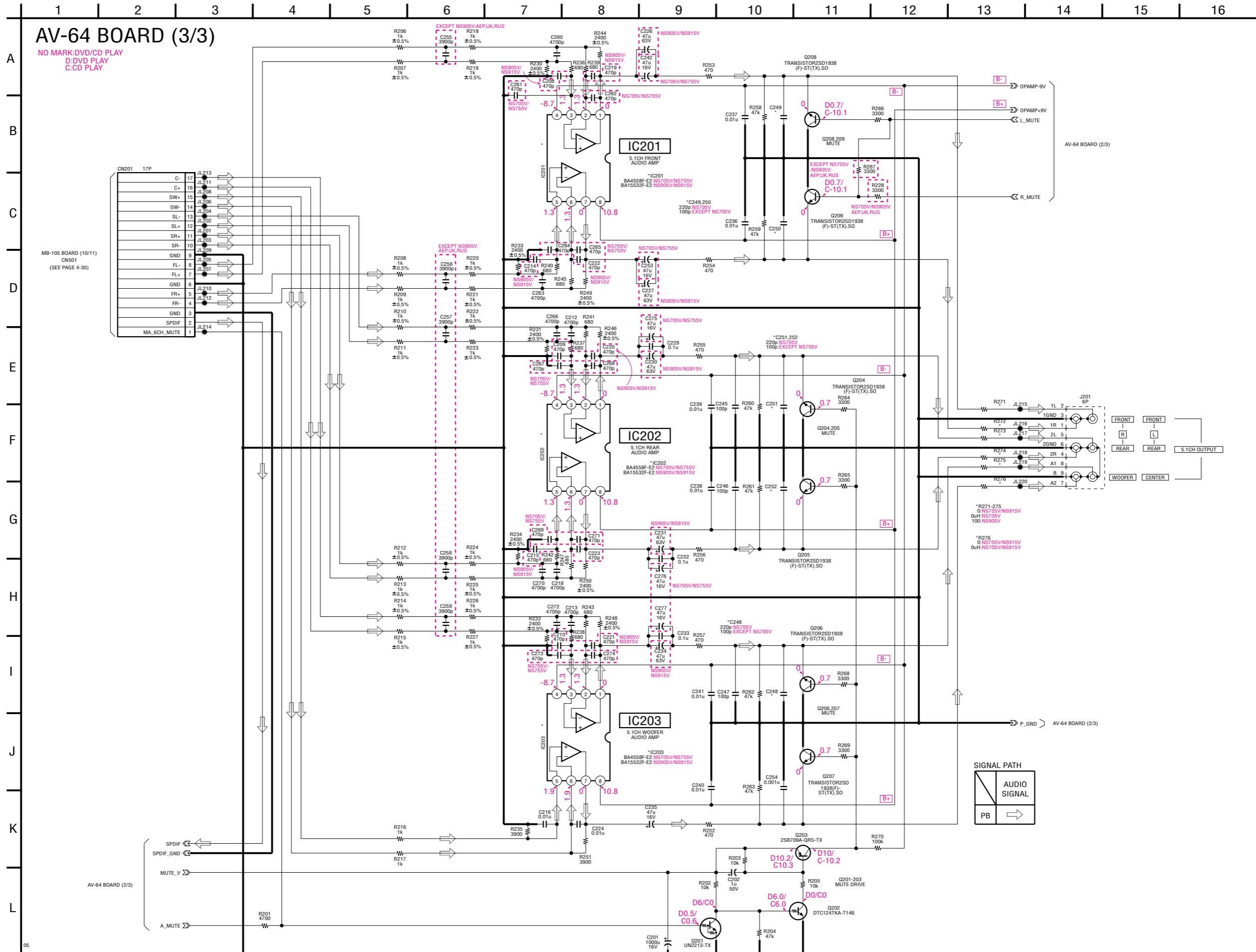
AV-64 (AUDIO AMP) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-35 for printed wiring board.

- Ref. No.: AV-64 board; 1,000 series -



AV-64 (5.1CH AUDIO AMP) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-35 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: AV-64 board; 1,000 series –

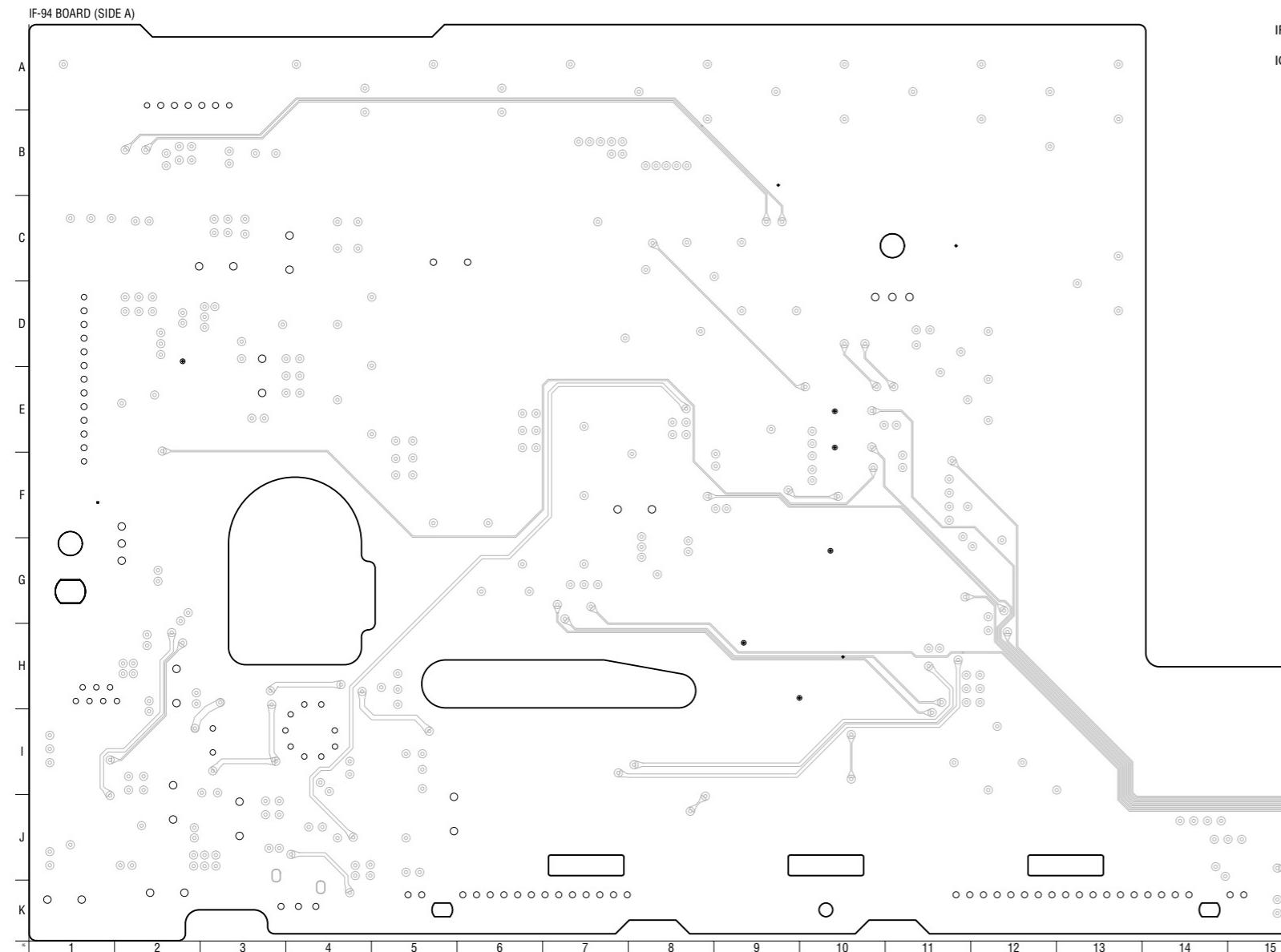
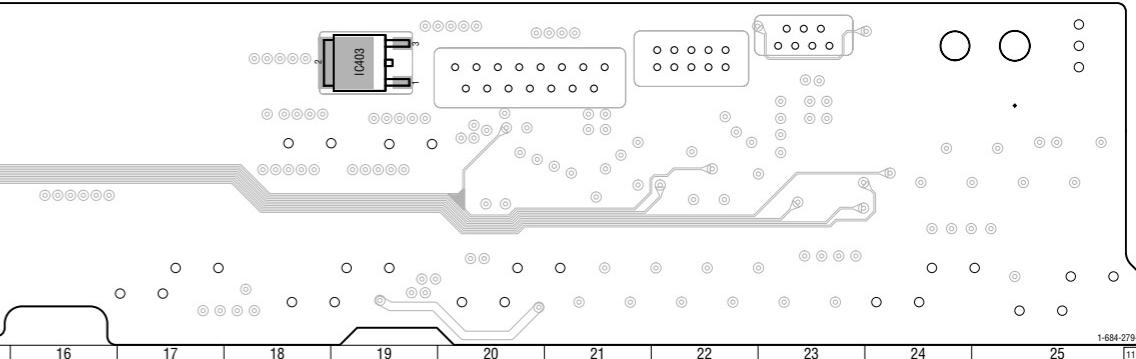
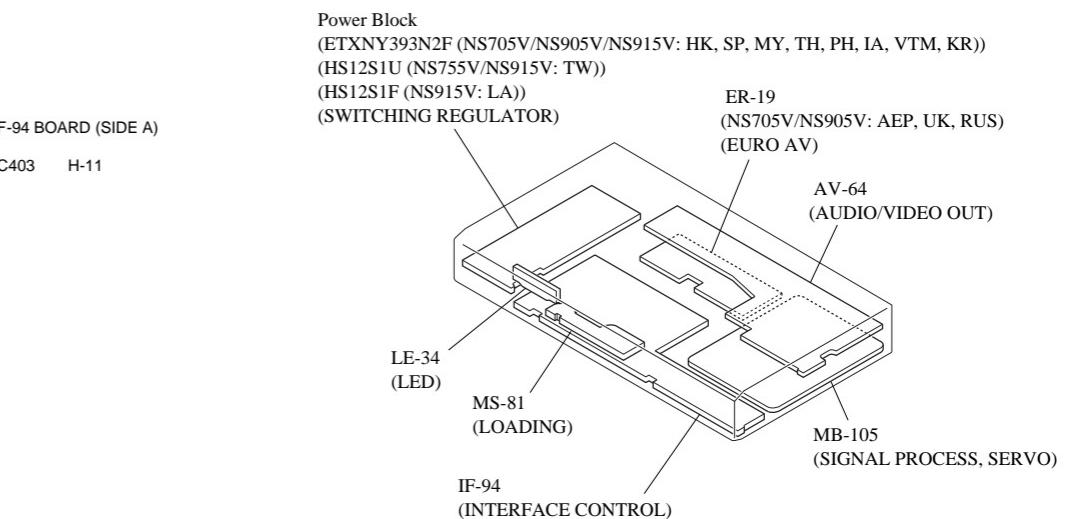


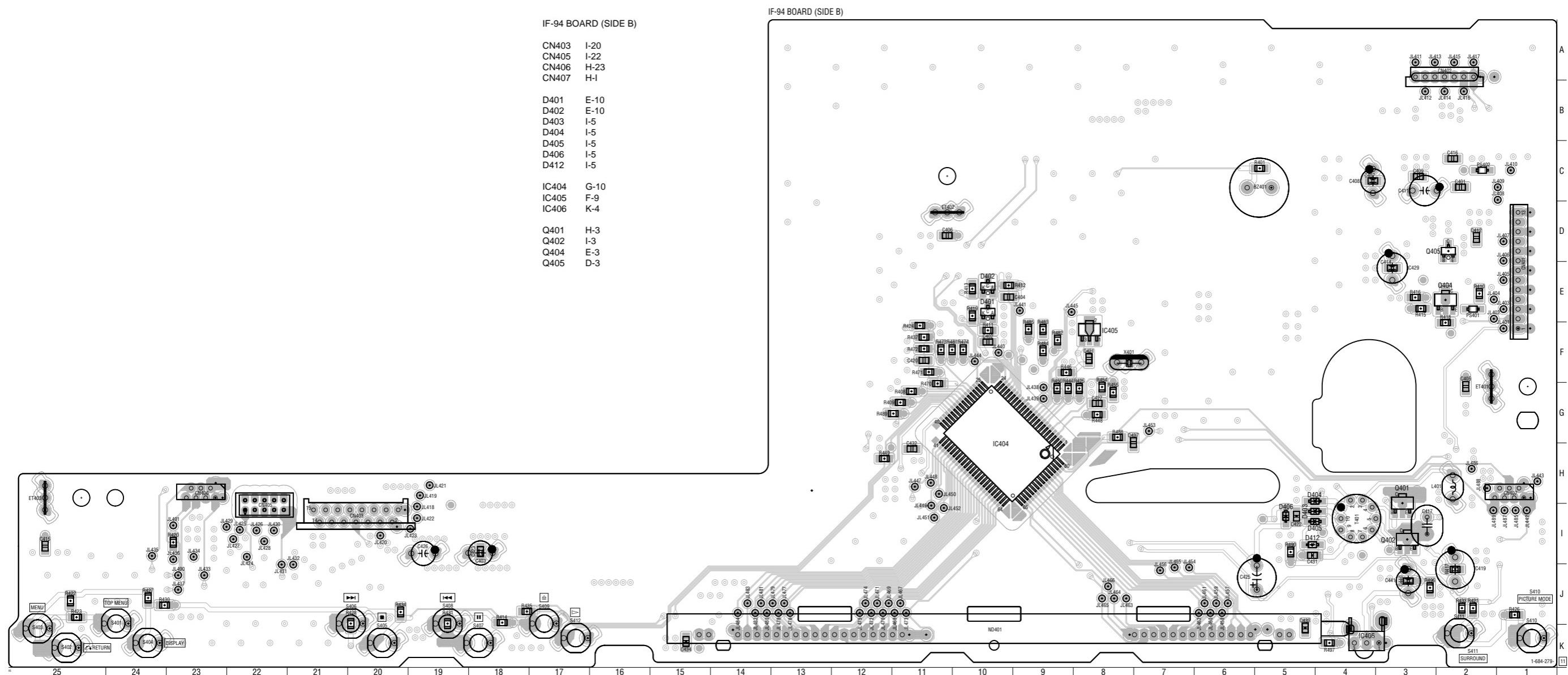
IF-94 (INTERFACE CONTROL) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

- Ref. No.: IF-94 board; 1,000 series -

Uses unleaded solder.

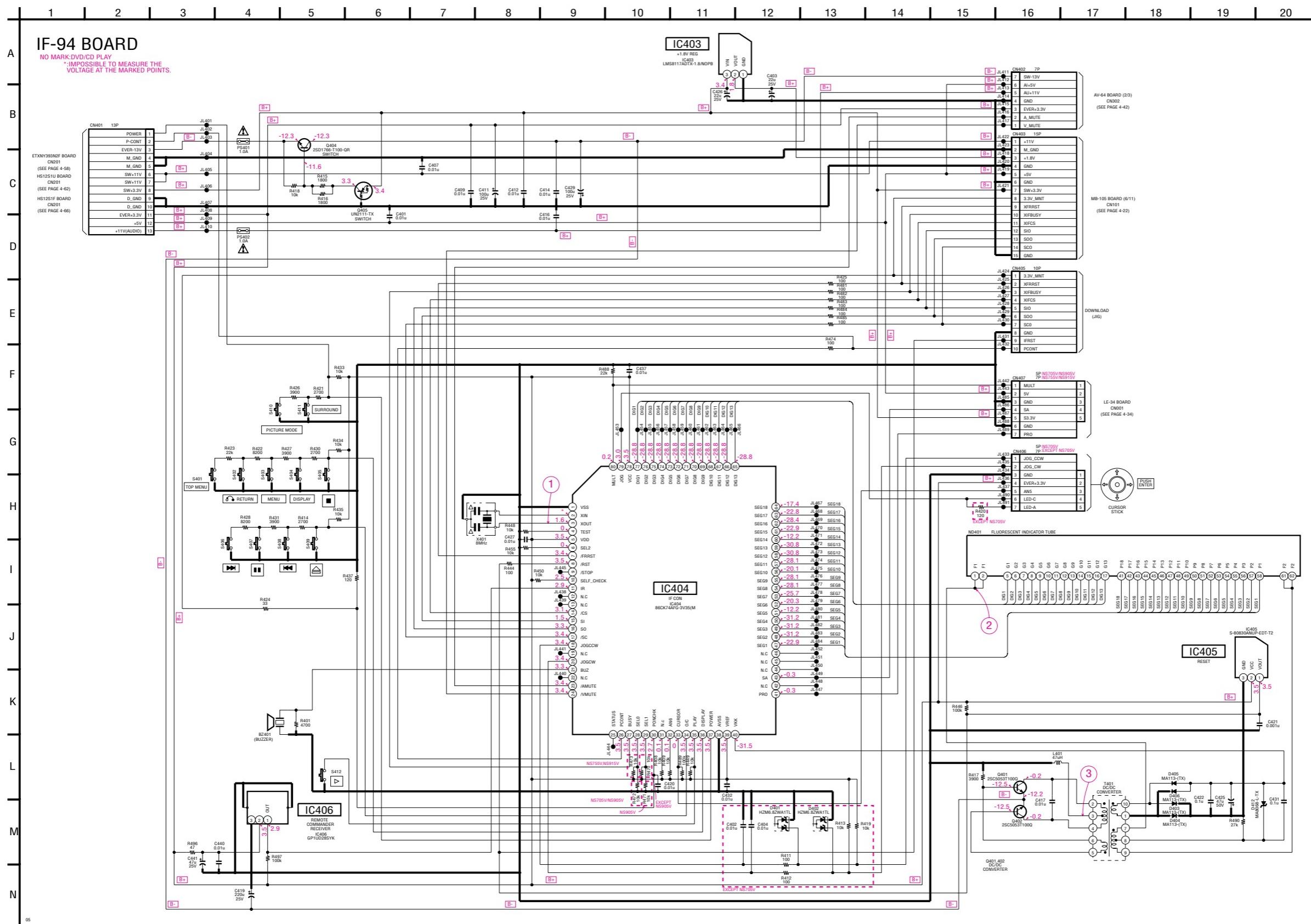
There are a few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

IF-94 BOARD (SIDE A)
IC403 H-11



IF-94 (IF CON) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- Ref. No.: IF-94 board; 1,000 series -



DVP-NS705V/NS755V/NS905V/NS915V

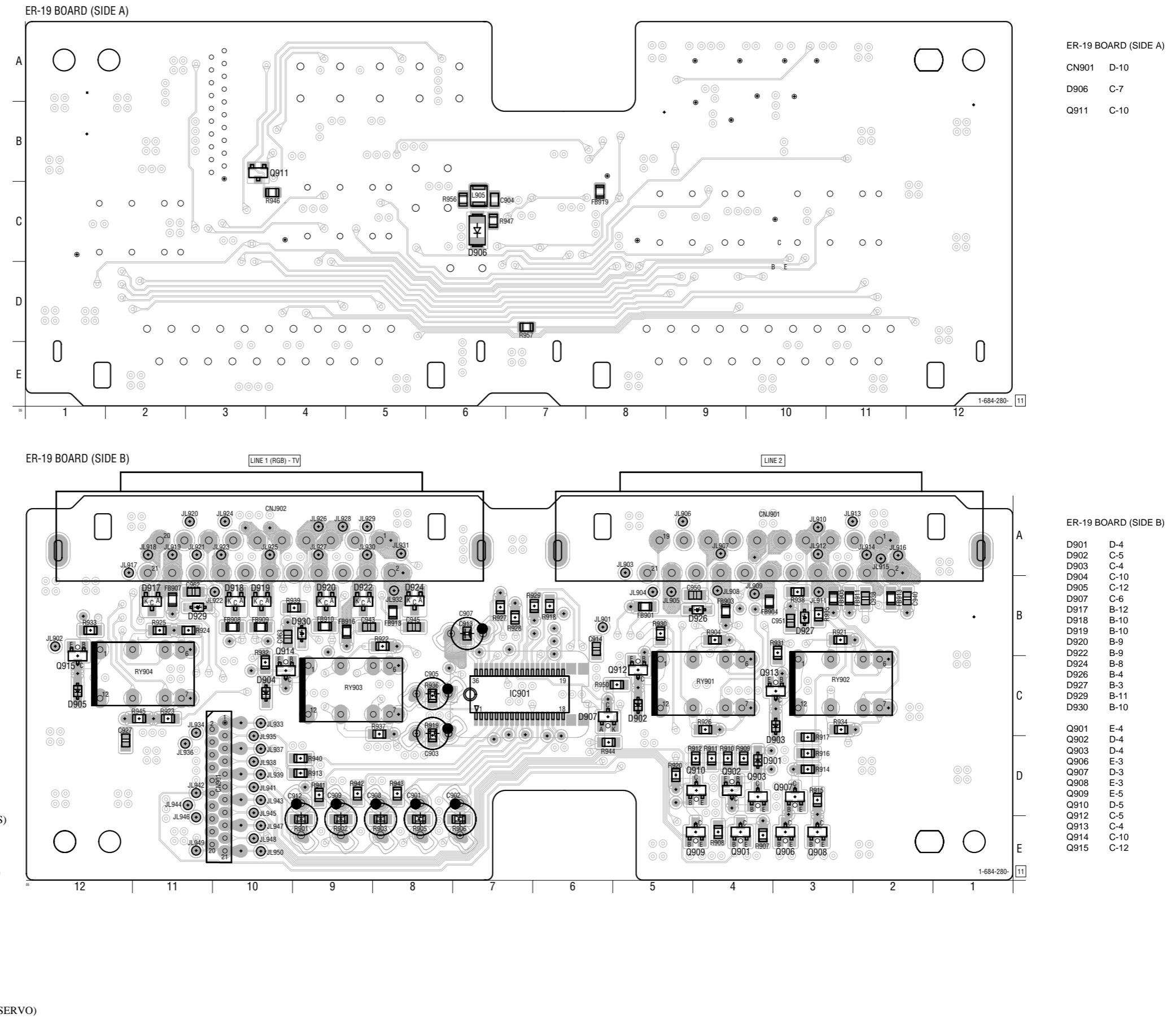
ER-19 (EURO AV) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

– Ref. No.: ER-19 board; 1,000 series –

Uses unleaded solder.

There are a few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

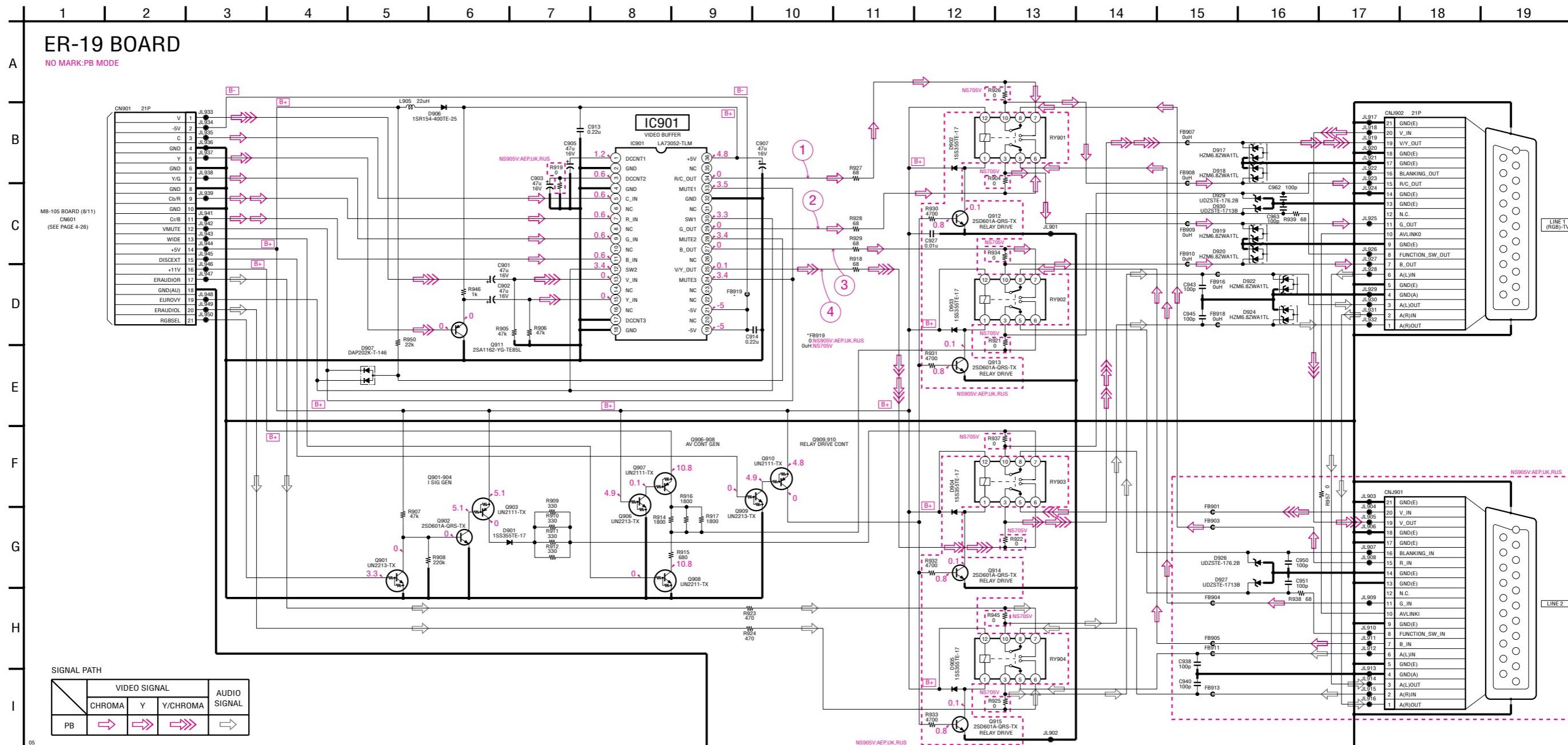
– NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS –



ER-19 (EAURO AV) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

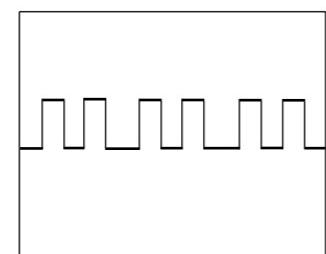
- Ref. No.: EAURO AV board; 4,000 series -

- NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS -



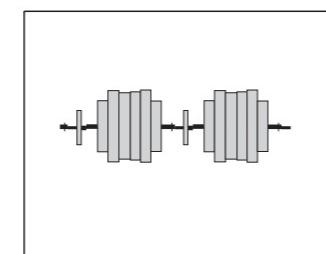
• Waveforms

① IC901 ④ (LINE : RGB mode)



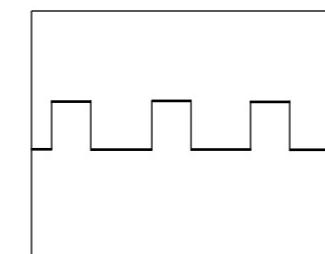
1.4 Vp-p (H)

① IC901 ④ (LINE : S VIDEO mode)



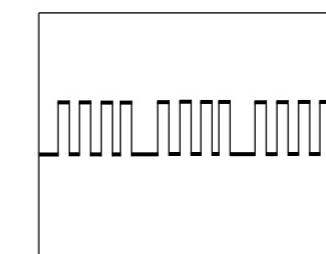
1.7 Vp-p (H)

② IC901 ⑨ (LINE : RGB mode)



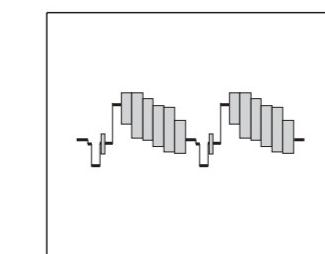
1.4 Vp-p (H)

③ IC901 ⑦ (LINE : RGB mode)



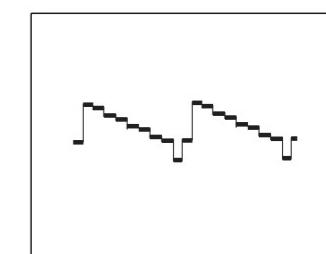
1.4 Vp-p (H)

④ IC901 ⑤



2.4 Vp-p (H)

④ IC901 ⑤ (LINE : S VIDEO mode)



2.0 Vp-p (H)

ETXNY393N2F (SWITCHING REGULATOR) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

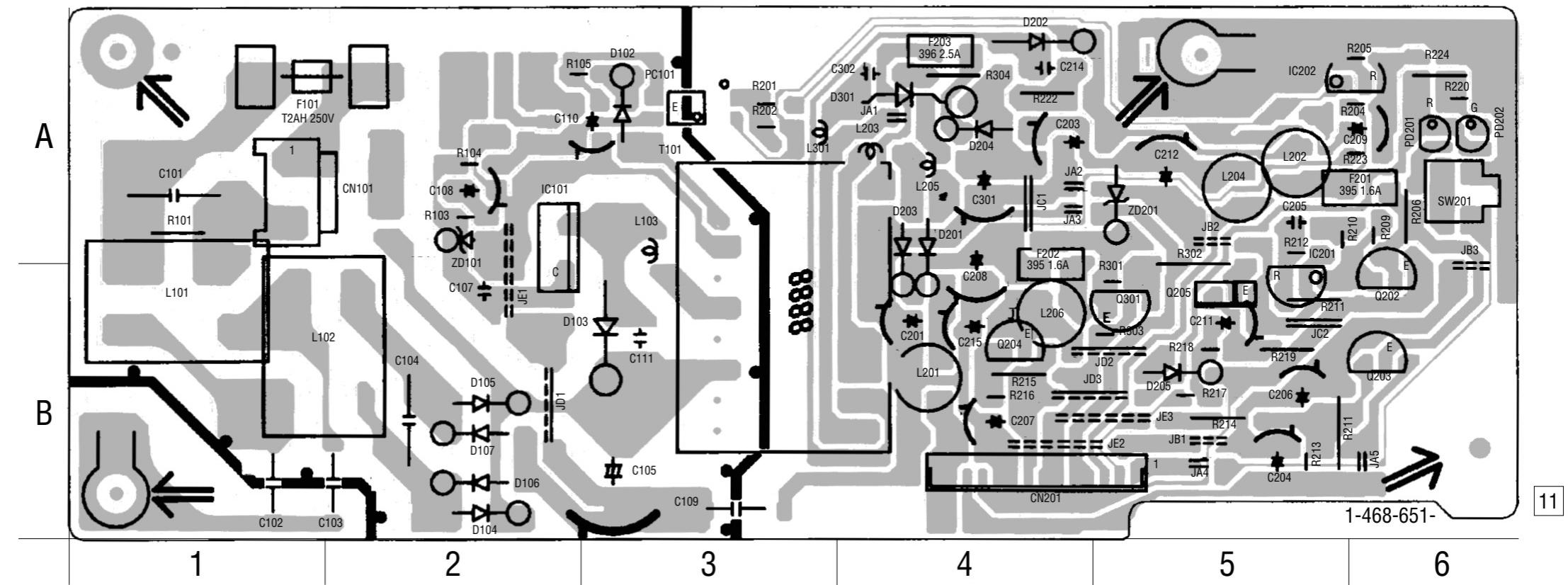
- Ref. No.: ETXNY393N2F board; 5,000 series -

- NS705V/NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR -

Uses unleaded solder.

There are a few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

ETXNY393N2F BOARD



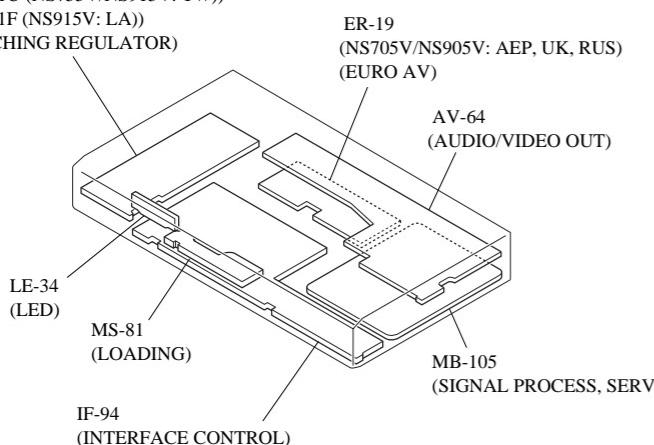
Power Block

(ETXNY393N2F (NS705V/NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR))

(HS12SIU (NS755V/NS915V: TW))

(HS12SF (NS915V: LA))

(SWITCHING REGULATOR)



ETXNY393N2F BOARD

CN101	A-1
CN201	B-4

D102	A-3
D103	B-3
D104	B-2
D105	B-2
D106	B-2
D107	B-2
D201	A-4
D202	A-4
D203	A-4
D205	B-5
D301	A-4

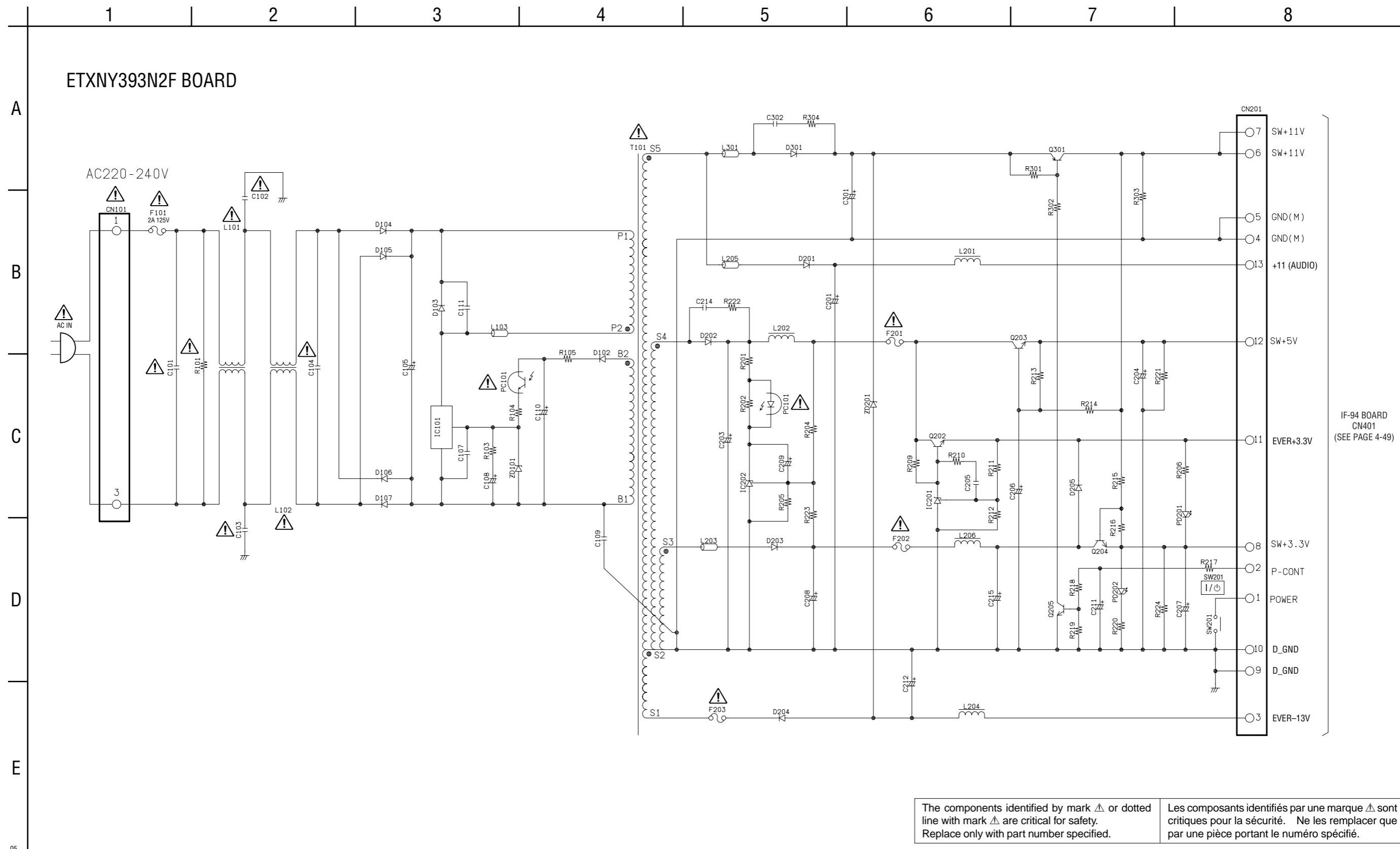
IC101	A-2
IC201	B-5
IC202	A-5

Q202	B-6
Q203	B-6
Q204	B-4
Q205	B-5
Q301	B-5

ETXNY393N2F (SWITCHING REGULATOR) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

- Ref. No.: ETXNY393N2F board; 5,000 series -

- NS705V/NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR -



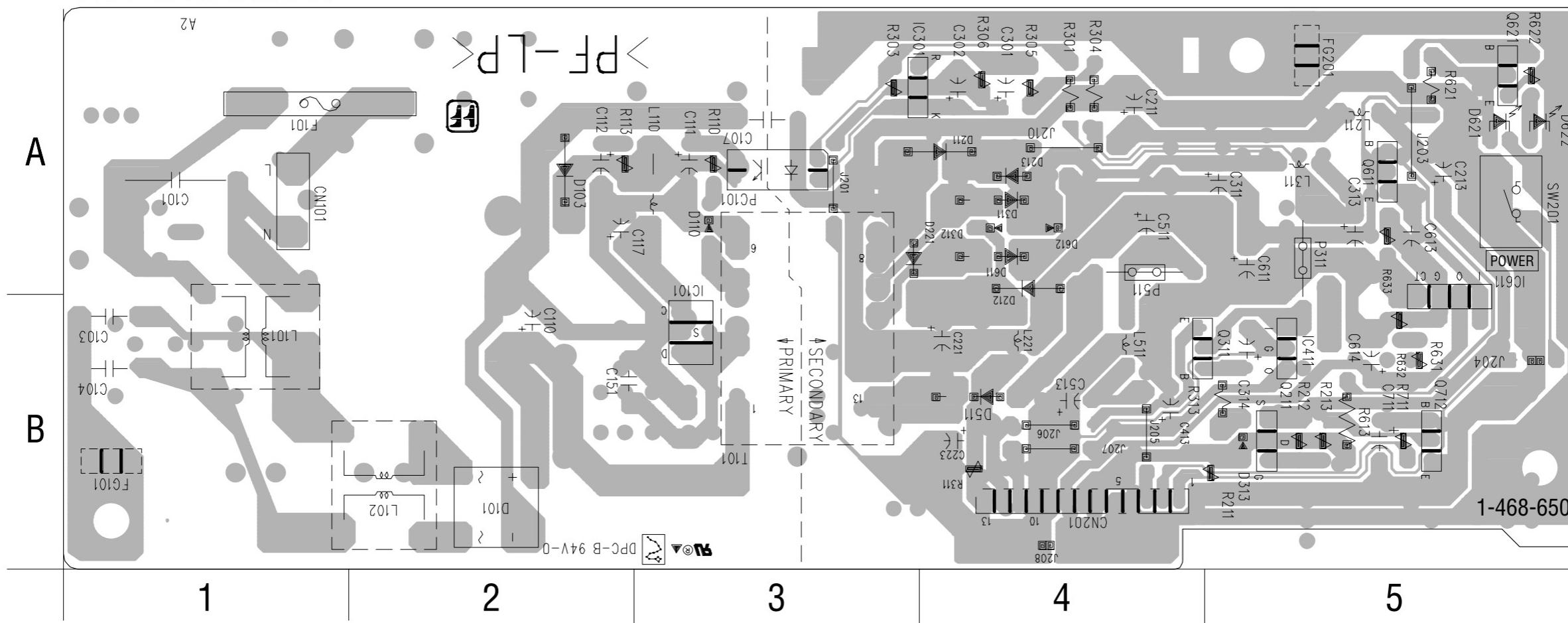
HS12S1U (SWITCHING REGULATOR) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

- Ref. No.: HS12S1U board; 5,000 series -

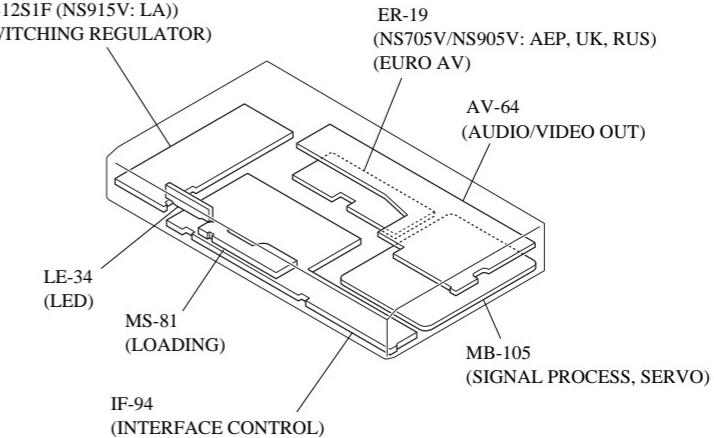
- NS755V/NS915V: TW -

Uses unleaded solder.

There are a few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

HS12S1U BOARD**HS12S1U BOARD**CN101 A-1
CN201 B-4D101 B-2
D103 A-2
D110 A-3
D211 A-4
D212 A-4
D213 A-4
D221 A-3
D311 A-4
D312 A-4
D313 B-5
D511 B-4
D611 A-4
D612 A-4
D621 A-5
D622 A-5IC101 A-3
IC301 A-3
IC411 B-5
IC611 A-5
Q211 B-5
Q311 B-4
Q611 A-5
Q621 A-5
Q712 B-5

Power Block
 (ETXNY393N2F (NS705V/NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR))
 (HS12S1U (NS755V/NS915V: TW))
 (HS12S1F (NS915V: LA))
 (SWITCHING REGULATOR)



HS12S1U (SWITCHING REGULATOR) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-37 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: HS12S1U board; 5,000 series –

The components identified by mark \triangle or dotted line with mark \triangle are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

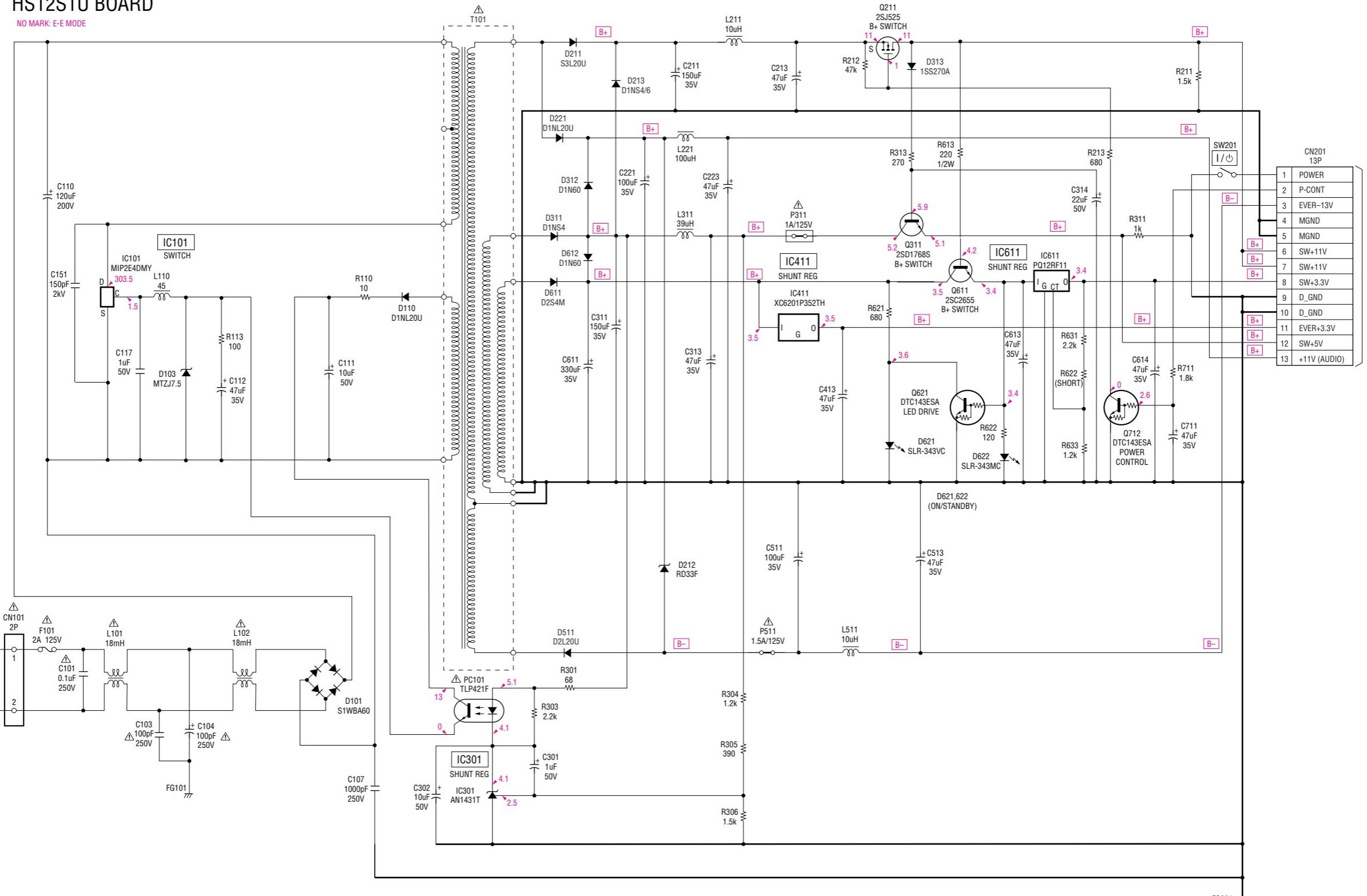
Les composants identifiés par une marque \triangle sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

– NS755V/NS915V: TW –

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

HS12S1U BOARD

NO MARK: E-E MODE



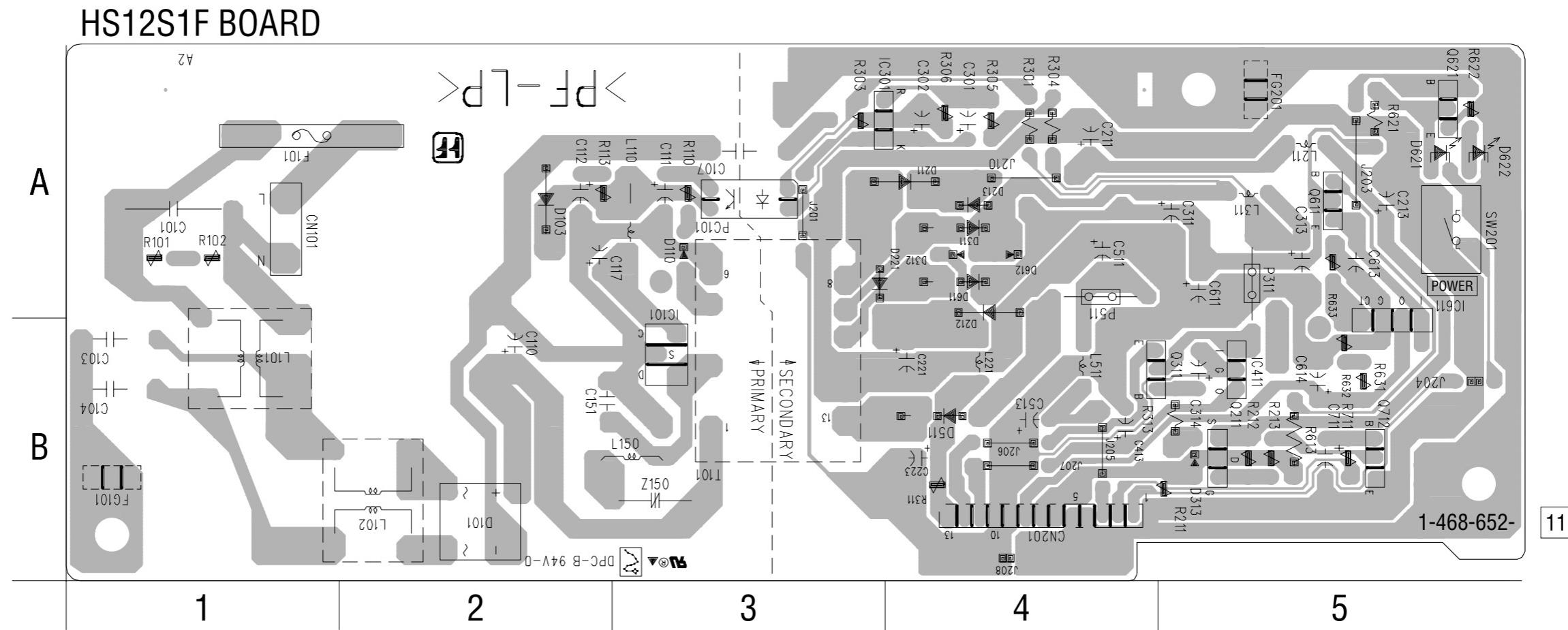
HS12S1F (SWITCHING REGULATOR) PRINTED WIRING BOARD

- Ref. No.: HS12S1F board; 5,000 series -

- NS915V: LA -

LF: Uses unleaded solder.

There are a few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.



HS12S1F BOARD

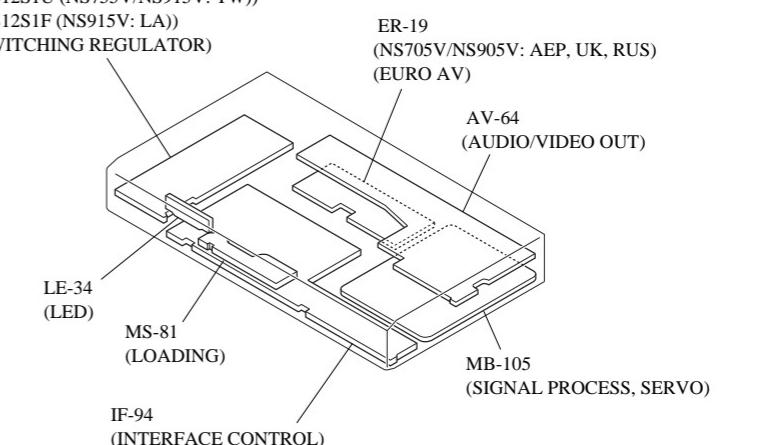
CN101	A-1
CN201	B-4

D101	B-2
D103	A-2
D110	A-3
D211	A-4
D212	A-4
D213	A-4
D221	A-3
D311	A-4
D312	A-4
D313	B-5
D511	B-4
D611	A-4
D612	A-4
D621	A-5
D622	A-5

IC101	A-3
IC301	A-3
IC411	B-5
IC611	A-5

Q211	B-5
Q311	B-4
Q611	A-5
Q621	A-5
Q712	B-5

Power Block

(ETXNY393N2F (NS705V/NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR))
(HS12S1U (NS755V/NS915V: TW))(HS12S1F (NS915V: LA))
(SWITCHING REGULATOR)

HS12S1F (SWITCHING REGULATOR) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM • See page 4-37 for printed wiring board.

– Ref. No.: HS12S1F board; 5,000 series –

The components identified by mark \triangle or dotted line with mark \triangle are critical for safety.
Replace only with part number specified.

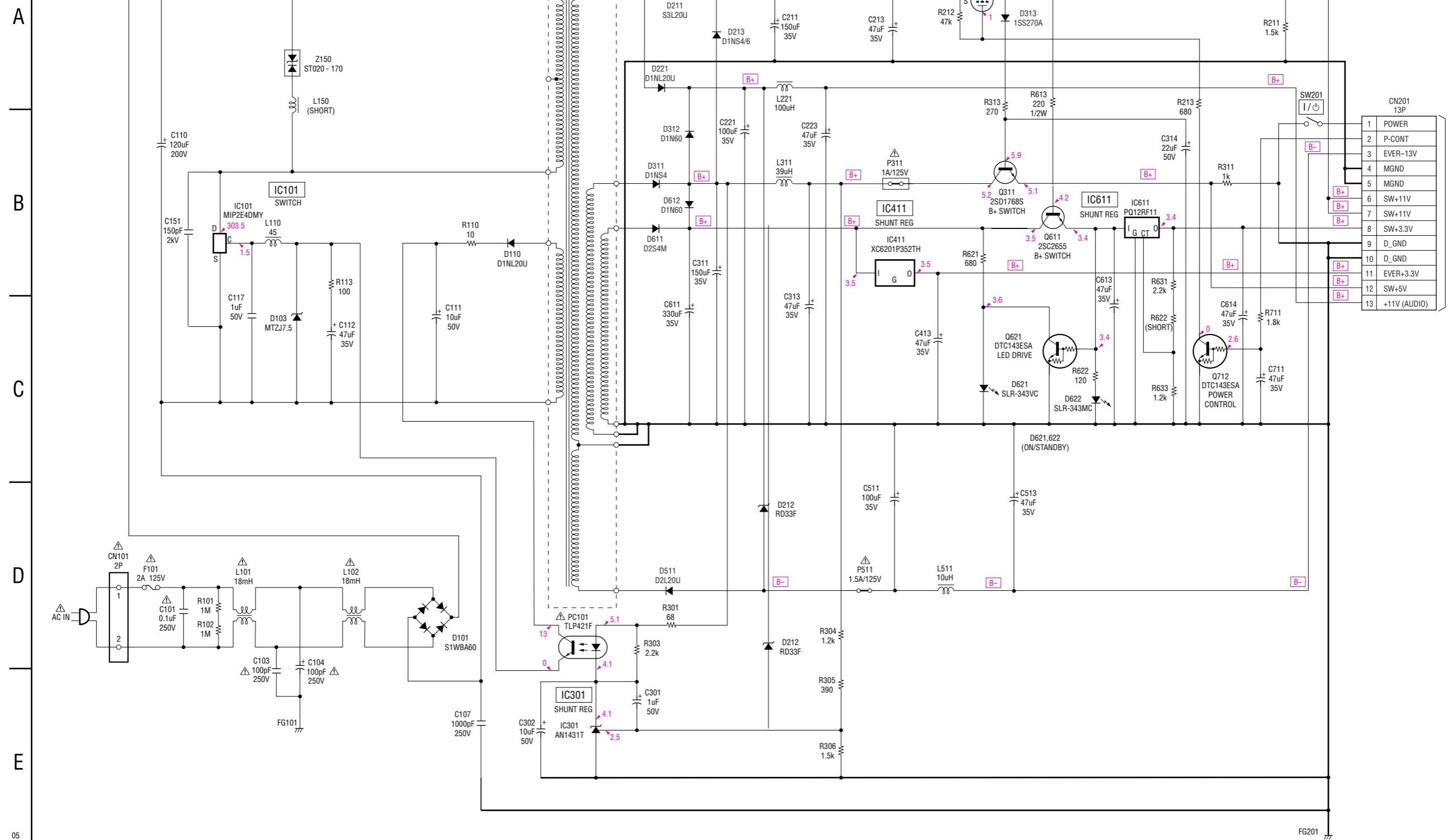
Les composants identifiés par une marque \triangle sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

– NS915V: LA –

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

HS12S1F BOARD

NO MARK: E-E MODE

IF-94 BOARD
CN401
(SEE PAGE 4-49)

DVP-NS705V/NS755V/NS905V/NS915V
SECTION 5
IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

5-1. SYSTEM CONTROL PIN FUNCTION (MB-105 BOARD IC104)

Pin No.	Pin name	I/O	Function
1-5	HA17-HA21	O	Address bus A17-A21
6	HA22	-	Not used
7	WP	O	I2C EEPROM write protect output
8	XSACS	O	SACD DEC Chip select signal output
9	AVCC	-	Power supply (+3.3 V)
10	AVRH	-	Reference power supply (+3.3 V)
11	AVSS	-	Ground
12	AN0	I	Set of mode 0
13	AN1	I	Set of mode 1
14	AN2	I	Set of mode 2
15	AN3	I	Set of mode 3
16	INT0	I	AV DEC Interrupt input
17	INT1	I	ARP Interrupt input
18	INT2	I	SDSP Interrupt input
19	INT3	-	Not used
20	INT4	I	IF CON Interrupt input
21	INT5	I	ADSP Interrupt input
22	INT6	I	ADSP Interrupt input
23	INT7	I	SACD DEC Interrupt input
24	VCC	-	Power supply (+3.3 V)
25	SIO	I	Serial bus 0 (data input)
26	SO0	O	Serial bus 0 (data output)
27	SC0	O	Serial bus 0 (clock output)
28	SII	I	Serial bus 1 (data input)
29	SO1	O	Serial bus 1 (data output)
30	SC1	O	Serial bus 1 (clock output)
31	SI2	I	Serial bus 2 (data input)
32	SO2	O	Serial bus 2 (data output)
33	DVD/SACD	O	DVD/SACD Select signal output
34	VSS	-	Ground
35	XRST	O	System reset signal output
36	WIDE	O	WIDE Select signal output
37	RGBSEL	O	VIDEO Select signal output
38	SDA	I/O	I2C data input/output

Pin No.	Pin name	I/O	Function
39	SCL	O	I2C clock output
40	XSARST	O	SACD DEC Reset signal output
41	EUROV/Y	O	VIDEO Select signal output
42	EXT/DSEL	O	Line input/output select signal output
43	MD0	I	Input of mode select 0 (fixed at "H")
44	MD1	I	Input of mode select 1 (fixed at "L")
45	MD2	I	Input of mode select 2 (fixed at "L")
46	DREQ0	I	AV DEC DMA -REQ0 input
47	DACK0	O	AV DEC DMA -ACK0 output
48	XDRVMMUTE	O	Drive mute signal output
49	DREQ1	I	AV DEC DMA -REQ1 input
50	DACK1	O	AV DEC DMA -ACK1 output
51	XIFCS	O	IF CON Chip select signal output
52	VSS	-	Ground
53	X1	O	Clock output (16.5 MHz)
54	X2	I	Clock input (16.5 MHz)
55	VCC	-	Power supply (+3.3 V)
56	CKSW1	I	Chuck Sensor input
57	OCSW1	I	Tray Sensor input
58	CS0X	O	External ROM chip select signal output
59	CS1X	O	Extranal RAM chip select signal output
60	CS2X	O	AV DEC Chip select signal output
61	CS3X	O	AV DEC Chip select signal output
62	CS4X	O	ARP Chip select signal output
63	CS5X	O	SDSP Chip select signal output
64	VCCI	-	Power supply (+1.8 V)
65	CS6X	-	Not used
66	CS7X	-	Not used
67	XWAIT	I	Wait signal input
68	BGRNTX	I	Test terminal (fixed at "H")
69	BRQ	I	Test terminal (fixed at "L")
70	XRD	O	Read enable signal output
71	XWRH	O	High byte write enable signal output
72	XWRL	O	Lower byte write enable signal output

Pin No.	Pin name	I/O	Function
73	NMX	I	Not used (fixed at "H")
74	VCCI	-	Power supply (+1.8 V)
75	VSS	-	Ground
76	XFRRST	I	IF CON Reset signal input
77	CPUCK	O	CPU clock signal output
78	SMUTE	O	SACD mute signal output
79	XDACS	O	DAC (2ch, 6ch) chip select signal output
80	X38CS	O	ADSP chip select signal output
81	48/44.1K	O	PLL FS control signal output
82	XLDON	O	Laser diode mute signal output
83	MA_MUTE	O	Audio mute signal output
84	SRAMWE	O	External RAM write enable signal output
85-92	HD0-HD7	I/O	Data bus D0-D7 (16 bit only)
93-100	HD8-HD15	I/O	Data bus D8-D15 (16 bit) , D0-D7 (8 bit)
101	VSS	-	Ground
102-109	HA0-HA7	O	Address bus A00-A07
110	VCC	-	Power supply (+3.3 V)
111-118	HA8-HA15	O	Address bus A08-A15
119	VSS	-	Ground
120	HA16	O	Address bus A16

DVP-NS705V/NS755V/NS905V/NS915V
SECTION 6
TEST MODE

6-1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION

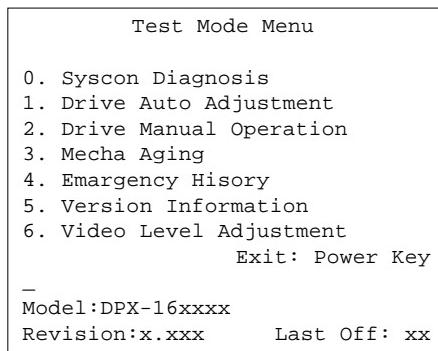
The Test Mode allows you to make diagnosis and adjustment easily using the remote commander and monitor TV. The instructions, diagnostic results, etc. are given on the on-screen display (OSD).

6-2. STARTING TEST MODE

Press the [TOP MENU], [CLEAR], [POWER] keys on the remote commander in this order with the power of main unit in OFF status, and the Test Mode starts, then "DIAG START" will be displayed on the fluorescent display tube and the menu shown below will be displayed on the TV screen. At the bottom of menu screen, the model name and revision number are displayed. Last Off at the lower right of screen indicates the information code concerning the last power off.

To execute each function, select the desired menu and press its number on the remote commander.

To exit from the Test Mode, press the [VOL] key.



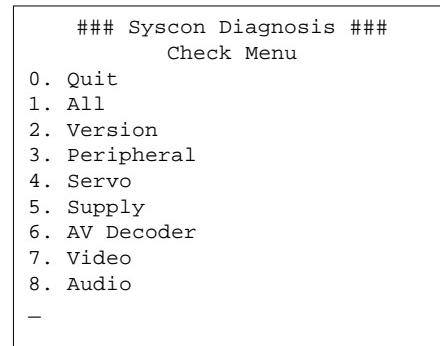
Power Off Information Code List

- 00 : Primary Power Off
- 01 : Power Off Request from SYSTEM CONTROL
- 02 : Power Off by Emergency Power Off Command from SYSTEM CONTROL
(if information is sent from SYSTEM CONTROL)
- 03 : IF CON Judged that SYSTEM CONTROL is Faulty
- 04 : Power Off from Diagnosis Mode of IF CON
- 05 : Forced Power Off by the User
- 06 : Power Off by Power Supply Voltage Monitor

6-3. SYSCON DIAGNOSIS

The same contents as board detail check by serial interface can be checked from the remote commander.

On the Test Mode Menu screen, press [0] key on the remote commander, and the following check menu will be displayed.



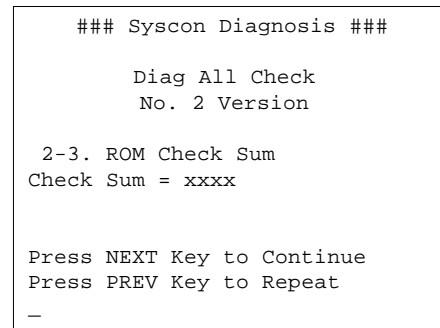
0. Quit

Quit the Syscon Diagnosis and return to the Test Mode Menu.

1. All

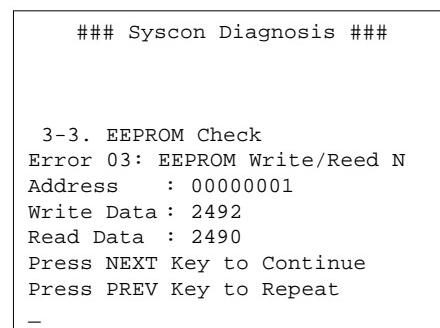
All items continuous check

This menu checks all diagnostic items continuously. Normally, all items are checked successively one after another automatically unless an error is found, but at a certain item that requires judgment through a visual check to the result, the following screen is displayed for the key entry.



For the ROM Check, the check sum calculated by the Syscon is output, and therefore you must compare it with the specified value for confirmation.

Following the message, press [▶] key to go to the next item, or [◀] key to repeat the same check again. To quit the diagnosis and return to the Check Menu screen, press [■] or [ENTER] key. If an error occurred, the diagnosis is suspended and the error code is displayed as shown below.



Press [■] key to quit the diagnosis, or [◀] key to repeat the same item where an error occurred, or [▶] key to continue the check from the item next to faulty item.

Submenu

Selecting 2 and subsequent items calls the submenu screen of each item.

Indication of “-” in the submenu means the check is not supported with the model.

For example, if “5. Supply” is selected, the following submenu will be displayed.

```
### Syscon Diagnosis ###
    Check Menu
        No. 5 Supply
0. Quit
1. All
2. ARP Register Check
3. ARP to RAM Data Bus
4. ARP to RAM Address Bus
5. ARP RAM Check
-
```

0. Quit

Quit the submenu and return to the main menu.

1. All

All submenu items continuous check.

This menu checks 2 and subsequent items successively. At the item where visual check is required for judgment or an error occurred, the checking is suspended and the message is output for key entry. Normally, all items are checked successively one after another automatically unless an error is found.

Selecting 2 and subsequent items executes respective menus and outputs the results.

For the contents of each submenu, see “General Description of Checking Method” and “Check Items List”.

General Description of Checking Method

2. Version

(2-2) Revision

ROM revision number is displayed.

Error: Not detected.

The revision number defined in the source file of ROM (IC106 or 107) is displayed with four digits.

(2-3) ROM Check Sum

Check sum is calculated.

Error: Not detected.

8-bit data are added up to the ROM (IC106 or 107) address 0x000F0000 to 0x002EFFFF, and the result is displayed with 4-digit hexadecimal number. Error is not detected. Compare the result with the specified value.

(2-4) Model Type

Model code is displayed.

Error: Not detected.

The model code read from the EEPROM is displayed with 2-digit hexadecimal number.

(2-5) Region

Region code is displayed.

Error: Not detected.

The region code determined from the model code is displayed.

(2-6) Mount resistance confirmation check

Error 22: region code discord.

Accordance between region codes, one is detected with model resistance and destination resistance, and the other is detected with region resistance, is check.

If an error is detected, the region code determined with region resistance is displayed at “write data” and the region code determined with model resistance and destination resistance is displayed at “read data”.

3. Peripheral

(3-2) EEPROM Check

Data write → read, and accord check

Error 03: EEPROM write/read discord.

0x9249, 0x2942 and 0x4294 are written to the address 0x00 to 0xFF of the EEPROM and then read for checking. Before writing, the data are saved, then after checking, they are written to restore the contents of EEPROM.

(3-5) SACD check

Device reset → internal organs RAM check

Error 50: Write and read data discord.

(3-6) Venc Check (NS755V/NS915V)

Data write → read, and accord check

Error 52: Write and read data discord.

Accessing to the SYSCON may be defective.

(3-7) ----- (not support)

(3-8) External RAM Check

Test Data write → read, and accord check

Error 02: The external RAM used in the system control is checked.

4. Servo

(4-2) Servo DSP Check

Data write → read, and accord check

Error 12: Read data discord

0x9249, 0x2942 and 0x4294 are written to the RAM address 0x602 of the Servo DSP and then read for checking. Also, OPT type “1 LASER” or “2 LASER” is displayed.

(4-3) Check is not supported.

(4-4) RF Amp Register Check

Date write → read and accord check

Error 13: RF Amp resister write, and read data discord.

After 0x01 is shifted to register which can read and write RF Amp for 8 bit operation, if write and read data are discord once, the check is performed unsuccessfully.

There may be a single piece of hardware is defective, mounted imperfect or not mounted.

5. Supply

(5-2) ARP Register Check

Data write → read, and accord check

Error 08: ARP register write, and read data discord

Data 0x00 to 0xFF is written sequentially to the ARP TMAX register (address 0xC6) and then read for checking.

(5-3) ARP to RAM Data Bus

Data write → read, and accord check

Error 09: ARP ↔ RAM data bus error

Data 0x0001 to 0x8000 where one bit each is set to 1 are written to the address 0 of RAM (IC303) connected to the ARP (IC301) through the bus, then they are read and checked. In case of discord, written bit pattern and read data are displayed. If data where multiple bits are 1 are read, the bits concerned may touch each other. Further, if data where certain bit is always 1 or 0 regardless of written data, the line could be disconnected or shorted.

(5-4) ARP to RAM Address Bus

Data write → other address read discord check

Error 10: ARP ↔ RAM address bus error

Caution: Address and data display in case of an error is different from the display of other diagnosis (described later).

Before starting the test, all addresses of RAM (IC303) are cleared to 0x0000.

First, 0xA55A is written to the address 0x000000, and the address data are read and checked from addresses 0x000001 to 0x800000 while shifting 1 bit each. Next, the data at that address is cleared, and it is written to the address 0x000001, and read and checked in the same manner. This check is repeated up to the address 0x800000 while shifting the address data by 1 bit each.

If data other than 0 is read at the addresses except written address, an error is given because all addresses were already cleared to 0. In this check, the error display pattern is different from that of other diagnosis; read data, written address, and read address are displayed in this order. However, the message uses same template, and accordingly exchange Address and Data when reading. The following display, for example,

```
### Syscon Diagnosis ###
```

```
5-4. ARP to RAM Address Bus
Error 10: ARP - RAM Address B
Address   : 0000A55A
Write Data : 00000000
Read Data  : 00080000
Press NEXT Key to Continue
Press PREV Key to Repeat
-
```

shows the data 0xA55A was read from address 0x00080000 though it was written to the address 0x00000000. This implies that these addresses are in the form of shadow. Also, if the read data is not 0xA55A, another error will be present.

(5-5) ARP RAM Check

Data write → read, and accord check

Error 11: ARP RAM read data discord

The program code data stored in ROM are copied to all areas of RAM (IC303) connected to the ARP (IC301) through the bus, then they are read and checked if they accord. If the detail check was selected initially, the data are written to all areas and read, then the same test is conducted once again with the data where all bits are inverted between 1 and 0. If discord is detected, faulty address, written data, and read data are displayed following the error code 11, and the test is suspended.

6. AV Decoder

(6-2) 1935 RAM

Data write → read, and accord check

Error 14: AVD RAM read data discord

The program code data stored in ROM (IC106 or 107) are copied to all areas of RAM (IC404, IC406) connected to the AVD (IC403) through the bus, then they are read and checked if they accord. Further, the same test is conducted once again with the data where all bits are inverted between 1 and 0. If discord is detected, faulty address, written data, and read data are displayed following the error code 14, and the test is suspended.

During the test, OSD display becomes blank as the OSD area is also checked.

(6-3) 1935 SP

ROM → AVD RAM → Video OUT

Error: Not detected.

The data including sub picture streams in ROM (IC106 or IC107) are transferred to the RAM (IC404, IC406) in AVD (IC403), and output as video signals from the AVD (IC403). Though OSD display becomes blank, the output of video signals continues until the key is pressed.

They are output from all video terminals (Composite, Y/C, Component) except EURO AV terminal.

7. Video

(7-2) Color Bar

AVD color bar command write → Video OUT

Error: Not detected.

The command is transferred to the AVD, and the color bar signals are output from video terminals.

They are output from all video terminals (Composite, Y/C, Component) except EURO AV terminal.

(7-3) Composite Out (AEP, UK, RUS Model)

EURO-AV Composite video output check

AVD color bar command write → Video (EURO-AV Composite) OUT

Error: Not detected.

With the Component of video output turned off, the color bar signals are output from the EURO-AV terminal.

(7-4) Y/C Out (AEP, UK, RUS Model)

EURO-AV Y/C video output check

AVD color bar command write → Video (EURO-AV Y/C) OUT

Error: Not detected.

With the Y/C of video output turned on, the color bar signals are output from the EURO-AV terminal.

(7-5) RGB Out (AEP, UK, RUS Model)

EURO-AV RGB video output check

AVD color bar command write → Video (EURO-AV RGB) OUT

Error: Not detected.

With the RGB of video output turned on, the color bar signals are output from the EURO-AV terminal.

(7-6) Component Out (AEP, UK, RUS Model)

EURO-AV Component video output check

AVD color bar command write → Video (EURO-AV Component) OUT

Error: Not detected.

With the Component of video output turned on, the color bar signals are output from the EURO-AV terminal.

(7-7) Euro AV Through (AEP, UK, RUS Model)

AV Through output On/Off

Error: Not detected.

AV Through output is turned on.

8. Audio

(8-2) ARP → 1935

Error 15 : ARP → 1935 video NG

16 : ARP → 1935 audio NG

(8-3) Test Tone

Pink noise output

Error: not detected

Test tone is output, from only L and R2 channels of the model without DD output function, and from Ls and Rs of two channels of DD model.

After setting all outputs to ON, check for each channel is performed individually by pressing [▶] to switch the output channel.

Check Items List

2) Version

(2-2) Revision

(2-3) ROM Check Sum

(2-4) Model Type

(2-5) Region

(2-6) M't Check

3) Peripheral

(3-2) EEPROM Check

(3-5) SACD Check

(3-6) Venc Check (NS755V/NS915V)

(3-7) Not support

(3-8) External RAM check

4) Servo

(4-2) Servo DSP Check

(4-3) _____ (function not support)

(4-4) RF Amp Register Check

5) Supply

(5-2) ARP Register Check

(5-3) ARP to RAM Data Bus

(5-4) ARP to RAM Address Bus

(5-5) ARP RAM Check

6) AV Decoder

(6-2) 1935 RAM

(6-3) 1935 SP

7) Video

(7-2) Color Bar

(7-3) Composite Out (AEP, UK, RUS Model)

(7-4) Y/C Out (AEP, UK, RUS Model)

(7-5) RGB Out (AEP, UK, RUS Model)

(7-6) Component Out (AEP, UK, RUS Model)

(7-7) Euro AV Through (AEP, UK, RUS Model)

8) Audio

(8-2) ARP → 1935

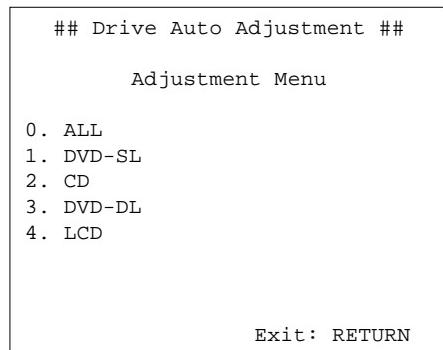
(8-3) Test Tone

Error Codes List

00: Error not detected
01: RAM write/read data discord
03: EEPROM NG
04: Flash memory clear error
05: Flash memory write error
06: Flash memory read data discord
08: ARP register read data discord
09: ARP ↔ RAM data bus error
10: ARP ↔ RAM address bus error
11: ARP RAM read data discord
12: Servo DSP NG
13: RF Amp NG
14: SDRAM NG
15: ARP → 1935 video NG
16: ARP → 1935 audio NG
19: 1901UCODE Download NG
1A: System call error (function not supported)
1B: System call error (parameter error)
1C: System call error (illegal ID number)
20: System call error (time out)
22: Resistance incorrect mounting
50: SACD Decoder W/R NG
52: Video Encoder W/R NG
55: External RAM W/R NG
90: Error occurred
91: User verification NG
92: Diagnosis cancelled.

6-4. DRIVE AUTO ADJUSTMENT

On the Test Mode Menu screen, press [1] key on the remote commander, and the drive auto adjustment menu will be displayed.



Normally, [0] is selected to adjust DVD (single layer), CD, DVD (dual layer) in this order. But, individual items can be adjusted for the case where adjustment is suspended due to an error. In this mode, the adjustment can be made easily through the operation following the message displayed on the screen. Which disc is currently adjusted is displayed on the fluorescent display tube. The disc used for adjustment must be the one specified for adjustment.

0. ALL

You will be asked if EEPROM data are initialized or not, and for this prompt, select [0] and press the [ENTER] key. First, the servo setting data in EEPROM, Emergency History and Hour Meter are cleared to initialize. Then, 1. DVD-SL disc, 2. CD disc, and 3. DVD-DL disc are adjusted in this order. Each time one disc was adjusted, it is ejected, and therefore exchange the disc following the message. You can exit the adjustment by pressing the [] button. In adjusting each disc, the mirror time is measured to check the disk type. In the auto adjustment, whether the disc type is correct is not checked unlike conventional models, and accordingly, take care not to insert a different type of disc.

1. DVD-SL (single layer)

Select [1], insert DVD single layer disc, and press [ENTER] key, and the adjustment will be made through the following steps, then adjusted values will be written to the EEPROM.

DVD Single Layer Disc Adjustment Steps

1. Sled Reset
2. Disc Check Memory SL
3. Set Disc Type SL
4. Spdl Start
5. LD ON
6. Focus Error Check
7. Focus ON 0 with PI Level Musure
8. Auto Track Offset Adjust L0
9. Trv Level Check
10. Tracking ON
11. CLVA ON
12. Sled ON
13. Auto Focus Balance Adjust
14. Auto Loop Filter Offset Adjust
15. Auto Focus Gain Adjust L0
16. Auto Focus Balance Adjust L0
17. EQ Boost Adjust
18. Auto Loop Filter Offset Adjust
19. Auto Track Gain Adjust
20. RF Level Measure
21. Jitter Measure
22. Eep Copy Loop Filter Offset
23. All Servo Stop

2. CD

Select [2], insert CD disc, and press [ENTER] key, and the adjustment will be made through the following steps, then adjusted values will be written to the EEPROM.

CD Adjustment Steps

1. Sled Reset
2. Disc Check Memory CD
3. Set Disc Type CD
4. Spdl Start
5. LD ON
6. Focus Error Check
7. Fcs ON 0 with PI Level Mesure
8. Auto Track Offset Adjust L0
9. Trv Level Check
10. Tracking ON
11. CLVA ON
12. Sled ON
13. Auto focus Blance Adjust
14. Auto Loop Filter Offset Adjust
15. Auto Focus Gain Adjust L0
16. Auto Focus Balance Adjust L0
17. Eq Boost Adjust
18. Auto Loop Filter Offset Adjust
19. Auto Track Gain Adjust
20. Copy Adjustment Data to LCD
21. RF Level Measure
22. Jitter Measure
23. All Servo Stop

3. DVD-DL (dual layer)

Select [3], insert DVD dual layer disc, and press [ENTER] key, and the adjustment will be made through the following steps, then adjusted values will be written to the EEPROM.

DVD Dual Layer Disc Adjustment Steps

1. Sled Reset
2. Disc Check Memory DL
3. Set Disc Type DL
4. DVD DL Layer 1 Adjust
5. Spdl Start
6. LD ON
7. Fcs ON 1 with PI Level Mesure
8. Auto Track Offset Adjust L1
9. Tracking ON
10. Clva ON
11. Sled ON
12. Auto Focus Balance Adjust
13. Auto Focus Gain Adjust L1
14. Auto Focus Balance Adjust L1
15. Eq Boost Adjust L1
16. Auto Track Gain Adjust L1
17. Jitter Measure
18. DVD DL Layer 0 Adjust
19. Focus Jump (L1 → L0)
20. Auto Track Offset Adjust L0
21. Tracking ON
22. Clva ON
23. Sled ON
24. Auto Focus Balance Adjust
25. Auto Focus Gain Adjust L0
26. Auto Focus Balance Adjust L0
27. Eq Boost Adjust L0
28. Auto Track Gain Adjust L0
29. Jitter Measure
30. All Servo Stop

4. LCD (SACD)

No adjustments, because the adjusted data of CD are reflected to LCD disc and the adjusted data of CD and DVD-DL are reflected to SACD (hybrid disc).

6-5. DRIVE MANUAL OPERATION

On the Test Mode Menu screen, select [2], and the manual operation menu will be displayed. For the manual operation, each servo on/off control and adjustment can be executed manually.

```
## Drive Manual Operation ##

Operation Menu
1. Disc type
2. Servo Control
3. Track/Layer Jump
4. Manual Adjustment
5. Auto Adjustment
6. Memory Check

0. Disc Check Memory

Exit: RETURN
```

In using the manual operation menu, take care of the following points. These commands do not provide protection, thus requiring correct operation. The sector address or time code field is displayed when a disc is loaded.

- Set correctly the disc type to be used on the Disc Type screen.
The disc type must be set after a disc was loaded.
The set disc type is cleared when the tray is opened.
- After power ON, if the Drive Manual Operation was selected, first perform "Reset SLED TILT" by opening 1. Disc Type screen.
- In case of an alarm, immediately press the [■] button to stop the servo operation, and turn the power OFF.

Basic operation (controllable from front panel or remote commander)

I/O
[■]
[▲]
RETURN
►►, ◀◀
[1] to [9], [0]
Cursor □ / □

Power OFF
Servo stop
Stop+Eject/Loading
Return to Operation Menu or Test Mode Menu
Transition between sub modes of menu
Selection of menu items
Increase/Decrease in manually adjusted value

0. Disc Check Memory

```
Disc Check

1. SL Disc Check
2. CD Disc Check
3. DL Disc Check

0. Reset SLED TILT
```

On this screen, the mirror time is measured and written to the EEPROM to check the disc type. First, set a DVD SL disc and press [1], then set a CD disc and press [2], and finally set a DVD DL disc and press [3]. The measured mirror time is displayed respectively.

The adjustment must be executed more than once after default data were written.

From this screen, you can go to another mode by pressing [►►] or [◀◀] key, but you cannot enter this mode from another mode. You can enter this mode from the Operation Menu screen only.

1. Disc Type

```
Disc Type
Disc Type
1. Disc Type Auto Check
2. DVD SL 12cm
3. DVD DL 12cm
4. CD 12cm
5. SACD 12cm
6. DVD SL 8cm
7. DVD DL 8cm
8. CD 8cm
9. LCD 8cm
0. Reset SLED TILT
EMG. 00
```

On this screen, select the disc type. To select the disc type, press the number of the loaded disc. The selected disc type is displayed at the bottom. Selecting [1] automatically selects and displays the disc type. In case of wrong display, retry "Disc Check Memory". Also, opening the tray causes the set disc type to be cleared. In this case, set the disc type again after loading.

In performing manual operation, the disc type must be set.

Once the disc type has been selected, the sector address or time code display field will appear as shown below. These values are displayed when PLL is locked.

```
Disc Type
1. Disc Type Auto Check
2. DVD SL 12cm
3. DVD DL 12cm
4. CD 12cm
5. SACD 12cm
6. DVD SL 8cm
7. DVD DL 8cm
8. CD 8cm
9. LCD 8cm
0. Reset SLED TILT
SA.----- SI.-- EMG.00
DVD SL 12cm
```

Display when DVD SL 12cm disc was selected

Disc Type	
1. Disc Type	Auto Check
2. DVD SL	12cm
3. DVD DL	12cm
4. CD	12cm
5. SACD	12cm
6. DVD SL	8cm
7. DVD DL	8cm
8. CD	8cm
9. LCD	8cm
0. Reset SLED TILT	TC. --- EMG. 00
CD	12cm

Display when CD 12cm disc was selected

[0] Reset SLED TILT Reset the Sled and Tilt to initial position.(This model does not have Tilt device, so reset only the Sled to initial position.)

[1] Disc Type Check Judge automatically the loaded disc. As the judged result is displayed at the bottom of screen, make sure that it is correct.
If Disc Check Memory menu has not been executed after EEPROM default setting, the disc type cannot be judged. In this case, return to the initial menu and make a check for three types of discs (SL, DL, CD).

[2] to [9] Select the loaded disc. The adjusted value is written to the address of selected disc. No further entry is necessary if [1] was selected.

2. Servo Control

Servo Control	
1. LD	Off R. Sled FWD
2. SP	Off L. Sled REV
3. Focus	Off
4. TRK.	Off
5. Sled	Off
6. CLVA	Off
7. FCS. Srch	Off
0. Reset SLED TILT	SA.----- SI.-- EMG. 00
DVD SL	12 cm

On this screen, the servo on/off control necessary for replay is executed. Normally, turn on each servo from 1 sequentially and when CLVA is turned on, the usual trace mode becomes active. In the trace mode, DVD sector address or CD time code is displayed. This is not displayed where the spindle is not locked. The spindle could run overriding the control if the spindle system is faulty or RF is not present. In such a case, do not operate CLVA.

[0] Reset SLED TILT Reset the Sled and Tilt to initial position.(This model does not have Tilt device, so reset only the Sled to initial position.)

[1] LD Turn ON/OFF the laser.

[2] SP Turn ON/OFF the spindle.

- [3] Focus Search the focus and turn on the focus.
- [4] TRK Turn ON/OFF the tracking servo.
- [5] Sled Turn ON/OFF the sled servo.
If PLL is not locked (or can not be locked), the sled servo does not be turned ON. (Indication remains as OFF)
- [6] CLVA Turn ON/OFF normal servo of spindle servo.
- [7] FCS. Srch Apply same voltage as that of focus search to the focus drive to check the focus drive system.

- Sled FWD Move the sled outward. Perform this operation with the tracking servo turned off.
- ← Sled REV Move the sled inward. Perform this operation with the tracking servo turned off.

3. Track/Layer Jump

Tracking/Layer Jump	
1. 1Tj FWD	R. Fj (L1 → L0)
2. 1Tj REV	L. Fj (L0 → L1)
3. 2Tj FWD	U. Lj (L1 → L0)
4. 2Tj REV	D. Lj (L0 → L1)
5. NTj FWD	
6. NTj REV	
7. 500Tj FWD	
8. 500Tj REV	
9. 10k/20k FWD	
0. 10k/20k REV	
SA.-----	SI.-- EMG. 00
DVD SL	12 cm

On this screen, track jump, etc. can be performed. Only for the DVD-DL, the focus jump and layer jump are displayed in the right field.

- [1] 1Tj FWD 1-track jump forward.
- [2] 1Tj REV 1-track jump reverse.
- [3] 2Tj FWD 2-track jump forward.
- [4] 2Tj REV 2-track jump reverse.
- [5] NTj FWD N-track jump forward.
- [6] NTj REV N-track jump reverse.
- [7] 500Tj FWD Fine search forward.
- [8] 500Tj REV Fine search reverse.
- [9] 10k/20k FWD Direct search forward.
- [0] 10k/20k REV Direct search reverse.

- The following commands are valid for DVD-DL disc only -

- Fj (L1 → L0) Focus jump forward.
(Trk/Sled Servo OFF)

<input type="button" value="←"/> Fj (L0 → L1)	Focus jump reverse. (Trk/Sled Servo OFF)
<input type="button" value="↑"/> Lj (L1 → L0)	Layer jump forward. (Trk/Sled Servo ON)
<input type="button" value="↓"/> Lj (L0 → L1)	Layer jump reverse. (Trk/Sled Servo ON)

4. Manual Adjustment

Manual Adjustment: Up/Down	
1. TRK. Offset	
2. Focus Gain	
3. TRK. Gain	
4. Focus Offset	
5. Focus Balance	
6. L.F. Offset	
7. Analog FRSW	
8. PLL Dac Gain	
9. EQ BOOST	
0. GD ADJ	
Adjustment: Up/Down	
SA. -----	SI. -- EMG. 00
DVD SL 12cm	Jitter FF

On this screen, each item can be adjusted manually. Select the desired number [1] to [0] from the remote commander, and current setting for the selected item will be displayed, then increase or decrease numeric value with [↑] key or [↓] key. This value is stored in the EEPROM. If CLV has been applied, the jitter is displayed for reference for the adjustment.

- [1] TRK. Offset Adjusts tracking offset.
- [2] Focus Gain Adjusts focus gain.
- [3] TRK. Gain Adjusts track gain.
- [4] Focus Offset Adjusts focus offset.
- [5] Focus Balance Adjusts focus balance.
- [6] L.F. Offset Adjusts loop filter offset.
- [7] Analog FRSW Sets the shifting switch for analog feedback circuit.
- [8] PLL Dac Gain Adjusts PLL D/A converter gain.
- [9] EQ BOOST Adjusts amount of boost of equalizer.
- [0] GD ADJ Adjusts amount of group delay

5. Auto Adjustment

Auto Adjustment	
1. Auto TRK. Offset	
2. Auto Focus Balance	
3. Auto Focus Offset	
4. Auto Focus Gain	
5. Auto TRK. Gain	
6. Auto EQ	
7. Auto L.F. Offset	
8. Auto Group Delay	
SA. ----- SI. -- EMG. 00	
DVD SL 12 cm	

On this screen, each item can be adjusted automatically. Select the desired number [1] to [8] from the remote commander, and selected item is adjusted automatically.

- [1] Auto TRK. Offset Adjusts tracking offset.
- [2] Auto Focus Balance Adjusts focus balance.
- [3] Auto Focus Offset Adjusts focus offset.
- [4] Auto Focus Gain Adjusts focus gain.
- [5] Auto TRK. Gain Adjusts track gain.
- [6] Auto EQ
- [7] Auto L.F. Offset Adjusts loop filter offset.
- [8] Auto Group Delay

6. Memory Check

Display images are shown as follows, and all three screens are able to switch.

EEPROM DATA 1		-- DL --
CD	LCD	SL L0 L1
Focus Gain	xx xx	xx xx xx
TRK. Gain	xx xx	xx xx xx
FCS Balance	xx xx	xx xx xx
Focus Bias	xx xx	xx xx xx
TRV Offset	xx xx	xx xx xx
L.F. Offset	xx xx	xx xx xx
EQ. Boost	xx xx	xx xx xx
UP : Last Data DOWN : Next Data CLEAR : Default Set		
page.1/3		

EEPROM DATA 2		-- DL --
CD	LCD	SL L0 L1
RF Jitter	xx --	xx xx xx
RF Level	xx --	xx -- --
FE Level	xx --	xx -- --
FE Balance	xx --	xx -- --
TRV.Level	xx --	xx -- --
TE Gain	xx xx	-- -- --
PI Level	xx --	xx xx --
UP : PREV Data DOWN : Next Data CLEAR : Default Set		
page.2/3		

```

EEPROM DATA 3      -- DL --
CD LCD   SL L0 L1
Analog FRSW xx xx xx xx xx
PLL Dac Gain xx xx xx xx xx
Mirror Time xx xx xx xx xx

_ THR A&L xx xx xx/xxxx xx
UP : PREV Data
DOWN : First Data
CLEAR: Default Set    page.3/3

```

On this screen, current servo adjusted data stored in the EEPROM are displayed. The adjusted data are initialized by pressing the **CLEAR** key, but be careful that they are not recoverable after initialization.

Before clearing the adjusted data, make a note of the set data. This screen will also appear if **[0] All** is selected in the Drive Auto Adjustment. In this case, default setting cannot be made.

Data of "THR A & L" on page 3/3 can not be changed if default set is done.

6-6. MECHA AGING

```
### Mecha Aging ###
```

Press OPEN key

Abort: STOP key

On the Test Mode Menu screen, selecting **[3]** executes the aging of mechanism. First, open the tray and load a disc. Press the **[OPEN]** key, and the aging will start. During aging, the repeat cycle is displayed. Aging can be aborted at any time by pressing the **[STOP]** key. After the operation has stopped, unload the disc and press again the **[STOP]** key or the **[RETURN]** key to return to the Test Mode Menu.

6-7. EMERGENCY HISTORY

```

### EMG. History ###

Laser Hours     CD xxhxxm
                  DVD xxhxxm

1. 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

2. 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
  00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

Select: 1-9      Scroll: UP/DOWN
(1: Last EMG.) Exit: RETURN

```

On the Test Mode Menu screen, selecting **[4]** displays the information such as servo emergency history. The history information from last 1 up to 10 can be scrolled with **[UP]** key or **[DOWN]** key. Also, specific information can be displayed by directly entering that number with ten keys.

The upper two lines display the laser ON total hours. Data below minutes are omitted.

Clearing History Information

- Ⓐ Clearing laser hours
Press **[DISPLAY]** and **[CLEAR]** keys in this order.
Both CD and DVD data are cleared.
- Ⓑ Clearing emergency history
Press **[TOP MENU]** and **[CLEAR]** keys in this order.
- Ⓒ Initializing set up data
Press **[MENU]** and **[CLEAR]** keys in this order.
The data have been initialized when "Set Up Initialized" message is displayed. The EMG. History screen will be restored soon.

6-8. VERSION INFORMATION

```
### Version Infomation ###  
  
IF con.      Ver.x.xxx(xxxx)  
Group        xx  
  
SYScon.     Ver.x.xxx(xxxx)  
Model        xx  
Region       0x  
  
Servo DSP Ver: x.xxx  
AVD ucode Ver: xxxxxxxx  
OPT TYPE : x LASER  
Exit : RETURN
```

The ROM version, region code, OPT type, etc. are displayed if [5] is selected in the Test Mode Menu.

The parenthesized hexadecimal number in the version number field indicates the checksum value of the ROM.

Note : After down loading ROM data, sometimes it happens that checksum is not the same as that of ROM data which has been down loaded. In such a case, go back to the menu and select "0. Syscon Diagnosis", then select "1. All" in "2. Version". If the result of this operation does not give an agreement, it must be either Down Load error or ROM error.

6-9. VIDEO LEVEL ADJUSTMENT

On the Test Mode Menu screen, selecting [6] displays color bars for video level adjustment. During display of color bars, OSD disappears but the menu screen will be restored if pressing any key.

6-10. IF CON SELF DIAGNOSTIC FUNCTION

1. IF-94 BOARD (IF CON) TEST MODE

The front board test mode is the IF CON self diagnostic mode. The IF CON can diagnose the functions of the front panel boards that the IF CON controls. Normally, the IF CON makes a serial communication with the SYSTEM CONTROL and operates following the commands from the SYSTEM CONTROL, but in the Test mode, the IF CON operates independently from the SYSTEM CONTROL.

In the Test mode, the following functions can be checked.

1. Button function
2. Remote commander receiving function
3. SYSTEM CONTROL-IF CON serial communication
4. Click shuttle function
5. Fluorescent display tube lighting check
Grid check
Anode check
6. LED control function

In the Test mode, the set operates same as usual, except voltage monitoring, communication monitoring, display of fluorescent display tube, and LED control.

1. The routine that monitors +3.3 V (P-CONT) of MB-105 board is not provided.
2. The monitoring timer for serial communication with the SYSTEM CONTROL is not provided. The set is not placed in the Standby mode, even if the communication with SYSTEM CONTROL is normal.
3. Display of fluorescent display tube (normally, display is made following the commands from SYSTEM CONTROL)
4. LED control (normally, control is made following the commands from SYSTEM CONTROL)

2. OPERATION OF SELF CHECK MODE

The Self Check mode is the function to conduct the basic test to the FL display and DVD panel section.

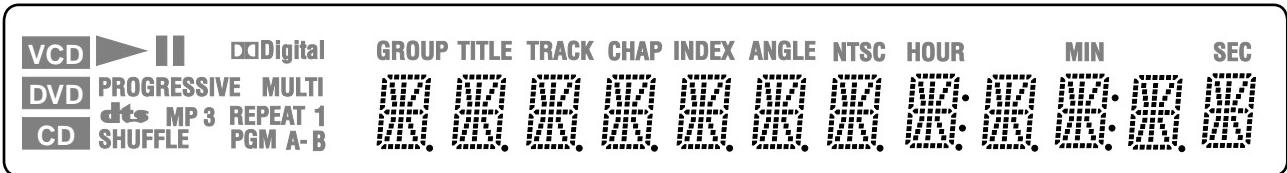
2-1. Self Check Mode Transition Processing

At the AC Power ON after IF CON (IC404) was reset, the input to 10pin (SELF CHECK) is judged and if "Low" is entered, the main unit transits to the Self Check mode. In this port input judgment, the result of 3-time attempts must be same (assuming that the MB-105 and AV-64 boards are not connected). While pressing the [■] key on the main unit with the IF CON in STANDBY mode, enter [**RETURN**] → [**DISPLAY**] (or [**SET UP**]) on the remote commander, and the unit transits to the Self Check Mode. The Self Check mode terminates when the IF CON transits to the STANDBY mode.

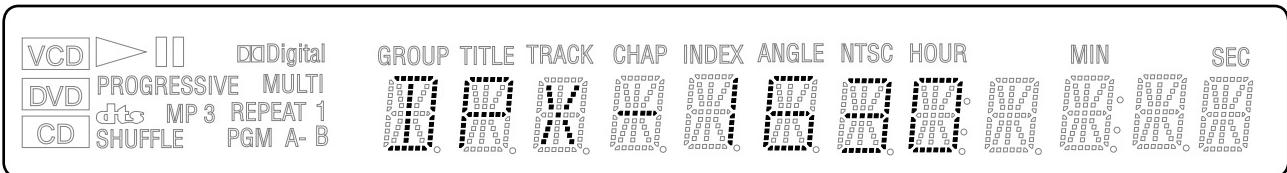
2-2. Operation of Auto Self Check

When the Self Check mode becomes active at the AC Power ON or by key input, the test display of the following steps (1) to (4) is repeated.

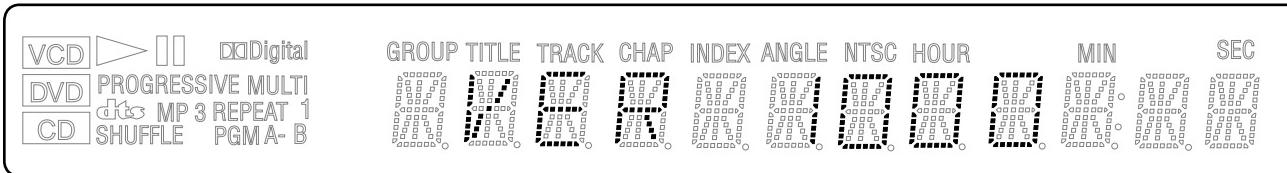
(1) FLD and LED all ON (for 5 seconds)



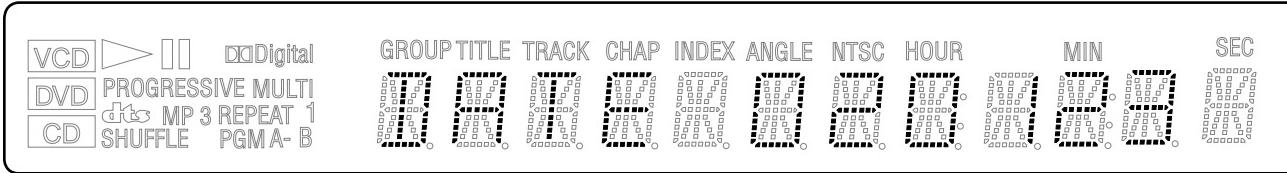
(2) MODEL display (for 2 seconds)



(3) Version display (for 2 seconds)



(4) ROM creation date display (for 2 seconds)



2-3. Each Self Check Function

Each Self Check function tests the FLD display, LED display, and key input.

Input Voltage [V]	IC404: Pin No. (Signal)				
	Pin ⑬ (CURSOR)	Pin ⑭ (O/C)	Pin ⑯ (PLAY)	Pin ⑮ (DISPLAY)	Pin ⑰ (POWER)
0 – 0.2	ENTER	OPEN/CLOSE	PLAY	STOP	POWER
0.6 – 0.82	DOWN	PREVIOUS	–	DISPLAY	TVS
1.16 – 1.47	LEFT	PAUSE	–	MENU	PVEQ
1.8 – 2.12	UP	NEXT	–	RETURN	–
2.48 – 2.7	RIGHT	–	–	TOP MENU	–
3.3	–	–	–	–	–

2-3-1. FLD and LED All ON

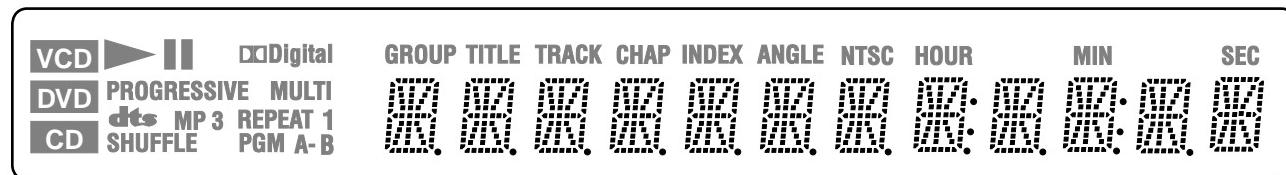
2-3-1-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- key and key on the main unit
- key on the main unit and the remote commander

2-3-1-2. Operation and Display

In this mode, all LEDs except STANDBY LED and all segments of FLD turn ON.

Example of FLD all ON



2-3-2. Main Unit Key Name Display and Key Code Display

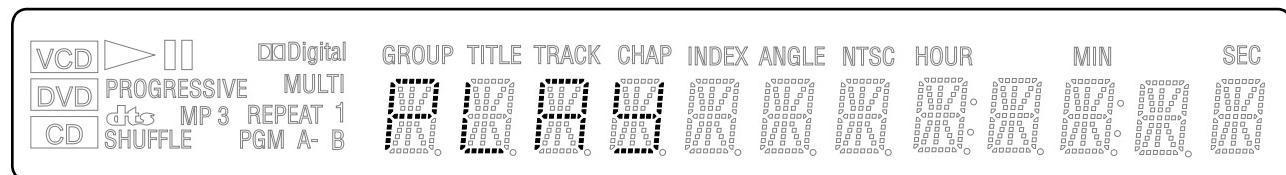
2-3-2-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- Keys on main unit except keys transited in self check

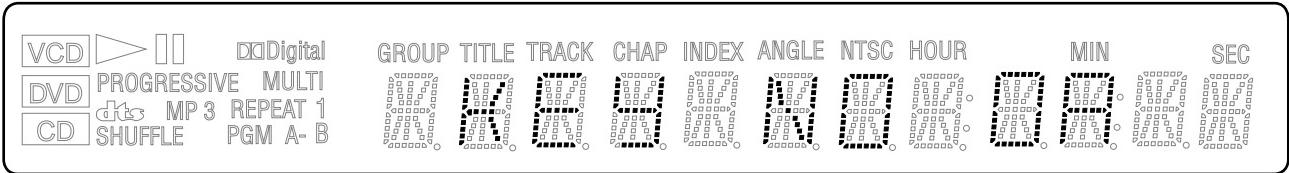
2-3-2-2. Operation and Display

When a key on the main unit is pressed in the Self Check mode, the name of that key is displayed on the FLD. Also, the key name display and the key code display can be switched with the **[DISPLAY]** key on the remote commander. “NOTHING” is displayed when nothing is entered. Also, VIDEO CD, DVD, and CD segments turn on when a communication error occurred.

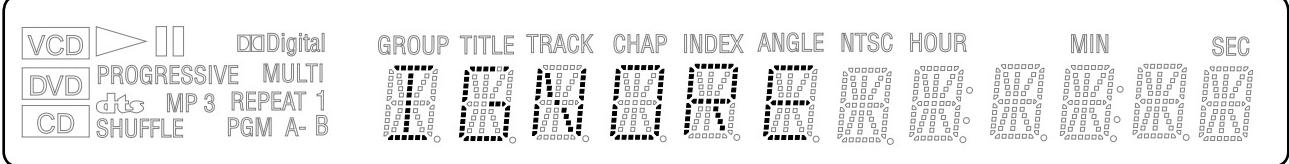
FLD display (at input of key on the main unit)



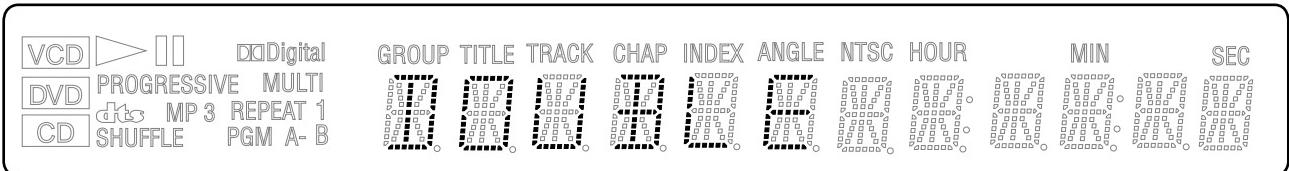
Key code display (at input of **[>]** key, Key code: 0Ah)



At input of faulty voltage



When two keys are pressed



2-3-3. Remote Commander Key Name Display and Key Code Display

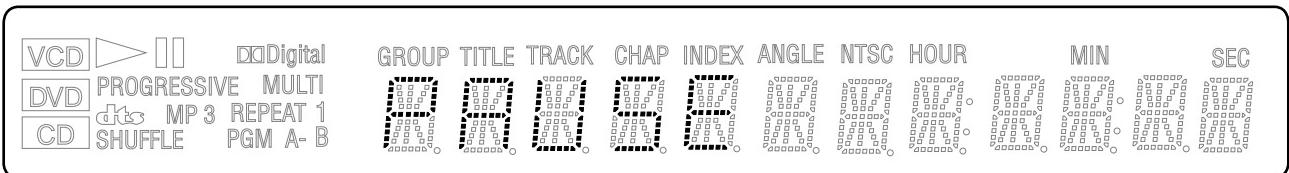
2-3-3-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- Remote commander keys except keys transited in self check

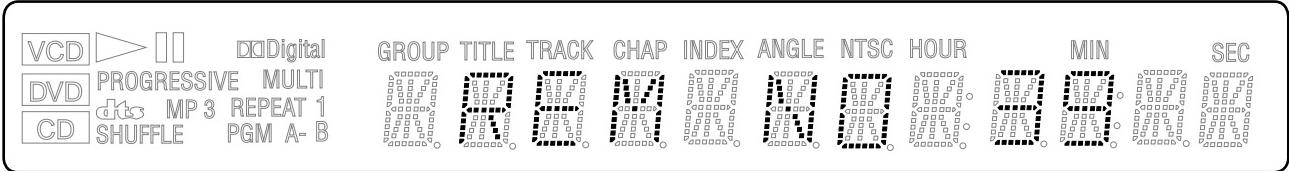
2-3-3-2. Operation and Display

When a key on the remote commander is pressed in the Self Check mode, the name of that key is displayed on the FLD. Also, the key name display and the key code display can be switched with the **[DISPLAY]** key on the remote commander. "NOTHING" is displayed when nothing is entered. Also, VIDEO CD, DVD, and CD segments turn on when a communication error occurred.

Remote commander key name display (at input of **[II]** key)



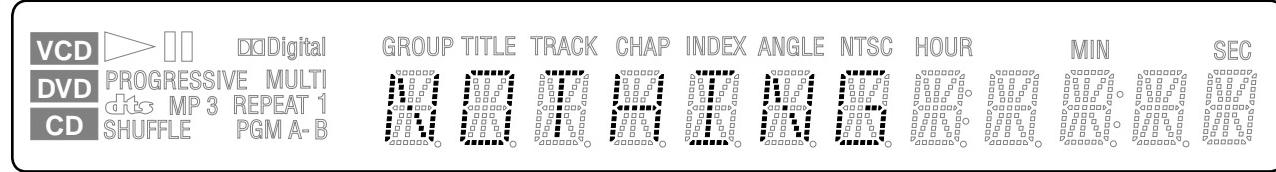
Remote commander key code display (at input of **[II]** key, Key code: 39h)



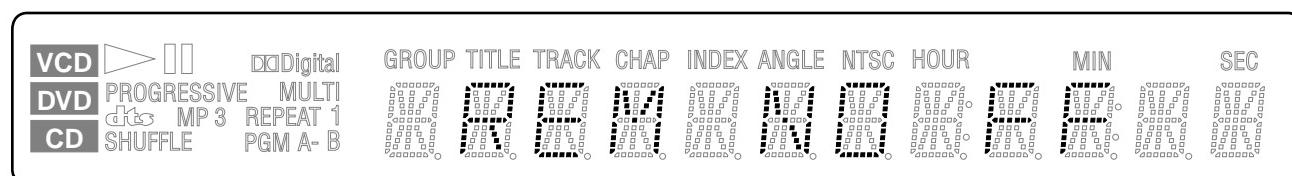
2-3-4. Communication Monitoring Display

The communication state is monitored and displayed while the key name on the main unit and the remote commander is displayed. When the communication to the System Controller failed, VIDEO CD, DVD, and CD segments turn on.

Communication error display (at no key input)



Communication error display (at code display without input of the remote commander)



2-3-5. FLD Anode Test Display and SHUTTLE Click Operation Test

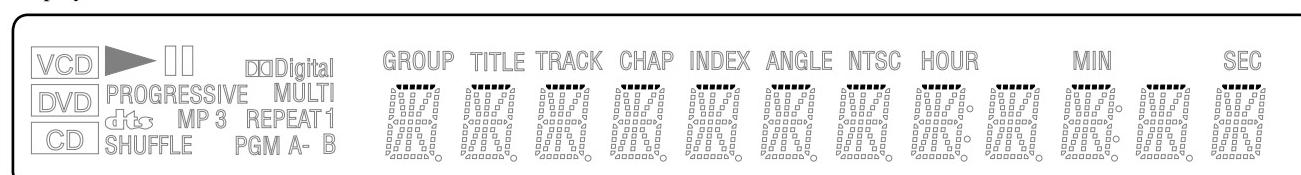
2-3-5-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- [→] on the main unit and the remote commander
- SHUTTLE on the remote commander during Anode Test display
(This model does not provide JOG/SHUTTLE, and therefore use another DVD remote commander having the JOG/SHUTTLE)

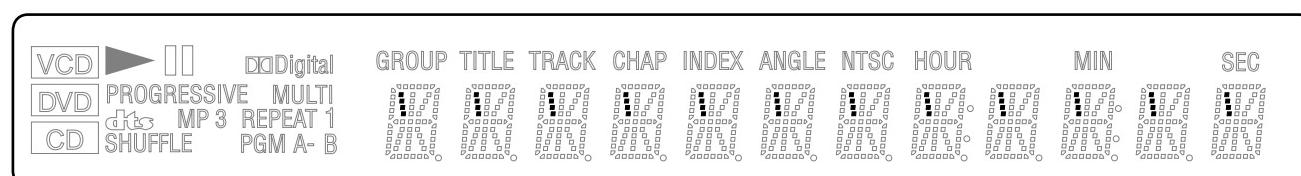
2-3-5-2. Operation and Display

The Self Check mode transits to this mode when [→] key is entered. Only the first segment of each grid of FLD turns on, and each time the SHUTTLE is entered, the segment of each grid is switched in order. When SHUTTLE input is clockwise, the segment switches in 1 → 2 → 3 direction, or counterclockwise it switches in 3 → 2 → 1 direction. This tests whether each segment turns on individually.

Display at the start of Anode Test



↓ (Input in CW direction)



2-3-6. FLD Grid Test Display and SHUTTLE Click Operation Test

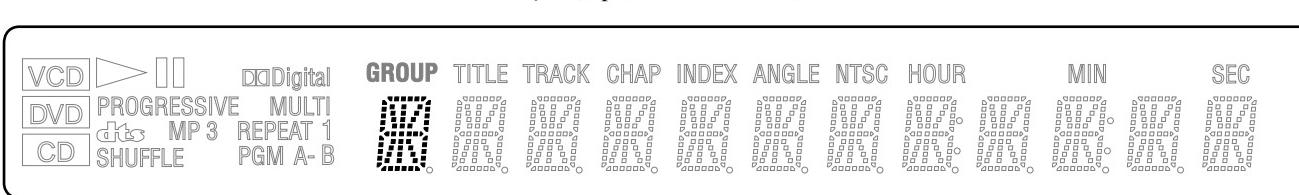
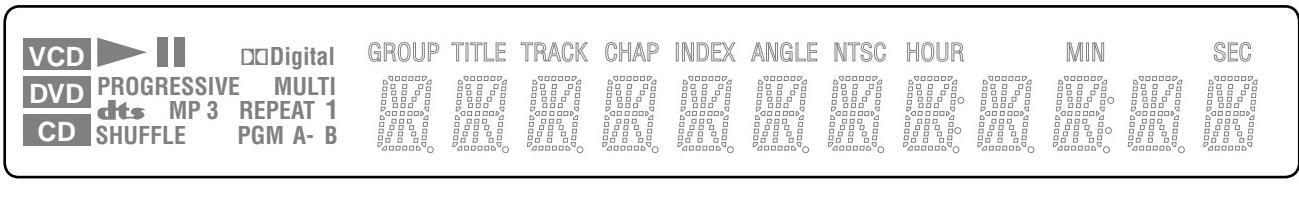
2-3-6-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- on the main unit and the remote commander
- SHUTTLE on the remote commander during Grid Test display
(This model does not provide JOG/SHUTTLE, and therefore use another DVD remote commander having the JOG/SHUTTLE)

2-3-6-2. Operation and Display

The Self Check mode transits to this mode when key is entered. The first grid of FLD all turns on and other grids turn off. Each time the SHUTTLE is entered, the grid is switched in order. When SHUTTLE input is clockwise, the grid switches in 1 → 2 → 3 direction, or counterclockwise it switches in 3 → 2 → 1 direction. This tests whether each grid turns on individually.

Display at the start of Grid Test



2-3-7. LED Test Display

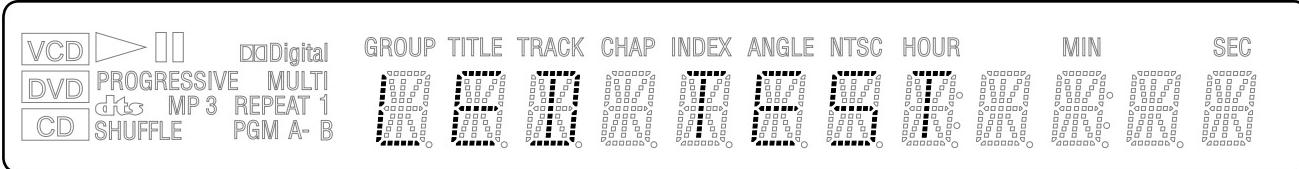
2-3-7-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- on the main unit and the remote commander
- SHUTTLE on the remote commander during LED Test display
(This model does not provide JOG/SHUTTLE, and therefore use another DVD remote commander having the JOG/SHUTTLE)

2-3-7-2. Operation and Display

LED is switched in order by the input of JOG/SHUTTLE. Also, LED ON/OFF is switched by the input of same key as the function that turns on the LED concerned.

FLD display during LED Test



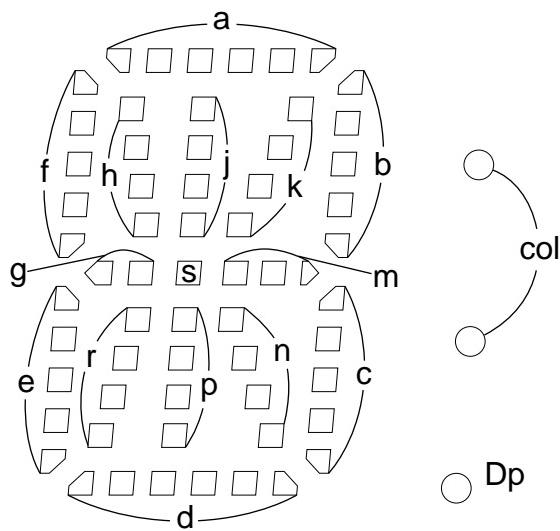
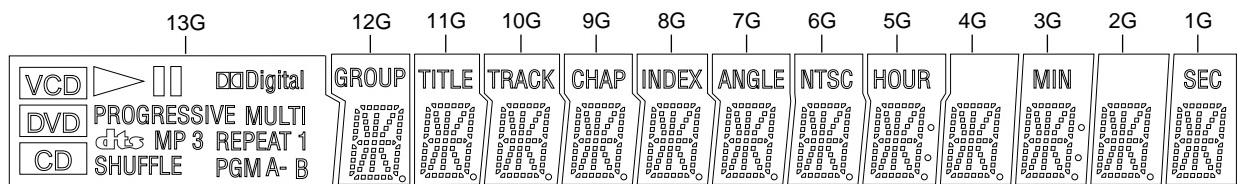
2-3-8. Beep Sound Test

2-3-8-1. Transition Keys in Self Check Mode

- Input of a key on main unit

2-3-8-2. Operation and Display

In the Self Check mode, each time a key on the main unit is entered, a beep sound of 1kHz (100ms) is generated.



ANODE CONNECTION

	13G	12G	11G	10G	9G	8G	7G	6G	5G	4G	3G	2G	1G
P1	▶	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
P2		h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h	h
P3	—	j	j	j	j	j	j	j	j	j	j	j	j
P4	Digital	k	k	k	k	k	k	k	k	k	k	k	k
P5	PROGRESSIVE	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
P6	—	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f	f
P7	MULTI	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m	m
P8	dts	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s	s
P9	MP 3	g	g	g	g	g	g	g	g	g	g	g	g
P10	REPEAT	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
P11	1	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n	n
P12	SHUFFLE	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p	p
P13	PGM	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r	r
P14	A-	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c	c
P15	B	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d	d
P16	VCD	Dp	Dp	Dp	Dp	Dp	Dp	Dp	Dp	Dp	Dp	Dp	-
P17	DVD	-	-	-	-	-	-	col	-	col	-	-	-
P18	CD	GROUP	TITLE	TRACK	CHAP	INDEX	ANGLE	NTSC	HOUR	-	MIN	-	SEC

6-11. TROUBLESHOOTING

6-11-1. Cannot Enter Test Mode

You cannot enter the Test mode when either button has been pressed by any reason with the board assembled in the front panel. In this state, the power does not turn on even under normal condition (the unit is kept in standby state), and also no button is active and the remote commander is not accepted. In this case, disconnect the MB-105 board and AV-64 board, and with the SELF CHECK (pin ⑩) of IF CON (IC404) on the IF-94 board kept in low state, supply AC, and the IF CON self-diagnosis mode will be forcibly activated. The IF CON (IC404) checks the SELF CHECK port only after the power on reset (only at AC supply, not in standby state). If any button is pressed, its name is displayed on the fluorescent display tube. But, if other than "NOTHING" is displayed though no button is pressed, it means that any button has been pressed.

6-11-2. Faults in Test Mode (MB-105 board)

1. The test mode menu is not displayed.

1-1. Board visual check

Check that the ICs of SYSCON (IC104), ROM (IC106 or IC107), AVD (IC403), ARP & SERVO (IC301) are working correctly.

Check that outside appearance of the ICs is normal.

Check that IC pins are not short-circuited.

Check that there is no soldering error.

Check that outside appearance of the capacitors and resistors is normal.

1-2. Power supply voltage check

Check the power voltage of the power connector (CN101).

Check the power voltage of SYSCON (IC104).

Check the power voltage of ROM (IC106 or IC107).

Check the power voltage of AVD (IC403).

Check the power voltage of ARP & SERVO (IC301).

If the power voltage has any abnormality →

Check that the power supply lines are not shorted.

Check that there is no soldering error.

If any abnormality cannot be found still →

Check that each IC is working normally.

1-3. Clock signal check

Measure the clock signal frequency at CPUCK (CL101) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.

If the 8.25 MHz signal appears. → Check the machine according to section 1-3-1

If the 33 MHz signal appears. → Check the machine according to section 1-3-2.

If other frequencies are output.

R110 and R113 have defective soldering, X101 crystal oscillator is defective.

If the measurement point is fixed to either "H" or "L". →

Observe XFRRST (pin-⑦) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.

If the measurement point is "L", check the following items.

If the IC has defective soldering, if the IC is short-circuited.

If the measurement point is "H",

→ Component X101 or SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

1-3-1. When the 8.25 MHz signal appears at CPUCK

• Check the XRD, XWRH and CS0X signal.

Observe XRD (pin-⑦), XWRH (pin-⑧), and CS0X (pin-⑨) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.

If these pins are fixed to either "L" (0V) or "H" (3.3V), or if these pins stay in the center voltage, check the followings.

Check if the signal line does not have the defective soldering.

Check if the signal line is short-circuited with other signal lines.

If you cannot find any problem → SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

• HA [0 to 21] signal and HD [0 to 15] signal check

Observe HA [0 to 21] (pins-⑩ to ⑪, ⑫ to ⑬, ⑭, ⑮, ⑯ to ⑰) of SYSCON (IC104) and HD [0 to 15] (pins-⑯ to ⑰) with an oscilloscope.

If these pins are fixed to either "L" (0V) or "H" (3.3V), or if the HA pin stays in the center voltage, check the followings.
(HD stays in the center voltage when it is normal.)

→ Check if the signal line does not have the defective soldering, or is short-circuited with other signal line or SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

• Reset signal check

Check if XFRRST (pin-⑦) of SYSCON (IC104) normal or not.

The signal starts up at the same time as Vcc → Defective soldering.

If the trouble does not apply to any of the above-described phenomenon, SYSCON (IC104) or ROM (IC106 or IC107) is defective.

1-3-2. When the 33 MHz signal appears at CPUCK

• WAIT signal check

Observe XWAIT (pin-⑥⑦) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.

If it is fixed to "L" (0V). → Observe CS2X to CS5X (pins-⑩ to ⑬).

If CS2X or CS3X is "L". → AVD (IC403) has defective soldering or AVD is defective.

If CS4x or CS5X is "L". → ARP & SERVO (IC301) has defective soldering or ARP & SERVO is defective.

If any one of the above is not "L". → XWAIT or CSnX is short-circuited or has the defective soldering or AVD (IC403) is defective or ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective.

Center voltage → The XWAIT line has defective soldering or is short-circuited or AVD (IC403) is defective or ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective or SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

• CSnX signal check

Observe CS0X to CS5X (pins-⑮ to ⑯) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.

If they are fixed to "L" (0V) or if to center voltage → Check that the ICs do not have the defective soldering or is short-circuited with the other signal lines or SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

CS0X: ROM (IC106 or IC107)

CS2X, CS3X: AVD (IC403)

CS4X, CS5X: ARP & SERVO (IC301)

If the trouble symptom does not apply to any of the above phenomenon, SYSCON (IC104) or ROM (IC106 or IC107) is defective.

2. Test mode menu is displayed but the machine stops when menu is selected

2-1. AVD (IC403) check

Observe SDCLKO (pin-⑭) of AVD (IC403) with an oscilloscope.

95 MHz → No problem

27 MHz → Observe the XRST, HA, HD, XRD, XWRH INT and CS signal waveform at the respective pins of AVDEC, AVD (IC403) is defective.

If the signal is other than the above frequencies → AVD (IC403) 27MHz signal line (CLKI (pin-⑯), SCLKIN (pin-⑰)) is short-circuited, IC mount is defective, AVD (IC403) is defective, PLL (IC103) is defective.

2-2. INT signal check

Observe INT0 to 2 (pins-⑯ to ⑱) of SYSCON (IC104) with an oscilloscope.

If they are fixed to "L" (0V) or fixed to the center voltage → Check that the ICs do not have the defective soldering, or are short-circuited, SYSCON (IC104) is defective, or the following ICs are not defective.

INT0: AVD (IC403)

INT1, INT2: ARP & SERVO (IC301)

2-3. If any abnormality cannot be confirmed by the above-described checks, check the CS signal that is currently output.

The CS signal other than CS0X is being output. → IC mount is defective or the IC is defective depending on the moving CS signal.

CS2X, CS3X: AVD (IC403)

CS4X, CS5X: ARP & SERVO (IC301)

If the trouble is not applicable to any of the above phenomenon, SYSCON (IC104) or ROM (IC106 or IC107) is defective.

3. If the message "SDSP No Ack" appears after the menu is displayed.

3-1. ARP & SERVO clock signal check

Check frequency of CLKIN (pin-⑯)

33 MHz → Normal

Frequency other than 33 MHz → CLKIN is short-circuited or defective soldering or PLL (IC103) is defective or ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective

3-2. ARP & SERVO (IC301) PLL oscillation check

Observe PLCKO (pin-⑯) of ARP & SERVO (IC301) with an oscilloscope.

If the pin is fixed to either "L" (0V) or "H" (3.3V).

If XRST is fixed to "L". XRST has the defective soldering, In all other cases. ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective

If it is oscillating.

HA [0 to 7] are HD [8 to 15] are short-circuited, check XSDSPIT and XSDSPCS or ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective.

4. If trouble occurs at the specific item of the "Diag All Check".

IC mount of the NG item is defective or IC is defective.

5. Picture and audio are not output.

Check connection of CN601 (AEP, UK, RUS) CN602

Check for the defective connection of flat cable and check of damage of the flat cable.

6. Picture is output but audio is not output.

Check the audio data output (at pins-⑭, ⑯, and ⑰) of AVD (IC403)

The audio data is not output. → AVD (IC403) or audio DAC (IC502, 504) mount is defective or power supply is defective or AVD (IC403) or audio DAC (IC502, 504) is defective.

PLL (IC103) 512fs output check

If the frequency or waveform has abnormality. → The signal line has defective soldering or the signal line is short-circuited with other signal lines or PLL (IC103) is defective.

7. Audio is output but picture is not output.

(EXCEPT NS705V)

Observe pins-⑯, ⑯, ⑯, ⑯, ⑯ and ⑯ of VDAC (IC604) with an oscilloscope.

If the analog signal is not output. → The signal line has the defective soldering or is short-circuited or parts are defective or VDAC (IC604) is defective.

Audio is output but picture is not output. (NS705V)

Observe pins-⑯, ⑯, ⑯, ⑯, ⑯ and ⑯ of AVD (IC403) with an oscilloscope.

If the analog signal is not output. → The signal line has the defective soldering or is short-circuited or parts are defective or AVD (IC403) is defective.

6-11-3. Drive Auto Adjustment stops due to error.

The ARP & SERVO (IC301) analog circuit of MB-105 board is defective or RF-Amp (IC201) or M-Driver (IC202) peripheral circuit is defective or optical pickup block is defective or flat cable connection is defective

6-11-4. The product itself is defective.

- If MB-105 does not have any problem,

The board other than MB-105 board is defective or connection is defective or optical pickup block is defective or mechanism deck is defective

1. Power LED does not light in Red when the AC power is turned on.

Check the EVER -13V (pin-③), EVER+3.3V (pin-⑪), +11V (AUDIO) (pin-⑬) voltage of the power supply block CN201.

If voltage is abnormal. → The power supply block is defective.

2. Power LED does not light in green after transmitting the POWER on command. It remains lighting in red (in the STANDBY mode).

2-1. Check the EVER -13V (pin-③), EVER+3.3V (pin-⑪), +11V (AUDIO) (pin-⑬) voltage at CN201 of the power supply block/

If voltage is abnormal. → The power supply block is defective.

2-2. Check if the fuse on the IF board has blown or not.

If the fuse has blown → Replace the fuse.

2-3. Check the P-CONT (pin-②) at CN401 of the IF-94 board when the POWER button is pressed.

If it remains at "L",

→ The signal line has the defective soldering or it is short-circuited with other signal lines or capacitor or resistor is defective or IFCON is defective or connection between the power supply block and the IF-94 board is defective, or connector installation is defective, or the power supply block is defective.

2-4. Check if the button is kept depressed in the IFCON self mode.

If the button is kept depressed. → The front panel is defective, or IF-94 board is defective.

2-5. Check PONCHK (pin-⑩) of IFCON (IC404) on the IF-94 board.

If it is 0.5 V or more. → The power supply is defective, or IF-94 board is defective.

3. Power LED becomes red (STANDBY mode) in at once through Power LED lights in Green once when the POWER button is pressed.

3-1. Check CN201 voltage of the power supply block when the LED lights in green.

If voltage is abnormal. → The power supply block is defective, or the IF-94 board is defective, or MB-105 is defective

3-2. Check XFRRST (pin-⑨) at CN101 on the MB-105 board.

If it is fixed to "L". → The signal line has defective soldering, or is short-circuited with other signal lines, or parts are defective.

3-3. Check IFBSY (pin-⑩), XIFCS (pin-⑪), SI0 (pin-⑫), SO0 (pin-⑬) and SC0 (pin-⑭) at CN101

If they are fixed to "H" or "L".

→ The signal line has defective soldering, or is short-circuited with other signal line, or parts are defective, or SYSCON (IC104) is defective

If they change between "L/H".

Connector installation is defective, or the IF-94 board is defective, or SYSCON (IC104) is defective.

If they stay in the center voltage.

Poor connection of flexible wiring board such as it is inserted in an angle diagonally, or defective soldering, or is short-circuited with other signal line.

3-4. Check PONCHK (pin-⑩) of IFCON (IC404) on the IF-94 board.

If rise-up time from 0.5 V to 1.5 V or more takes longer time, or it does not exceed 1.5 V or more. → The IF board is defective.

4. The LED lights in green but the FL display does not light when the POWER button is pressed.

Connection between the power supply block and the IF-94 board is defective, or connector installation is defective, or the IF-94 board is defective.

5. Both picture and audio are not output.

Connection between the power supply block and the IF-94 board is defective, or connection between the IF-94 board and the AV-64 board is defective, or connection between the AV-64 board and the MB-105 board is defective, or connector installation is defective, or AV-64 board is defective.

6. Picture is not normal. (Block noise or others appear.)

The MB-105 board AVD (IC403) or SDRAM (IC404, IC405) is defective, or ARP & SERVO (IC301) is defective.

DVP-NS705V/NS755V/NS905V/NS915V
SECTION 7
ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENT

**In making adjustment, refer to 7-6. Adjustment
Related Parts Arrangement.**

Note: During diagnostic check, the characters and color bars can be seen only with the NTSC monitor. Therefore, for diagnostic check, use the monitor that supports both NTSC and PAL modes.

Use the reference disc for PAL for check, and use the reference disc for NTSC for adjustment.

This section describes procedures and instructions necessary for adjusting electrical circuits in this set.

Instruments required:

- 1) Color monitor TV
- 2) Oscilloscope 1 or 2 phenomena, band width over 100 MHz, with delay mode
- 3) Frequency counter (over 8 digits)
- 4) Digital voltmeter
- 5) Standard commander (RMT-D146P/D147A/D147E/D1470/D147P)
- 6) DVD reference disc
 HLX-501 (J-6090-071-A) (dual layer) (NTSC)
 HLX-503 (J-6090-069-A) (single layer) (NTSC)
 HLX-504 (J-6090-088-A) (single layer) (NTSC)
 HLX-505 (J-6090-089-A) (dual layer) (NTSC)
 HLX-506 (J-6090-077-A) (single layer) (PAL)
 HLX-507 (J-6090-078-A) (dual layer) (PAL)
- 7) SACD reference disc
 HLXA-509 (J-6090-090-A)
- 8) Extension Cable (J-6090-107-A)

7-1. POWER SUPPLY CHECK

1. **ETXNY393N2F Board: NS705V/NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR**
HS12S1U Board : NS755V/NS915V: TW
HS12S1F Board : NS915V: LA

Mode	E-E
Instrument	Digital voltmeter
EVER +3.3 V Check	
Test point	CN201 pin ⑪
Specification	3.5 ± 0.2 Vdc
SW +3.3 V Check	
Test point	CN201 pin ⑧
Specification	3.5 ± 0.2 Vdc
+5 V Check	
Test point	CN201 pin ⑫
Specification	5.0 ± 0.3 Vdc
SW +11 V Check	
Test point	CN201 pin ⑥, ⑦
Specification	11.0 ± 1.0 Vdc
+11 V (AUDIO) Check	
Test point	CN201 pin ⑬
Specification	11.0 ± 1.0 Vdc
EVER -13 V Check	
Test point	CN201 pin ③
Specification	-13.0 ± 1.0 Vdc

Checking method:

- 1) Confirm that each voltage satisfies the specification.

① Caution

Never touch the heat sink that is the primary part. It is feared that you may get an electric shock.

- Abbreviation

AUS	: Australian model
CND	: Canadian model
EA	: Saudi Arabia model
HK	: Hong Kong model
IA	: Indonesia model
KR	: Korean model
LA	: Latin-America model
ME	: Middle East model
MY	: Malaysia model
NZ	: New Zealand model
PH	: Philippines model
RUS	: Russian model
SP	: Singapore model
TH	: Thailand model
TW	: Taiwan model
VTM	: Vietnam model

7-2. ADJUSTMENT OF VIDEO SYSTEM

1. Video Level Adjustment (MB-105 BOARD)

<Purpose>

This adjustment is made to satisfy the NTSC standard, and if not adjusted correctly, the brightness will be too large or small.

Mode	Video level adjustment in test mode
Signal	Color bars
Test point	LINE OUT (VIDEO) connector (75 Ω terminated)
Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjusting element	RV401 (NS705V) RV601 (Except NS705V)
Specification	1.00 $^{+0.04}_{-0.02}$ Vp-p

Adjusting method:

- 1) In the test mode initial menu “6” Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
- 2) Adjust the RV601 (or RV401) to attain $1.00^{+0.04}_{-0.02}$ Vp-p.

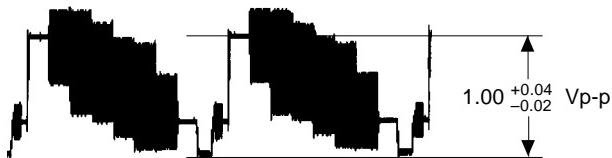


Figure 7-1

2. Progressive Video Output Level Adjustment (MB-105 BOARD) (Except NS705V)

<Purpose>

This adjustment progressive video output. If it is incorrect, correct brightness will not be attained when connected to, for instance, projector.

Mode	Video level adjustment in test mode
Signal	Color bars
Test point	COMPONENT VIDEO OUT (Y) connector (75 Ω terminated)
Instrument	Oscilloscope
Adjusting element	RV602
Specification	1.00 $^{+0.04}_{-0.02}$ Vp-p

Adjusting method:

- 1) In the test mode initial menu “7” Prog Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
- 2) Adjust the RV602 to attain $1.00^{+0.04}_{-0.02}$ Vp-p

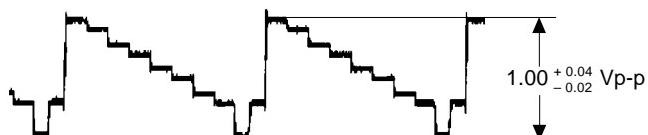


Figure 7-2

3. Checking S Video Output S-Y

<Purpose>

Check S-terminal video output. If it is incorrect, pictures will not be displayed correctly in spite of connection to the TV with a S-terminal cable.

Mode	Video level adjustment in test mode
Signal	Color bars
Test point	S VIDEO OUT (S-Y) connector (75 Ω terminated)
Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specification	1.00 ± 0.05 Vp-p

Checking method:

- 1) In the test mode initial menu “6” Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
- 2) Confirm that the S-Y level is 1.00 ± 0.05 Vp-p.



Figure 7-3

4. Checking S Video Output S-C

<Purpose>

This checks whether the S-C satisfies the NTSC Standard. If it is not correct, the colors will be too dark or light.

Mode	Video level adjustment in test mode
Signal	Color bars
Test point	S VIDEO OUT (S-C) connector (75 Ω terminated)
Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specification	$A = 286 \pm 30$ mVp-p (NTSC)

Checking method:

- 1) In the test mode initial menu “6” Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
- 2) Confirm that the S-C burst is “A”.



Figure 7-4

5. Checking Component Video Output Y

<Purpose>

This checks component video output Y. If it is incorrect, correct brightness will not be attained when connected to, for instance, projector.

Mode	Video level adjustment in test mode
Signal	Color bars
Test point	COMPONENT VIDEO OUT (Y) connector (75Ω terminated)
Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specification	$1.00 \pm 0.05 \text{ Vp-p}$

Checking method:

- 1) In the test mode initial menu “6” Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
- 2) Confirm that the Y level is $1.00 \pm 0.05 \text{ Vp-p}$.



Figure 7-5

6. Checking Component Video Output B-Y

<Purpose>

This checks component video output B-Y. If it is incorrect, correct colors will not be displayed when connected to, for instance, projector.

Mode	Video level adjustment in test mode
Signal	Color bars
Test point	COMPONENT VIDEO OUT (P_B) connector (75Ω terminated)
Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specification	$A = 646 \pm 50 \text{ mVp-p}$ (For US, Canadian, E) $A = 700 \pm 50 \text{ mVp-p}$ (Others)

Checking method:

- 1) In the test mode initial menu “6” Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
- 2) Confirm that the B-Y level is A.

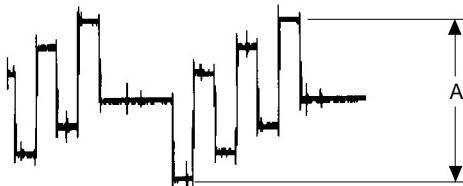


Figure 7-6

7. Checking Component Video Output R-Y

<Purpose>

This checks component video output R-Y. If it is incorrect, correct colors will not be displayed when connected to, for instance, projector.

Mode	Video level adjustment in test mode
Signal	Color bars
Test point	COMPONENT VIDEO OUT (P_R) connector (75Ω terminated)
Instrument	Oscilloscope
Specification	$B = 646 \pm 50 \text{ mVp-p}$ (For US, Canadian, E) $B = 700 \pm 50 \text{ mVp-p}$ (Others)

Checking method:

- 1) In the test mode initial menu “6” Video Level Adjustment, set so that color bars are generated.
- 2) Confirm that the R-Y level is B.

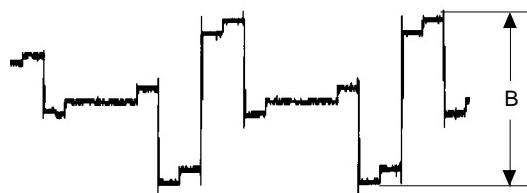
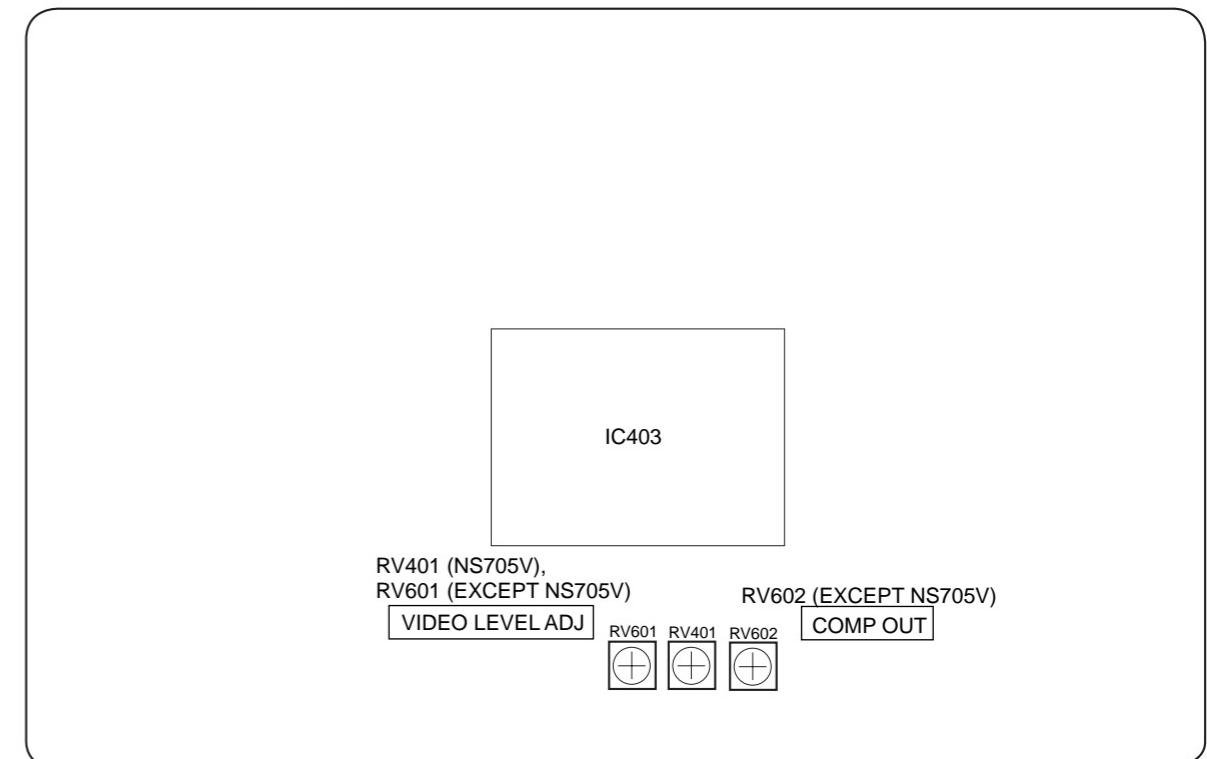


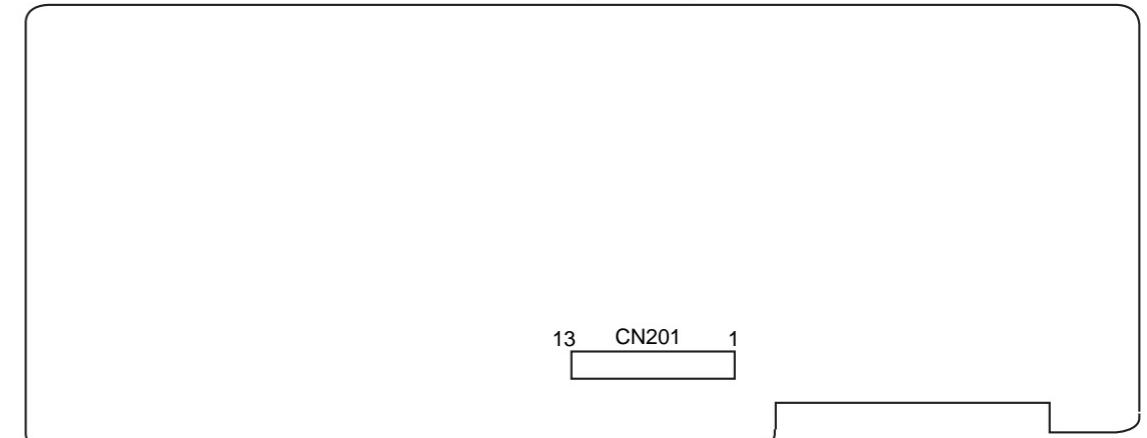
Figure 7-7

7-3. ADJUSTMENT RELATED PARTS ARRANGEMENT

MB-105 BOARD (SIDE A)



ETXNY393N2F/HS12S1U/HS12S1F BOARD (SIDE A)



DVP-NS705V/NS755V/NS905V/NS915V
SECTION 8
REPAIR PARTS LIST

8-1. EXPLODED VIEWS

NOTE:

- XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- Color Indication of Appearance Parts

Example:

KNOB, BALANCE (WHITE) . . . (RED)

↑
Parts Color Cabinet's Color

- Items marked “**” are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied.
- Accessories and packing materials are given in the last of the electrical parts list.

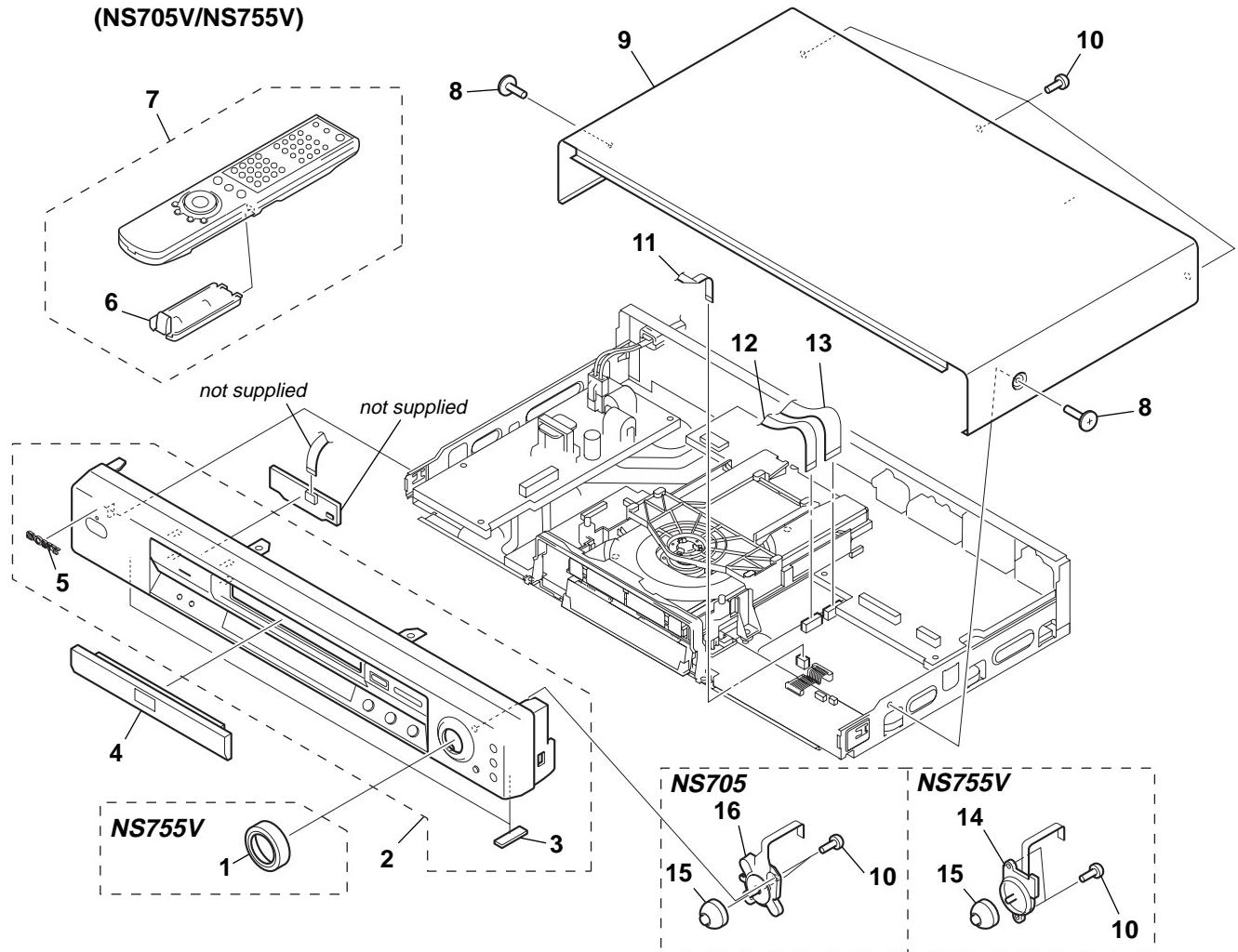
Abbreviation

AUS : Australian model	IA : Indonesia model	NZ : New Zealand model	SP : Singapore model
CND : Canadian model	KR : Korean model	ME : Middle East model	TH : Thailand model
EA : Saudi Arabia model	RUS : Russian model	MY : Malaysia model	TW : Taiwan model
HK : Hong Kong model	LA : Latin-American model	PH : Philippines model	VTM: Vietnam model

The components identified by mark \triangle or dotted line with mark \triangle are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

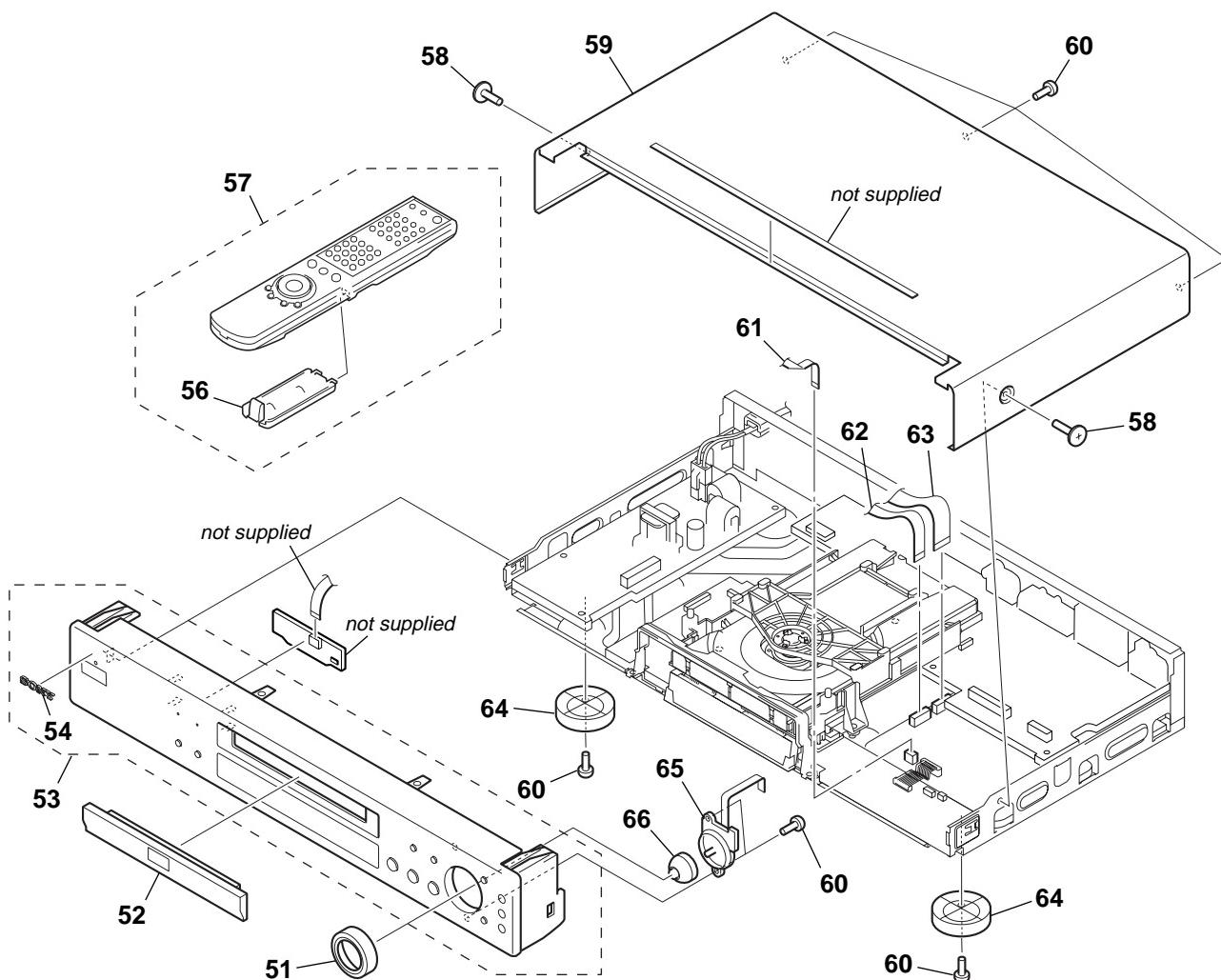
Les composants identifiés par une marque \triangle sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

8-1-1. FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY (NS705V/NS755V)



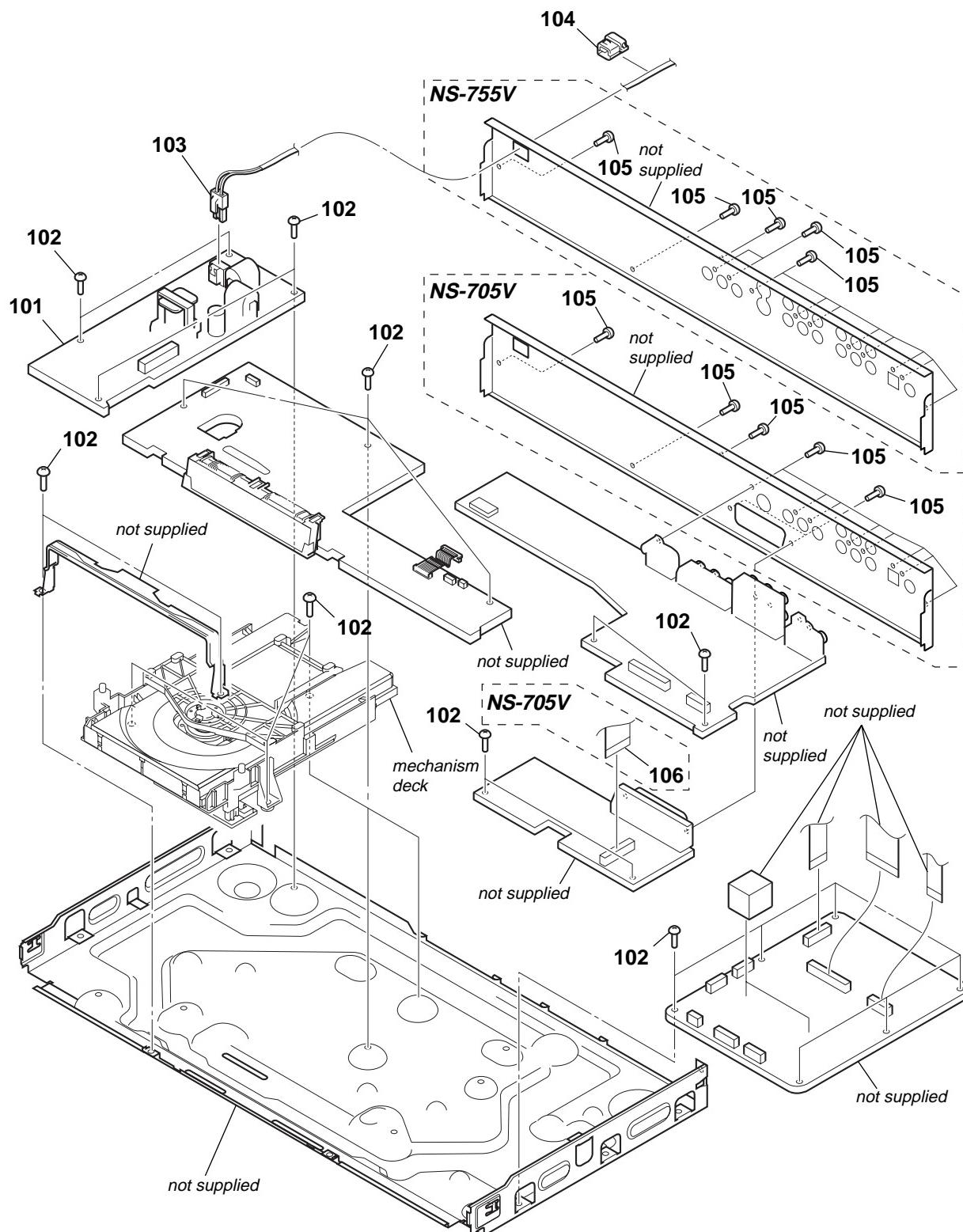
Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
1	3-075-008-01	RING, SHUTTLE (NS755V)		8	3-070-883-01	SCREW, TAPPING (BLACK)	
2	X-3952-398-3	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (NS755V)		8	3-070-883-11	SCREW, TAPPING (SILVER)	
2	X-3952-399-3	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (NS705V: SILVER)		9	3-075-005-41	CASE (SILVER)	
2	X-3952-400-3	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (NS705V: BLACK)		9	3-075-005-61	CASE (BLACK)	
3	3-059-349-11	LEG CUSHION		10	3-710-901-11	SCREW, TAPPING (BLACK)	
4	X-3952-392-1	COVER ASSY, TRAY (SILVER)		10	3-710-901-61	SCREW, TAPPING (SILVER)	
4	X-3952-397-1	COVER ASSY, TRAY (BLACK)		11	1-757-697-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMM-035)	
5	3-066-225-01	SONY BADGE (5-A) (BLACK)		12	1-757-694-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMO-002)	
5	3-066-225-11	SONY BADGE (5-A) (SILVER)		13	1-757-693-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMO-001)	
6	3-073-096-01	LID, BATTERY COVER (for RMT-D146/D147)		14	1-476-714-11	ENCODER, ROTARY (NS755V)	
7	1-477-212-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D146P) (NS705V)		15	3-073-491-01	KNOB, CURSOR (NS705V: SILVER)	
7	1-477-213-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D147A) (NS755V)		15	3-073-491-31	KNOB, CURSOR (NS705V: BLACK)	
				16	1-786-131-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (NS705V)	

8-1-2. FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY (NS905V/NS915V)



Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
51	3-075-008-01	RING, SHUTTLE (NS905V: BLACK)		57	1-477-213-51	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D1470)	
51	3-075-008-11	RING, SHUTTLE (NS905V: SILVER)				(NS905V: EA, ME, AUS, NZ)	
51	3-075-008-21	RING, SHUTTLE (NS915V)		58	3-070-883-01	SCREW, TAPPING (NS905V: BLACK)	
52	X-3952-541-2	COVER ASSY, TRAY (NS915V)		58	3-070-883-11	SCREW, TAPPING (NS905V: SILVER, NS915V: GOLD)	
52	X-3952-542-2	COVER ASSY, TRAY (NS905V: BLACK)		59	3-074-164-31	CASE (GOLD)	
				59	3-074-164-41	CASE (BLACK)	
52	X-3952-543-2	COVER ASSY, TRAY (NS905V: SILVER)		59	3-074-164-51	CASE (SILVER)	
53	X-3952-330-2	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (NS915V: LA)		60	3-970-608-51	SUMITITE (B3), +BV	
53	X-3952-331-2	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (NS905V: BLACK)		61	1-757-697-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMM-035)	
53	X-3952-539-2	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (NS905V: SILVER)		62	1-757-694-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMO-002)	
53	X-3952-536-1	PANEL ASSY, FRONT (NS915V: EXCEPT LA)		63	1-757-693-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMO-001)	
54	4-942-568-41	EMBLEM (NO.5), SONY (NS905V: BLACK)		64	X-3950-447-1	FOOT ASSY (NS905V)	
54	4-942-568-51	EMBLEM (NO.5), SONY (NS915V)		64	X-3950-449-1	FOOT ASSY (NS915V)	
54	4-942-568-61	EMBLEM (NO.5), SONY (NS905V: SILVER)		65	1-476-714-11	ENCODER, ROTARY	
56	3-073-096-01	LID, BATTERY COVER (for RMT-D146/D147)		66	3-073-491-41	KNOB, CURSOR (NS915V)	
57	1-477-213-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D147A) (NS915V: LA)		66	3-073-491-51	KNOB, CURSOR (NS905V: SILVER)	
57	1-477-213-31	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D147E) (NS915V: EXCEPT LA)					
57	1-477-213-41	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D147P) (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)					

8-1-3. CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (NS705V/NS755V)

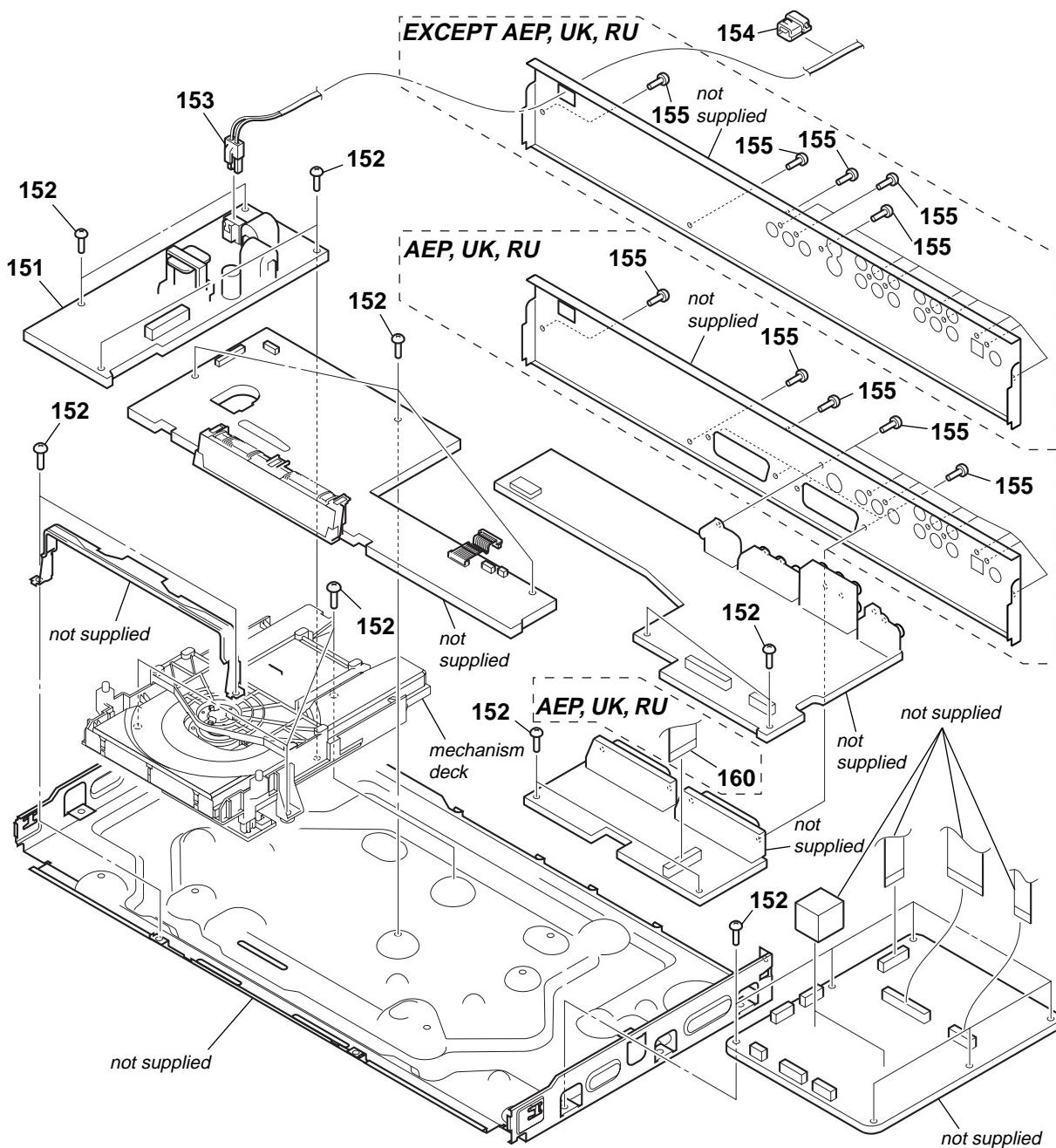


The components identified by mark \triangle or dotted line with mark \triangle are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque \triangle sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
\triangle 101	1-468-650-11	POWER BLOCK (HS12S1U) (NS755V)		\triangle 103	1-823-597-11	CORD, POWER (NS755V)	
\triangle 101	1-468-651-11	POWER SUPPLY BLOCK (ETXNY393N2F) (NS705V)		104	3-073-182-01	BUSHING, CODE (NS755V)	
102	3-970-608-01	SUMITITE (B3), +BV		104	3-073-182-02	BUSHING, CODE (NS705V)	
\triangle 103	1-575-651-21	CORD, POWER (NS705V)		105	3-970-608-51	SUMITITE (B3), +BV	
				106	1-823-831-11	FAE-9 (NS705V)	

8-1-4. CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (NS905V/NS915V)

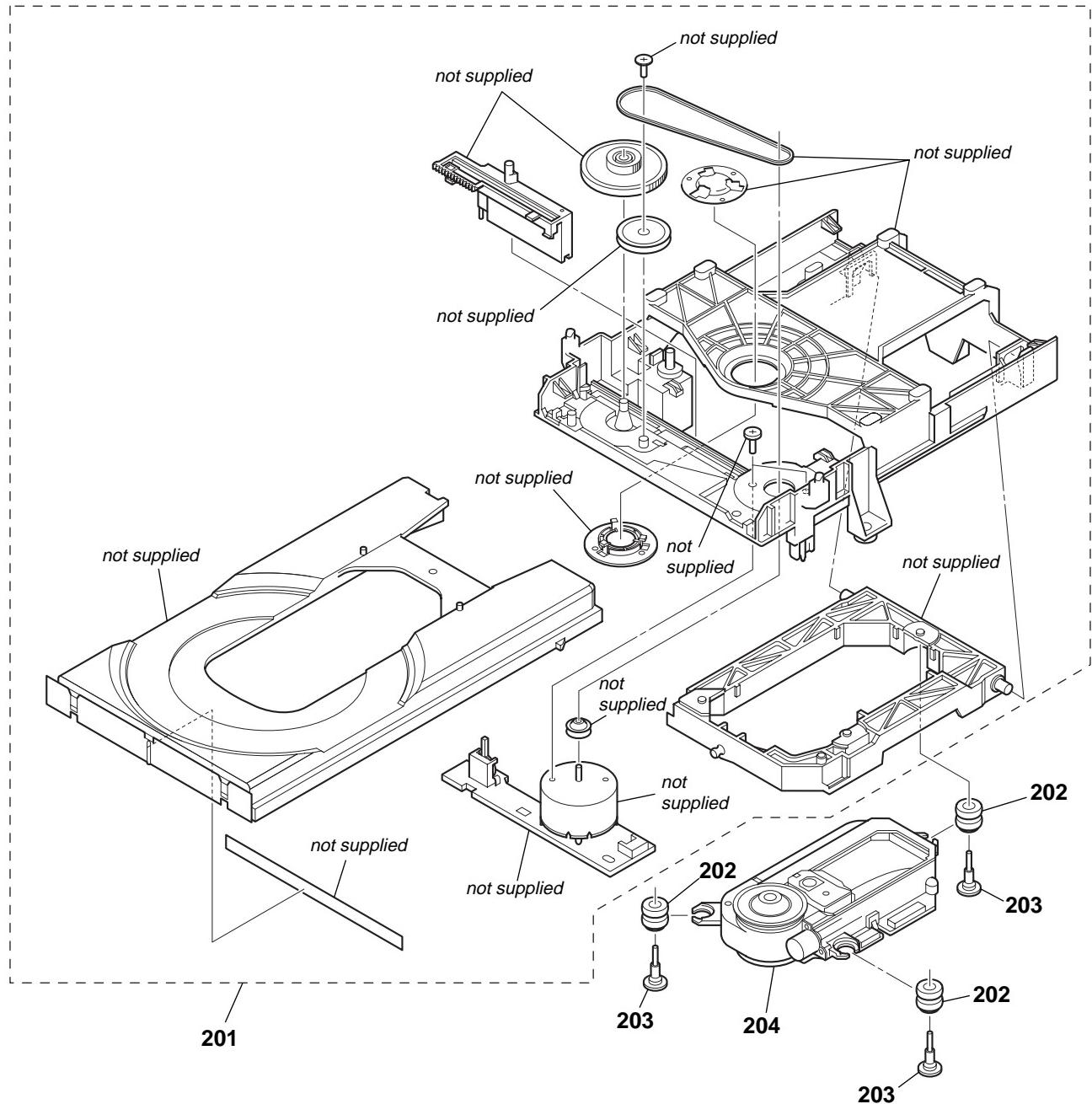


The components identified by mark \triangle or dotted line with mark \triangle are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque \triangle sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
\triangle 151	1-468-650-12	POWER BLOCK (HS12S1U) (NS915V: TW)		\triangle 153	1-782-752-31	CORD, POWER (NS915V: KR)	
\triangle 151	1-468-651-11	POWER SUPPLY BLOCK (ETXNY393N2F) (NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR)		\triangle 153	1-790-588-11	CORD, POWER (NS905V: AUS, NZ)	
\triangle 151	1-468-652-11	POWER BLOCK(HS12S1F) (NS915V: LA)		\triangle 153	1-824-303-11	POWER-SUPPLY CORD (NS915V: TW)	
152	3-970-608-01	SUMITITE (B3), +BV		154	3-073-182-02	BUSHING, CODE (NS905V/NS915V)	
\triangle 153	1-575-651-21	CORD, POWER (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS, EA, ME/NS915V: LA, HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM)		155	3-970-608-51	SUMITITE (B3), +BV	
				160	1-823-831-11	FAE-9 (NS905V: AEP, UK RUS)	

8-1-5. MECHANISM DECK ASSEMBLY



The components identified by mark \triangle or dotted line with mark \triangle are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque Δ sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Remark</u>	<u>Ref. No.</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Remark</u>
201	A-6060-556-A	LOADING ASSY (T)		203	3-067-344-01	INSULATOR SCREW	
202	3-053-847-11	INSULATOR		▲204	A-6062-709-A	KHM-270AAA SERVICE ASSY	

8-2. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST

NOTE:

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- RESISTORS
All resistors are in ohms.
METAL: Metal-film resistor.
METAL OXIDE: Metal oxide-film resistor.
F: nonflammable
- Not all of the parts for POWER BLOCK (ETXN393N2F/HS12S1U/HS12S1F) are listed.
- Abbreviation

AUS : Australian model	IA : Indonesia model	NZ : New Zealand model	SP : Singapore model
CND : Canadian model	KR : Korean model	ME : Middle East model	TH : Thailand model
EA : Saudi Arabia model	RUS : Russian model	MY : Malaysia model	TW : Taiwan model
HK : Hong Kong model	LA : Latin-American model	PH : Philippines model	VTM: Vietnam model

- Items marked “*” are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- SEMICONDUCTORS
In each case, u, for example:
uA... : μ A... uPA... : μ PA...
uPB... : μ PB... uPC... : μ PC...
uPD... : μ PD...
- CAPACITORS
uF: μ F
- COILS
uH: μ H

The components identified by mark \triangle or dotted line with mark \triangle are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque \triangle sont critiques pour la sécurité.
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark		Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	
		AV-64 ST (E) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS705V)			C223	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5% 50V (NS905V/NS915V)
		AV-64 UP (U) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS755V)			C224	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10% 25V
		AV-64 UNI (E) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)			C226	1-109-857-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 63V (NS905V/NS915V)
		AV-64 UNI (ME) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS905V: EA, ME, AUS, NZ)			C227	1-109-857-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 63V (NS905V/NS915V)
		AV-64 UP (LA) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS915V)		*****	C230	1-109-857-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 63V (NS905V/NS915V)
		*****			C231	1-109-857-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 63V (NS905V/NS915V)
		*****			C234	1-109-857-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 63V (NS905V/NS915V)
		< CAPACITOR >			C235	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 16V
C101	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 25V	C236	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10% 25V
C105	1-107-725-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10% 16V	C237	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10% 25V
C106	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 16V	C238	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10% 25V
C107	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 16V	C239	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10% 25V
C108	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 16V	C240	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10% 25V
C109	1-163-809-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF	10% 25V	C241	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10% 25V
C110	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 16V	C242	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 16V (NS705V/NS755V)
C111	1-107-725-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10% 16V	C248	1-164-230-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5% 50V (NS705V)
C112	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20% 16V	C248	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5% 50V (EXCEPT NS705V)
C113	1-107-725-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10% 16V	C249	1-164-230-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5% 50V (NS705V)
C201	1-126-767-11	ELECT	1000uF	20% 16V	C249	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5% 50V (EXCEPT NS705V)
C202	1-126-960-11	ELECT	1uF	20% 50V	C250	1-164-230-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5% 50V (NS705V)
C208	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5% 50V (NS905V/NS915V)	C250	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5% 50V (EXCEPT NS705V)
C209	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5% 50V (NS905V/NS915V)	C251	1-164-230-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5% 50V (NS705V)
C210	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5% 50V (NS905V/NS915V)	C251	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5% 50V (EXCEPT NS705V)
C214	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5% 50V (NS905V/NS915V)	C252	1-164-230-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5% 50V (NS705V)
C215	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5% 50V (NS905V/NS915V)	C252	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5% 50V (EXCEPT NS705V)
C216	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10% 25V	C250	1-164-230-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5% 50V (NS705V)
C219	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5% 50V (NS905V/NS915V)	C251	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5% 50V (EXCEPT NS705V)
C220	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5% 50V (NS905V/NS915V)	C251	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5% 50V (EXCEPT NS705V)
C221	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5% 50V (NS905V/NS915V)	C252	1-164-230-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5% 50V (NS705V)
C222	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5% 50V (NS905V/NS915V)	C252	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF	5% 50V (EXCEPT NS705V)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark			Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark			
C253	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V (NS705V/NS755V)	C323	1-126-960-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
C254	1-115-416-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	5%	25V	C333	1-163-016-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039uF	10%	50V (EXCEPT NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
C255	1-163-016-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039uF	10%	50V (EXCEPT NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	C334	1-163-016-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039uF	10%	50V (EXCEPT NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
C256	1-163-016-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039uF	10%	50V (EXCEPT NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	C335	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	
C257	1-163-016-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039uF	10%	50V (EXCEPT NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	C336	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	
C258	1-163-016-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039uF	10%	50V (EXCEPT NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	C337	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	
C259	1-163-016-00	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0039uF	10%	50V (EXCEPT NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	C338	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	
C260	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	C339	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	
C261	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	C340	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	
C262	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	C343	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	
C263	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	C346	1-126-924-11	ELECT	330uF	20%	6.3V	
C264	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	C348	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	25V	
C265	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	C349	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V (NS705V/NS755V)	
C266	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	C350	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V (NS705V/NS755V)	
C267	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	C353	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V (NS705V/NS755V)	
C268	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	C354	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V	
C269	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	C355	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V	
C270	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	C356	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V	
C271	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	C357	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V	
C272	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	C359	1-126-960-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V	
C273	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	C361	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	25V	
C274	1-164-315-11	CERAMIC CHIP	470PF	5%	50V (NS705V/NS755V)	< CONNECTOR >						
C275	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V (NS705V/NS755V)	CN302	1-506-486-11	PIN, CONNECTOR 7P	< DIODE >			
C276	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V (NS705V/NS755V)	D101	8-719-071-15	DIODE HZM6.8ZWA1TL (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	< FERRITE BEAD >			
C277	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	16V (NS705V/NS755V)	D102	8-719-071-15	DIODE HZM6.8ZWA1TL	< FERRITE BEAD >			
C301	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	25V	D106	8-719-071-15	DIODE HZM6.8ZWA1TL	< FERRITE BEAD >			
C309	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5%	50V (NS905V/NS915V)	D107	8-719-071-15	DIODE HZM6.8ZWA1TL (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	< FERRITE BEAD >			
C310	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5%	50V (NS905V/NS915V)	D108	8-719-053-18	DIODE 1SR154-400TE-25	< FERRITE BEAD >			
C311	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	D109	8-719-053-18	DIODE 1SR154-400TE-25	< FERRITE BEAD >			
C312	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5%	50V (NS905V/NS915V)	D301	8-719-988-61	DIODE 1SS355TE-17	< FERRITE BEAD >			
C313	1-136-356-11	MYLAR	470PF	5%	50V (NS905V/NS915V)	D303	8-719-914-43	DIODE DAN202K-T-146	< FERRITE BEAD >			
C314	1-136-850-11	MYLAR	0.1uF	5%	63V (NS905V/NS915V)	< IC >						
C315	1-109-857-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	63V (NS905V/NS915V)	IC102	8-759-662-86	IC NJM79M05DL1A (TE2)	< IC >			
C316	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	IC103	8-759-826-46	IC LA73051-TLM (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	< IC >			
C317	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	IC103	6-701-820-01	IC LA73053-TLM-E (NS755V/NS905V: EA, ME, AUS, NZ/NS915V)	< IC >			
C318	1-109-857-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	63V (NS905V/NS915V)	IC201	8-759-684-22	IC BA15532F-E2 (NS905V/NS915V)	< IC >			
C321	1-109-857-11	ELECT	47uF	20%	63V (NS905V/NS915V)	IC201	8-759-909-71	IC BA4558F-E2 (NS705V/NS755V)	< IC >			
C322	1-126-960-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V	IC202	8-759-684-22	IC BA15532F-E2 (NS905V/NS915V)	< IC >			
						IC202	8-759-909-71	IC BA4558F-E2 (NS705V/NS755V)	< IC >			

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
IC203	8-759-684-22	IC BA15532F-E2 (NS905V/NS915V)		R110	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W
IC203	8-759-909-71	IC BA4558F-E2 (NS705V/NS755V)		R111	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
IC301	8-749-017-80	IC GP1FA551TZ (DIGITAL OUT OPTICAL)		R112	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W
IC302	8-759-052-52	IC NJM78M05DL1A-TE1		R113	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W
IC303	8-759-909-71	IC BA4558F-E2 (NS705V/NS755V)		R114	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
IC303	8-759-684-22	IC BA15532F-E2 (NS905V/NS915V)	< JACK >	R115	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
J101	1-794-198-11	CONNECTOR, S TERMINAL (S VIDEO OUT) (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)		R116	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
J101	1-694-484-21	TERMINAL, S (2P.V) (S VIDEO OUT) (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)		R117	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
J102	1-815-358-11	JACK, PIN (3P) (LINE OUT) (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)		R118	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
J102	1-815-362-21	JACK, PIN (6P) (LINE OUT) (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)		R119	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
J103	1-793-445-11	JACK, PIN 3P (COMPONENT VIDEO OUT) (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)		R120	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
J201	1-815-029-21	JACK, PIN 6P (5.1CH OUTPUT)		R124	1-216-049-11	RES-CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
J301	1-793-446-21	JACK, PIN 1P (DIGITAL OUT COAXIAL)	< COIL >	R136	1-216-049-11	RES-CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
L101	1-412-060-11	INDUCTOR	22uH	R137	1-216-049-11	RES-CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
L301	1-412-064-11	INDUCTOR	100uH	△ R140	1-215-860-11	METAL OXIDE	33 5% 1W
			< TRANSISTOR >	R141	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
Q104	8-729-421-19	TRANSISTOR	UN2213-TX	R201	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K 5% 1/10W
Q105	8-729-424-08	TRANSISTOR	UN2111-TX	R202	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
Q201	8-729-421-19	TRANSISTOR	UN2213-TX	R203	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
Q202	8-729-027-53	TRANSISTOR	DTC124TKA-T146	R204	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K 5% 1/10W
Q203	8-729-424-02	TRANSISTOR	2SB709A-QRS-TX	R205	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
Q204	6-550-137-01	TRANSISTOR	2SD1938 (F)-ST (TX).SO	R206	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q205	6-550-137-01	TRANSISTOR	2SD1938 (F)-ST (TX).SO	R207	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q206	6-550-137-01	TRANSISTOR	2SD1938 (F)-ST (TX).SO	R208	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q207	6-550-137-01	TRANSISTOR	2SD1938 (F)-ST (TX).SO	R209	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q208	6-550-137-01	TRANSISTOR	2SD1938 (F)-ST (TX).SO	R210	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q209	6-550-137-01	TRANSISTOR	2SD1938 (F)-ST (TX).SO	R211	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q301	8-729-230-49	TRANSISTOR	2SC2712-YG-TE85L	R212	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q302	8-729-421-19	TRANSISTOR	UN2213-TX	R213	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q303	8-729-027-53	TRANSISTOR	DTC124TKA-T146	R214	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q304	8-729-424-02	TRANSISTOR	2SB709A-QRS-TX	R215	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q305	6-550-137-01	TRANSISTOR	2SD1938 (F)-ST (TX).SO	R216	1-216-049-11	RES-CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W
Q306	6-550-137-01	TRANSISTOR	2SD1938 (F)-ST (TX).SO	R217	1-216-049-11	RES-CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W
Q307	8-729-421-19	TRANSISTOR	UN2213-TX (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R218	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q308	8-729-027-53	TRANSISTOR	DTC124TKA-T146 (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R219	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q309	8-729-424-02	TRANSISTOR	2SB709A-QRS-TX (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R220	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q310	8-729-049-31	TRANSISTOR	2SB710A-RTX	R221	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q311	8-729-230-49	TRANSISTOR	2SC2712-YG-TE85L	R222	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
Q312	8-729-424-02	TRANSISTOR	2SB709A-QRS-TX	R223	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
			< RESISTOR >	R224	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
R101	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R225	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
R103	1-216-061-91	RES-CHIP	3.3K 5% 1/10W	R226	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
R108	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	R227	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W
R109	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W	R228	1-216-061-91	RES-CHIP	3.3K 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
				R230	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K 0.5% 1/10W
				R231	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K 0.5% 1/10W

The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description		Remark
R232	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5%	1/10W	R276	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS755V/NS915V)	
R233	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5%	1/10W	R301	1-216-033-00	METAL CHIP	220	5% 1/10W
R234	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5%	1/10W	R302	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68	5% 1/10W
R235	1-216-063-91	RES-CHIP	3.9K	5%	1/10W	R303	1-216-049-11	RES-CHIP	1K	5% 1/10W
R236	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W	R304	1-216-049-11	RES-CHIP	1K	5% 1/10W
R237	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W	R305	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K	5% 1/10W
R238	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W	R306	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K	0.5% 1/10W
R239	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W	R307	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K	0.5% 1/10W
R240	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W	R308	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K	0.5% 1/10W
R241	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W	R309	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K	0.5% 1/10W
R242	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W	R310	1-216-049-11	RES-CHIP	1K	5% 1/10W
R243	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W	R311	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K	0.5% 1/10W
R244	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5%	1/10W	R312	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K	0.5% 1/10W
R245	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W	R313	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K	0.5% 1/10W
R246	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5%	1/10W	R314	1-208-782-11	METAL CHIP	1K	0.5% 1/10W
R247	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5%	1/10W	R315	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0	
R248	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5%	1/10W	R316	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5% 1/10W
R249	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5%	1/10W	R317	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5% 1/10W
R250	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5%	1/10W	R318	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5% 1/10W
R251	1-216-063-91	RES-CHIP	3.9K	5%	1/10W	R320	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5% 1/10W
R252	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/10W	R321	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5% 1/10W
R253	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/10W	R322	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5% 1/10W
R254	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/10W	R323	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680	5% 1/10W
R255	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/10W	R324	1-216-660-11	METAL CHIP	2.4K	0.5% 1/10W
R256	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/10W	R325	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K	5% 1/10W
R257	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/10W	R326	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K	5% 1/10W
R258	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K	5%	1/10W				(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
R259	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K	5%	1/10W	R327	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5% 1/10W
R260	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K	5%	1/10W	R328	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5% 1/10W
R261	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K	5%	1/10W	R329	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K	5% 1/10W
						R330	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K	5% 1/10W
R262	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K	5%	1/10W	R331	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K	5% 1/10W
R263	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K	5%	1/10W	R332	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K	5% 1/10W
R264	1-216-061-91	RES-CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W	R333	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K	5% 1/10W
R265	1-216-061-91	RES-CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W	R334	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K	5% 1/10W
R266	1-216-061-91	RES-CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W	R335	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K	5% 1/10W
R267	1-216-061-91	RES-CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W				(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
		(EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)								
R268	1-216-061-91	RES-CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W	R336	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K	5% 1/10W
R269	1-216-061-91	RES-CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W				(EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
R270	1-216-097-11	RES-CHIP	100K	5%	1/10W	R337	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K	5% 1/10W
R271	1-414-233-22	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V)			R338	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K	5% 1/10W
									(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
R271	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS755V/NS915V)			R339	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K	5% 1/10W
R271	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100	5%	1/10W				(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
		(NS905V)				R341	1-216-097-11	RES-CHIP	100K	5% 1/10W
R272	1-414-233-22	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V)			R342	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K	5% 1/10W
R272	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS755V/NS915V)						(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
R272	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R343	1-216-097-11	RES-CHIP	100K	5% 1/10W
		(NS905V)							(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
R273	1-414-233-22	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V)			R347	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5% 1/10W
R273	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS755V/NS915V)			R348	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5% 1/10W
R273	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100	5%	1/10W				(EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
		(NS905V)				R349	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5% 1/10W
R274	1-414-233-22	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V)			R350	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5% 1/10W
R274	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS755V/NS915V)						(EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
		(NS905V)				R351	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0	
R274	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R352	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0	
		(NS905V)				R363	1-216-067-00	METAL CHIP	5.6K	5% 1/10W
R275	1-414-233-22	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V)			R364	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K	5% 1/10W
R275	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS755V/NS915V)			R365	1-216-097-11	RES-CHIP	100K	5% 1/10W
R275	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100	5%	1/10W				(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
		(NS905V)				R366	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5% 1/10W
R276	1-414-233-22	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V/NS905V)			R367	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K	5% 1/10W

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R368	1-216-097-11	RES-CHIP	100K 5% 1/10W	D902	8-719-988-61	DIODE 1SS355TE-17	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
R370	1-469-324-21	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V)	D903	8-719-988-61	DIODE 1SS355TE-17	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
R370	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)	D904	8-719-988-61	DIODE 1SS355TE-17	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
		< SWITCH >		D905	8-719-988-61	DIODE 1SS355TE-17	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
S101	1-692-989-11	SWITCH, SLIDE (SCAN SELECT)	(NS755V/NS915V)	D906	8-719-053-18	DIODE 1SR154-400TE-25	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
		ER-19 BOARD, COMPLETE (NS705V)		D907	8-719-914-44	DIODE DAP202K-T-146	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
		ER-19 BOARD, COMPLETE		D917	8-719-071-15	DIODE HZM6.8ZWA1TL	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
		(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)		D918	8-719-071-15	DIODE HZM6.8ZWA1TL	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
		*****		D919	8-719-071-15	DIODE HZM6.8ZWA1TL	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
		(Ref. No.: 1, 000 Series)		D920	8-719-071-15	DIODE HZM6.8ZWA1TL	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
		< CAPACITOR >		D922	8-719-071-15	DIODE HZM6.8ZWA1TL	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C901	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF 20% 16V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	D924	8-719-071-15	DIODE HZM6.8ZWA1TL	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C902	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF 20% 16V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	D926	8-719-069-56	DIODE UDVZSTE-176.2B	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C903	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF 20% 16V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	D927	8-719-083-63	DIODE UDVZSTE-1713B	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C905	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF 20% 16V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	D929	8-719-069-56	DIODE UDVZSTE-176.2B	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C907	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF 20% 16V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	D930	8-719-083-63	DIODE UDVZSTE-1713B	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C913	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF 10% 16V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)				< FERRITE BEAD >
C914	1-164-489-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.22uF 10% 16V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB901	1-469-796-21	FERRITE	0uH (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C927	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB903	1-469-796-21	FERRITE	0uH (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C938	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF 5% 50V (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB904	1-469-796-21	FERRITE	0uH (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C940	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF 5% 50V (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB905	1-469-796-21	FERRITE	0uH (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C943	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF 5% 50V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB907	1-469-796-21	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C945	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF 5% 50V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB908	1-469-796-21	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C950	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF 5% 50V (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB909	1-469-796-21	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C951	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF 5% 50V (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB910	1-469-796-21	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C962	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF 5% 50V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB911	1-414-233-22	FERRITE	0uH (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
C963	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF 5% 50V (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB913	1-414-233-22	FERRITE	0uH (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
		< CONNECTOR >		FB916	1-414-233-22	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
CN901	1-815-149-11	CONNECTOR, FPC/FFC (1MM PIC) 21P	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB918	1-414-233-22	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
		< JACK >		FB919	1-414-233-22	FERRITE	0 (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
CNJ901	1-816-044-11	CONNECTOR, SQUARE TYPE 21P (LINE 2)	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB919	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
CNJ902	1-816-044-11	CONNECTOR, SQUARE TYPE 21P (LINE 1)	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	FB919	1-469-324-21	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V)
		< DIODE >					< IC >
D901	8-719-988-61	DIODE 1SS355TE-17	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	IC901	8-759-826-47	IC LA73052-TLM	(NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	
< COIL >								
L905	1-412-060-11	INDUCTOR	22uH (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R923	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
< TRANSISTOR >								
Q901	8-729-421-19	TRANSISTOR	UN2213-TX (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R924	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
Q902	8-729-422-27	TRANSISTOR	2SD601A-QRS-TX (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R925	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	
Q903	8-729-424-08	TRANSISTOR	UN2111-TX (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R926	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	
Q906	8-729-421-19	TRANSISTOR	UN2213-TX (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R927	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
Q907	8-729-424-08	TRANSISTOR	UN2111-TX (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R928	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
Q908	8-729-421-22	TRANSISTOR	UN2211-TX (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R929	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
Q909	8-729-421-19	TRANSISTOR	UN2213-TX (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R930	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K 5% 1/10W (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
Q910	8-729-424-08	TRANSISTOR	UN2111-TX (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R931	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K 5% 1/10W (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
Q911	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR	2SA1162-YG-TE85L (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R932	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K 5% 1/10W (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
Q912	8-729-422-27	TRANSISTOR	2SD601A-QRS-TX (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R933	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K 5% 1/10W (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
Q913	8-729-422-27	TRANSISTOR	2SD601A-QRS-TX (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R934	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	
Q914	8-729-422-27	TRANSISTOR	2SD601A-QRS-TX (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R937	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	
Q915	8-729-422-27	TRANSISTOR	2SD601A-QRS-TX (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R938	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
< RESISTOR >								
R904	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	R939	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
R905	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R945	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	
R906	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R946	1-216-049-11	RES-CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
R907	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R950	1-216-081-00	METAL CHIP	22K 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
R908	1-216-105-91	RES-CHIP	220K 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	R957	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	
< RELAY >								
RY901	1-515-622-11	RELAY	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)					
RY902	1-515-622-11	RELAY	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)					
RY903	1-515-622-11	RELAY	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)					
RY904	1-515-622-11	RELAY	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)					
***** (Ref. No.: 1, 000 Series)								
3-067-239-01 HOLDER, FL								
< BUZZER >								
BZ401	1-529-986-11	BUZZER, VOLTAGE						
< CAPACITOR >								
R915	1-216-045-00	METAL CHIP	680 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	C401	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	
R916	1-216-055-00	METAL CHIP	1.8K 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	C402	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	
R917	1-216-055-00	METAL CHIP	1.8K 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	C403	1-128-551-11	ELECT	22uF 20% 25V	
R918	1-216-021-00	METAL CHIP	68 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	C404	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	
R919	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)	C407	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	
R921	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	C409	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	
R922	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	C411	1-104-665-11	ELECT	100uF 20% 25V	
				C412	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	
				C414	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	
				C416	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
C417	1-137-150-11	FILM	0.01uF 5% 100V	R408	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
C419	1-104-666-11	ELECT	220uF 20% 25V	R409	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
C420	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	R411	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)
C421	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF 10% 50V	R412	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)
C422	1-115-339-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF 10% 50V	R413	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)
C425	1-119-943-91	ELECT	47uF 20% 50V	R414	1-216-059-00	METAL CHIP	2.7K 5% 1/10W
C426	1-128-551-11	ELECT	22uF 20% 25V	R415	1-216-055-00	METAL CHIP	1.8K 5% 1/10W
C427	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	R416	1-216-055-00	METAL CHIP	1.8K 5% 1/10W
C429	1-104-665-11	ELECT	100uF 20% 25V	R417	1-216-063-91	RES-CHIP	3.9K 5% 1/10W
C431	1-115-339-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF 10% 50V	R418	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
C432	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	R419	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)
C437	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	R420	1-216-027-00	METAL CHIP	120 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)
C440	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V	R421	1-216-059-00	METAL CHIP	2.7K 5% 1/10W
C441	1-126-947-11	ELECT	47uF 20% 25V	R422	1-216-071-00	METAL CHIP	8.2K 5% 1/10W
< CONNECTOR >							
CN403	1-815-458-21	CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 15P		R423	1-216-081-00	METAL CHIP	22K 5% 1/10W
* CN405	1-785-530-11	PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 10P		R424	1-216-013-00	METAL CHIP	33 5% 1/10W
CN406	1-785-694-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 7P (EXCEPT NS705V)		R425	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
CN406	1-815-381-11	CONNECTOR, FPC/FFC 5P (NS705V)		R426	1-216-063-91	RES-CHIP	3.9K 5% 1/10W
CN407	1-785-694-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 7P (NS755V/NS915V)		R427	1-216-063-91	RES-CHIP	3.9K 5% 1/10W
< DIODE >							
D401	8-719-071-15	DIODE	HZM6.8ZWA1TL (EXCEPT NS705V)	R428	1-216-071-00	METAL CHIP	8.2K 5% 1/10W
D402	8-719-071-15	DIODE	HZM6.8ZWA1TL (EXCEPT NS705V)	R430	1-216-059-00	METAL CHIP	2.7K 5% 1/10W
D403	8-719-041-97	DIODE	MA113- (TX)	R431	1-216-063-91	RES-CHIP	3.9K 5% 1/10W
D404	8-719-041-97	DIODE	MA113- (TX)	R433	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
D405	8-719-041-97	DIODE	MA113- (TX)	R434	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
D406	8-719-041-97	DIODE	MA113- (TX)	R435	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
D412	8-719-017-62	DIODE	MA8068-L-TX	R437	1-216-027-00	METAL CHIP	120 5% 1/10W
< IC >							
IC403	6-701-875-01	IC	LMS8117ADTX-1.8/NOPB	R444	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
IC404	6-802-218-01	IC	86CK74AFG-3V35 (M	R446	1-216-097-11	RES-CHIP	100K 5% 1/10W
IC405	8-759-684-35	IC	S-80830ANUP-EDT-T2	R448	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
IC406	8-749-019-11	IC	GP1UD28SYK	R449	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
< COIL >							
L401	1-408-978-21	INDUCTOR	47uH	R450	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
< FLUORESCENT INDICATOR >							
ND401	1-518-806-11	TUBE, FLUORESCENT INDICATOR		R455	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
< IC LINK >							
△PS401	1-576-509-21	RINK, IC (1A)		R470	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS905V)
△PS402	1-576-509-21	RINK, IC (1A)		R471	1-216-073-91	RES-CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W (NS905V)
< TRANSISTOR >							
Q401	8-729-056-46	TRANSISTOR	2SC5053T100Q	R483	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
Q402	8-729-056-46	TRANSISTOR	2SC5053T100Q	R484	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
Q404	8-729-048-28	TRANSISTOR	2SD1766-T100-QR	R485	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
Q405	8-729-424-08	TRANSISTOR	UN2111-TX	R488	1-216-081-00	METAL CHIP	22K 5% 1/10W
< RESISTOR >							
< SWITCH >							
R401	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K 5% 1/10W	S401	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (TOP MENU)	

The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
S402	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (RETURN)		C113	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
S403	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (MENU)		C115	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
S404	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (DISPLAY)		C118	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
S405	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (■)		C120	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
S406	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (▶▶)		C121	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
S407	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (II)		C122	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
S408	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (◀◀)		C124	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF 20% 6.3V
S409	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (△)		C125	1-126-607-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF 20% 4V
S410	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (PICTURE MODE)		C126	1-126-204-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF 20% 16V
S411	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (SURROUND)		C127	1-126-246-11	ELECT CHIP	220uF 20% 4V
S412	1-771-349-21	SWITCH, KEYBOARD (>)		C128	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
< TRANSFORMER >							
T401	1-437-620-11	TRANSFORMER, DC-DC CONVERTER		C129	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V (NS905V/NS915V)
< VIBRATOR >							
X401	1-781-472-21	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (8MHz)		C130	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
LE-34 BOARD, COMPLETE							

(Ref. No.: 1, 000 Series)							
< CONNECTOR >							
CN001	1-815-412-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 5P (NS705V/NS905V)		C204	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF 10% 50V
< DIODE >							
D001	8-719-056-06	DIODE SLR-342DCT32 (PROGRESSIVE) (NS755V/NS915V)		C210	1-162-966-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF 10% 50V
D002	8-719-056-06	DIODE SLR-342DCT32 (SUPER AUDIO CD)		C211	1-162-966-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF 10% 50V
D004	6-500-176-01	DIODE EB3804X-TP-J555K (MULTI CHANNEL)		C212	1-162-966-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF 10% 50V
< RESISTOR >							
R001	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP 100 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)		C213	1-162-966-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0022uF 10% 50V
R002	1-216-025-11	RES-CHIP 100 5% 1/10W		C214	1-164-245-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.015uF 10% 25V
R004	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP 0 (NS755V/NS915V)		C215	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF 5% 50V
R005	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP 0		C216	1-164-230-11	CERAMIC CHIP	220PF 5% 50V
R007	1-216-033-00	METAL CHIP 220 5% 1/10W		C218	1-162-965-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0015uF 10% 50V
MB-105 ST (E) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS705V)							
MB-105 UP (U) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS755V)							
MB-105 UNI (E) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS905V: AEP, UK)							
MB-105 UNI (RU) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS905V: RUS)							
MB-105 UNI (ME) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS905V: EA, ME)							
MB-105 UNI (OC) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS905V: AUS, NZ)							
MB-105 UP (LA) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS915V: LA)							
MB-105 UP (LA) BOARD, COMPLETE (NS915V: EXCEPT LA)							

(Ref. No.: 2, 000 Series)							
< CAPACITOR >							
C102	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V		C247	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
C103	1-126-209-11	ELECT CHIP 100uF 20% 4V		C248	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
C104	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V		C249	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
C105	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V		C250	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
C106	1-162-916-11	CERAMIC CHIP 12PF 5% 50V		C251	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF 10% 16V
C107	1-162-919-11	CERAMIC CHIP 22PF 5% 50V		C252	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF 10% 16V
C108	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V		C253	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF 10% 50V
C109	1-126-209-11	ELECT CHIP 100uF 20% 4V		C254	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
C111	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V		C255	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF 10% 16V

(Ref. No.: 2, 000 Series)							
< CAPACITOR >							
C102	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V		C256	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF 10% 16V
C103	1-126-209-11	ELECT CHIP 100uF 20% 4V		C257	1-165-176-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.047uF 10% 16V
C104	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V		C258	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF 10% 25V
C105	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 10% 25V		C259	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF 10% 50V

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description		Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description		Remark		
C260	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C411	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C261	1-162-959-11	CERAMIC CHIP	330PF	5%	50V	C413	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C262	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V	C414	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C263	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	C416	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C264	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C417	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C265	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V	C418	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C266	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C419	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C270	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C420	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
C271	1-126-204-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	16V	C421	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V
C272	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V	C423	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C273	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V	C424	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C302	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	C426	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C304	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C427	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C305	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	C429	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C308	1-126-206-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	6.3V	C430	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C309	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V	C431	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C310	1-162-927-11	CERAMIC CHIP	100PF	5%	50V	C432	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C311	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C433	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C312	1-110-563-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.068uF	10%	16V	C436	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C313	1-164-677-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.033uF	10%	16V	C437	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C314	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C445	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C315	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C446	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C316	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	C449	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C317	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V	C501	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C318	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	C502	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C319	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C503	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C320	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	C504	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C321	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C505	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C322	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C508	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C323	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C509	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C324	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V	C510	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C325	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C511	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C326	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C512	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C327	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C513	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C328	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C514	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C329	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C515	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C330	1-162-968-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.0047uF	10%	50V	C516	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C331	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V	C517	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C332	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C518	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C333	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C519	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C334	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C520	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C335	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C521	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C337	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C522	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C338	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C523	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C339	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C524	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V
C340	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C525	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C343	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C526	1-127-956-21	FILM CHIP	0.1uF	5%	16V
C344	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C527	1-117-863-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF	10%	6.3V
C401	1-126-193-11	ELECT	1uF	20%	50V	C529	1-115-416-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	5%	25V
C402	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	C530	1-127-956-21	FILM CHIP	0.1uF	5%	16V
C403	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V (NS705V)	C531	1-127-956-21	FILM CHIP	0.1uF	5%	16V (NS905V/NS915V)
C404	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V	C532	1-117-863-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF	10%	6.3V
C405	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	C533	1-127-956-21	FILM CHIP	0.1uF	5%	16V
C406	1-126-209-11	ELECT CHIP	100uF	20%	4V (NS705V)	C534	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C407	1-124-779-00	ELECT CHIP	10uF	20%	16V	C535	1-126-205-11	ELECT CHIP	47uF	20%	6.3V
C408	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C537	1-162-964-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.001uF	10%	50V
C410	1-162-970-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.01uF	10%	25V	C538	1-117-863-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.47uF	10%	6.3V
						C601	1-107-826-11	CERAMIC CHIP	0.1uF	10%	16V (NS755V/NS915V)

MB-105

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
FB107	1-469-324-21	FERRITE	0uH	IC906	6-702-231-01	IC LMH6642MFX	
FB108	1-469-324-21	FERRITE	0uH			< COIL >	
FB109	1-469-324-21	FERRITE	0uH	L001	1-414-410-21	INDUCTOR	10uH
FB110	1-469-324-21	FERRITE	0uH	L201	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	47uH
FB111	1-469-324-21	FERRITE	0uH	L202	1-412-031-11	INDUCTOR CHIP	47uH
FB112	1-469-784-11	FERRITE	0uH			< TRANSISTOR >	
FB501	1-469-784-11	FERRITE	0uH	Q201	8-729-903-46	TRANSISTOR	2SB1132-T100-QR
FB502	1-469-784-11	FERRITE	0uH	Q202	8-729-903-46	TRANSISTOR	2SB1132-T100-QR
				Q401	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR	2SA1162-YG-TE85L (NS705V)
FL101	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)	(NS705V/NS755V)	Q601	8-729-216-22	TRANSISTOR	2SA1162-YG-TE85L (NS905V)
FL102	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)					
FL103	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)					
FL104	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)					
FL105	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)					
						< RESISTOR >	
FL106	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R001	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL107	1-233-893-21	FILTER, CHIP EMI		R002	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL108	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R003	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL109	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R004	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL201	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R005	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL402	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R006	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL403	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R007	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL404	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R008	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL501	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R009	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL502	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R010	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL901	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R011	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL902	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R012	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL903	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R013	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
FL905	1-234-494-21	FILTER, EMI REMOVAL (SMD)		R014	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
				R015	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
						< IC >	
IC101	8-759-643-29	IC BR24C64F-E2		R016	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
IC102	6-702-302-01	IC TK11133CSCL-G (NS905V/NS915V)		R017	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
IC103	6-701-879-01	IC CY24233ZCT		R018	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
IC104	6-701-837-01	IC MB91307RPFV-G-BND-E1		R019	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
IC107	6-802-273-01	IC MR27V3202F-CNTPZ04B (NS705V)		R020	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
IC107	6-802-272-01	IC MR27V3202F-7UTPZ04B (EXCEPT NS705V)		R021	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)
IC108	6-701-874-01	IC IDT71V016SA15PH8 (SCD2994)		R026	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W (NS905V)
IC201	6-701-700-01	IC SP3728ACB		R028	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
IC202	8-759-826-42	IC FAN8034		R029	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)
IC301	6-701-876-01	IC CXD9703R		R102	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
IC302	6-702-302-01	IC TK11133CSCL-G		R104	1-216-789-11	METAL CHIP	2.2 5% 1/10W (NS705V/NS755V)
IC303	8-759-643-10	IC GM71V18160CT-6TR		R106	1-216-797-11	METAL CHIP	10 5% 1/10W
IC401	6-702-300-01	IC TK11118CSCL-G		R107	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K 5% 1/10W
IC402	6-702-302-01	IC TK11133CSCL-G (NS705V)		R108	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 5% 1/10W
IC403	8-752-416-45	IC CXD1935Q		R109	1-216-797-11	METAL CHIP	10 5% 1/10W
IC406	6-700-098-01	IC HY57V641620HGT-P-TR-V		R110	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W
IC501	8-752-418-21	IC CXD1938AR		R111	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W
IC502	6-700-534-01	IC CXD9675R-L		R112	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K 5% 1/10W
IC503	8-759-082-59	IC TC7W32FU (TE12R)		R113	1-216-837-11	METAL CHIP	22K 5% 1/10W
IC504	6-700-533-01	IC CXD9674TN-E2		R114	1-216-823-11	METAL CHIP	1.5K 5% 1/10W
IC601	6-702-301-01	IC TK11125CSCL-G (NS755V/NS915V)		R115	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W
IC602	6-701-814-01	IC CXD9698R (NS755V/NS915V)		R117	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
IC603	8-759-663-74	IC HY57V161610DTC-7T (NS755V/NS915V)		R118	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
IC604	6-701-079-01	IC ADV7300AKST (EXCEPT NS705V)		R119	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W
IC605	6-702-301-01	IC TK11125CSCL-G (EXCEPT NS705V)		R120	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W
IC901	6-702-299-01	IC TK11225CMCL		R121	1-216-797-11	METAL CHIP	10 5% 1/10W
IC903	6-700-353-01	IC MT48LC1M16A1TG-6STR		R122	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W
IC905	8-752-416-77	IC CXD2753R					

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description			Remark
R123	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W	R193	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R124	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W	R195	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R125	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W	R196	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R126	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W	R197	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R129	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/10W	R198	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R133	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W	R206	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W
R138	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R207	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R139	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W	R210	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/10W
R140	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W	R211	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R144	1-216-797-11	METAL CHIP	10	5%	1/10W	R212	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R146	1-216-797-11	METAL CHIP	10	5%	1/10W	R213	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R148	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R214	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R150	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W	R216	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/10W
R152	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W	R217	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/10W
R153	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W	R218	1-216-846-11	METAL CHIP	120K	5%	1/10W
R154	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R219	1-216-846-11	METAL CHIP	120K	5%	1/10W
R155	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R220	1-216-847-11	METAL CHIP	150K	5%	1/10W
R156	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W	R221	1-216-847-11	METAL CHIP	150K	5%	1/10W
R159	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W	R222	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/10W
R160	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R223	1-216-842-11	METAL CHIP	56K	5%	1/10W
R164	1-216-075-00	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK)	R224	1-216-850-11	METAL CHIP	270K	5%	1/10W
R164	1-216-065-91	RES-CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W (NS905V: RUS)	R225	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R164	1-216-047-91	RES-CHIP	820	5%	1/10W (NS905V: EA, ME)	R226	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/10W
R164	1-216-041-00	METAL CHIP	470	5%	1/10W (NS905V: AUS, NZ)	R227	1-216-846-11	METAL CHIP	120K	5%	1/10W
R164	1-216-081-00	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/10W (NS915V: LA)	R229	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
R164	1-216-057-00	METAL CHIP	2.2K	5%	1/10W (NS915V: EXCEPT LA)	R230	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/10W
R165	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W	R231	1-216-855-11	METAL CHIP	680K	5%	1/10W
R166	1-216-061-91	RES-CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W (NS705V)	R232	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/10W
R166	1-216-654-11	METAL CHIP	1.3K	0.5%	1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)	R233	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/10W
R166	1-216-047-91	RES-CHIP	820	5%	1/10W (NS905V)	R234	1-216-803-11	METAL CHIP	33	5%	1/10W
R167	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R235	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R169	1-216-089-91	RES-CHIP	47K	5%	1/10W (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, EA, ME)	R236	1-216-803-11	METAL CHIP	33	5%	1/10W
R169	1-216-069-00	METAL CHIP	6.8K	5%	1/10W (NS905V: RUS)	R238	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/10W
R169	1-216-075-00	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/10W (NS905V: AUS, NZ/NS915V: LA)	R239	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/10W
R169	1-216-081-00	METAL CHIP	22K	5%	1/10W (NS915V: EXCEPT LA)	R240	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/10W
R171	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W	R241	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/10W
R172	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/10W	R242	1-216-849-11	METAL CHIP	220K	5%	1/10W
R173	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K	5%	1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)	R243	1-216-853-11	METAL CHIP	470K	5%	1/10W
R174	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K	5%	1/10W (NS705V/NS905V)	R244	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K	5%	1/10W
R176	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R245	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/10W
R177	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R246	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
R178	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R248	1-216-803-11	METAL CHIP	33	5%	1/10W
R179	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R249	1-216-803-11	METAL CHIP	33	5%	1/10W
R183	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R250	1-218-895-11	METAL CHIP	100K	0.5%	1/10W
R187	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R251	1-216-841-11	METAL CHIP	47K	5%	1/10W
R188	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R252	1-216-839-11	METAL CHIP	33K	5%	1/10W
R189	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W	R253	1-218-889-11	METAL CHIP	56K	0.5%	1/10W
R191	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0			R254	1-218-895-11	METAL CHIP	100K	0.5%	1/10W
						R255	1-218-889-11	METAL CHIP	56K	0.5%	1/10W
						R256	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100	5%	1/10W
						R259	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
						R260	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP	12K	5%	1/10W
						R261	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
						R262	1-216-815-11	METAL CHIP	330	5%	1/10W
						R263	1-216-861-11	METAL CHIP	2.2M	5%	1/10W
						R264	1-216-845-11	METAL CHIP	100K	5%	1/10W
						R265	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K	5%	1/10W
						R269	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K	5%	1/10W
						R273	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0		
						R301	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0		

MB-105

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R302	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0	R434	1-216-797-11	METAL CHIP	10 5% 1/10W
R310	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W	R436	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W (NS705V)
R311	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W	R501	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0
R312	1-218-831-11	METAL CHIP	220 0.5% 1/10W	R507	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0
R313	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470 5% 1/10W	R520	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R314	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470 5% 1/10W	R524	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0
R315	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470 5% 1/10W	R525	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
R316	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K 5% 1/10W	R527	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
R317	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	R530	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
R318	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470 5% 1/10W	R531	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
R319	1-218-871-11	METAL CHIP	10K 0.5% 1/10W	R532	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
R320	1-218-883-11	METAL CHIP	33K 0.5% 1/10W	R540	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R321	1-218-879-11	METAL CHIP	22K 0.5% 1/10W	R541	1-216-797-11	METAL CHIP	10 5% 1/10W
R322	1-218-847-11	METAL CHIP	1K 0.5% 1/10W	R542	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R323	1-218-855-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K 0.5% 1/10W	R547	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
R324	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	R554	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
R325	1-218-867-11	RES-CHIP	6.8K 5% 1/10W	R555	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0
R326	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	R556	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V/NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
R327	1-218-871-11	METAL CHIP	10K 0.5% 1/10W	R557	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0
R328	1-216-838-11	METAL CHIP	27K 5% 1/10W	R601	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)
R329	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K 5% 1/10W	R602	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)
R330	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K 5% 1/10W	R603	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R331	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K 5% 1/10W	R604	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
R332	1-216-825-11	METAL CHIP	2.2K 5% 1/10W	R605	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
R333	1-216-847-11	METAL CHIP	150K 5% 1/10W	R606	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
R334	1-218-853-11	METAL CHIP	1.8K 0.5% 1/10W	R607	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
R335	1-216-829-11	METAL CHIP	4.7K 5% 1/10W	R608	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
R336	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	R609	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
R337	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	R610	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
R338	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W	R611	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
R349	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	R612	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R351	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0	R613	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R352	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0	R614	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS755V/NS915V)
R358	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	R615	1-218-285-11	RES-CHIP	75 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R359	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	R616	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS905V)
R360	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W	R617	1-218-292-11	RES-CHIP	20K 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R401	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	R618	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS755V/NS915V)
R402	1-216-295-91	SHORT CHIP	0	R619	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R404	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)	R620	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R407	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W	R621	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R408	1-218-831-11	METAL CHIP	220 0.5% 1/10W (NS705V)	R622	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R409	1-218-831-11	METAL CHIP	220 0.5% 1/10W (NS705V)	R623	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R410	1-218-831-11	METAL CHIP	220 0.5% 1/10W (NS705V)	R624	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R411	1-218-831-11	METAL CHIP	220 0.5% 1/10W (NS705V)	R625	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R412	1-218-831-11	METAL CHIP	220 0.5% 1/10W (NS705V)	R626	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R413	1-218-831-11	METAL CHIP	220 0.5% 1/10W (NS705V)	R627	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)
R414	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W				
R416	1-218-867-11	RES-CHIP	6.8K 5% 1/10W				
R417	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)				
R418	1-216-822-11	METAL CHIP	1.2K 5% 1/10W				
R419	1-216-797-11	METAL CHIP	10 5% 1/10W				
R426	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W				
R430	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W				
R431	1-216-817-11	METAL CHIP	470 5% 1/10W (NS705V)				

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark	Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
R628	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)	R911	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
R629	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)	R912	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
R630	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)	R913	1-216-803-11	METAL CHIP	33 5% 1/10W
R631	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)	R914	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
R632	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)	R915	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W
R633	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)	R916	1-216-827-11	METAL CHIP	3.3K 5% 1/10W
R634	1-216-801-11	METAL CHIP	22 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)	R917	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0
R640	1-216-789-11	METAL CHIP	2.2 5% 1/10W (NS755V/NS915V)	R921	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
R659	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	R922	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W
R661	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	R923	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R663	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)	R925	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R664	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)	R955	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R665	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)	R956	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R674	1-216-819-11	METAL CHIP	680 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	R957	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R675	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	R958	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R676	1-216-821-11	METAL CHIP	1K 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	R959	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R677	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	R960	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R678	1-218-834-11	METAL CHIP	300 0.5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	R961	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R679	1-218-834-11	METAL CHIP	300 0.5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	R962	1-216-809-11	METAL CHIP	100 5% 1/10W
R680	1-218-834-11	METAL CHIP	300 0.5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	< COMPOSITION CIRCUIT BLOCK >			
R681	1-218-834-11	METAL CHIP	300 0.5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	* RB102	1-233-270-11	NETWORK, RES (8 GANG) 10K	
R682	1-218-834-11	METAL CHIP	300 0.5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	RB103	1-233-576-11	RES, CHIP NETWORK 100	
R683	1-218-834-11	METAL CHIP	300 0.5% 1/10W (EXCEPT NS705V)	RB104	1-233-576-11	RES, CHIP NETWORK 100	
R686	1-469-784-11	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V)	RB105	1-233-576-11	RES, CHIP NETWORK 100	
R687	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)	RB106	1-233-576-11	RES, CHIP NETWORK 100	
R688	1-469-784-11	FERRITE	0uH (NS705V)	RB107	1-233-576-11	RES, CHIP NETWORK 100	
R689	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)	RB108	1-233-576-11	RES, CHIP NETWORK 100	
R690	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	RB109	1-233-576-11	RES, CHIP NETWORK 100	
R691	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)	RB110	1-233-576-11	RES, CHIP NETWORK 100	
R692	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	RB111	1-233-576-11	RES, CHIP NETWORK 100	
R693	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)	< VARIABLE RESISTOR >			
R694	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	RV401	1-223-583-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 1K (NS705V)	
R695	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)	RV601	1-223-583-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 1K (EXCEPT NS705V)	
R696	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V)	RV602	1-223-583-11	RES, ADJ, CARBON 1K (EXCEPT NS705V)	
R697	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (EXCEPT NS705V)	< VIBRATOR >			
R700	1-216-864-11	SHORT CHIP	0 (NS705V/NS905V)	X101	1-795-174-11	VIBRATOR, CERAMIC (16.5MHz)	
R903	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	X102	1-795-540-21	VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (27MHz)	
R904	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	MS-81 BOARD			
R905	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	*****			
R907	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	(Ref. No.: 1, 000 Series)			
R908	1-216-833-11	METAL CHIP	10K 5% 1/10W	< CONNECTOR >			
R909	1-216-834-11	METAL CHIP	12K 5% 1/10W	CN001	1-815-412-11	CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 5P	
R910	1-218-867-11	RES-CHIP	6.8K 5% 1/10W	< SWITCH >			
				S001	1-786-133-11	SWITCH, ROTARY (CHUCK/TRAY DETECT)	

POWER SUPPLY BLOCK

POWER BLOCK (HS12S1U)

POWER BLOCK (HS12S1F)

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
△	1-468-651-11	POWER SUPPLY BLOCK (ETXNY393N2F) (NS705V/NS905V/NS915V: EXCEPT HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR)	
		***** (Ref. No.: 5,000 Series)	
		< FUSE >	
△F101	9-885-020-87	FUSE (2A/250V)	
△	1-468-650-12	POWER BLOCK (HS12S1U) (NS755V/NS915V: TW)	
		***** (Ref. No.: 5,000 Series)	
		< FUSE >	
△F101	1-533-296-11	FUSE (2A/125V)	
△	1-468-652-11	POWER BLOCK (HS12S1F) (NS915V: LA)	
		***** (Ref. No.: 5,000 Series)	
		< FUSE >	
△F101	1-532-388-31	FUSE (2A/250V)	
MISCELLANEOUS			
1	3-075-008-01	RING, SHUTTLE (NS755V)	
7	1-477-212-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D146P)	(NS705V)
7	1-477-213-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D147A)	(NS755V)
11	1-757-697-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMM-035)	
12	1-757-694-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMO-002)	
13	1-757-693-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMO-001)	
14	1-476-714-11	ENCODER, ROTARY (NS755V)	
16	1-786-131-11	SWITCH, TACTILE (NS705V)	
57	1-477-213-11	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D147A)	(NS915V: LA)
57	1-477-213-31	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D147E)	(NS915V: EXCEPT LA)
57	1-477-213-41	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D147P)	(NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS)
57	1-477-213-51	REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-D147O)	(NS905V: EA, ME, AUS, NZ)
61	1-757-697-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMM-035)	
62	1-757-694-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMO-002)	
63	1-757-693-11	CABLE, FLEXIBLE FLAT (FMO-001)	
65	1-476-714-11	ENCODER, ROTARY	
△101	1-468-650-11	POWER BLOCK (HS12S1U) (NS755V)	
△101	1-468-651-11	POWER SUPPLY BLOCK (ETXNY393N2F)	(NS705V)
△103	1-575-651-21	CORD, POWER (NS705V)	
△103	1-783-531-11	CORD, POWER (NS755V)	
△103	1-757-140-11	CORD, POWER (NS705V: AEP)	
△103	1-823-597-11	CORD, POWER (NS755V)	
△151	1-468-650-12	POWER BLOCK (HS12S1U) (NS915V: TW)	

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Remark
△ 151	1-468-651-11	POWER SUPPLY BLOCK (ETXNY393N2F) (NS905V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, KR)	
△ 151	1-468-652-11	POWER BLOCK (HS12S1F) (NS915V: LA)	
△ 153	1-575-651-21	CORD, POWER (NS905V: AEP, UK, RUS, EA, ME/NS915V: LA, HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM)	
△ 153	1-782-752-31	CORD, POWER (NS915V: KR)	
△ 153	1-790-588-11	CORD, POWER (NS905V: AUS, NZ)	
△ 153	1-824-303-11	POWER-SUPPLY CORD (NS915V: TW)	
△ 204	A-6062-709-A	KHM-270AAA SERVICE ASSY	

ACCESSORIES

△	1-770-019-12	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION PLUG 3P (NS705V: UK/NS905V: UK/NS915V: HK)	
△	1-569-008-21	ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P (NS905V: EA/NS915V: LA)	
1-751-271-11	CORD, CONNECTION		
1-823-364-21	CORD, CONNECTION		
3-075-801-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) (NS705V: AEP/NS905V: AEP)		
3-075-801-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (GERMAN) (NS705V: AEP/NS905V: AEP)		
3-075-801-31	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ITALIAN) (NS705V: AEP/NS905V: AEP)		
3-075-801-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (DUTCH) (NS705V: AEP/NS905V: AEP)		
3-075-801-51	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SPANISH) (NS705V: AEP/NS905V: AEP)		
3-075-801-61	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (PORTUGUESE) (NS705V: AEP/NS905V: AEP)		
3-075-802-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) (NS705V: UK/NS905V: UK, RU)		
3-075-802-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (RUSSIAN) (NS905V: RU)		
3-075-802-31	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) (NS905V: EA, ME, AUS, NZ)		
3-075-802-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ARABIC) (NS905V: EA, ME)		
3-075-803-11	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) (NS755V/NS915V: HK, SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM, TW, KR)		
3-075-803-21	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH) (NS755V)		
3-075-803-31	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SPANISH) (NS915V: LA)		
3-075-803-41	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (TRADITIONAL CHINESE) (NS915V: HK, TW)		
3-075-803-51	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SIMPLIFIED CHINESE) (NS915V: SP, MY, TH, PH, IA, VTM)		
3-075-803-61	MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (KOREAN) (NS915V: KR)		

The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

